

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
January 4, 2023

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston,

Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Wednesday, January 4, 2023 - 9:00 AM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Gallegos

9:00 AM - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP01-04-2023

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds and a Quarterly Investment Report by the City Controller

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 41

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 4

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **MACKRENA RAMOS to the REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (CITY PARK ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS** for a term to expire December 7, 2024
2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **MACKRENA RAMOS** to the **CITY PARK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS** for a term to expire December 7, 2024
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **PLANNING COMMISSION**, for terms to expire June 30, 2024:
 - Position Two - **MEERA D. VICTOR**, reappointment
 - Position Four - **SUSAN ALLEMAN**, reappointment
 - Position Six - **MICHELLE LYNN COLVARD**, appointment
 - Position Eight, - **LYDIA MARES**, reappointment
 - Position Ten - **MEGAN R. SIGLER**, reappointment
 - Position Twelve - **LIBBY VIERA BLAND**, appointment
 - Position Twenty - **DAIMIAN S. HINES**, reappointment

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 3 (UPPER KIRBY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT)**:
- Position Three - **LIAS J. (JEFF) STEEN**, for a term to expire 6/1/2025
- Position Four - **ALBERT P. KELLER II**, for a term to expire 6/1/2025
- Position Five - **ROBERT H. SCHULTZ**, for a term to expire 6/1/2023

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 5 through 9

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$7,705,169.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC**, for the Relocation of the Radio Intermediate Distribution Frame (RIDF) Room at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) - 4.94% below the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,522,567.95 and acceptance of work on contract with **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects # 6 - 0.003% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,605,795.62 and acceptance of work on contract with **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects # 7 - 0.96% under the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$4,965,675.47 and acceptance of work on contract with **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods (4257-154) - 3.04% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,557,819.83 and acceptance of work on contract with **INTEGRATED CORROSION COMPANIES, INC** for Cathodic Protection Installation and Rehabilitation - Package No. 2 - 1.63% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CISNEROS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 10 through 17

10. **PETHEALTH SERVICES (USA), INC** for purchase of Pet Microchips and Supplies for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$315,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund
11. **PROFESSIONAL TURF PRODUCTS, L.P.** for Zero-Turn Riding Mowers through Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Parks and Recreation Department - \$600,269.20 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
12. ORDINANCE appropriating \$409,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the planned purchase of Computer Hardware, Peripherals, Licenses, and Software Services for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of Houston Fire Department
13. **GTS TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS** for approval of spending authority for the purchase of Computer Hardware, Peripherals, Licenses, and Software Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - 1 Year - \$409,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 12 above

14. **AMEND MOTION #2018-0256, passed on May 16, 2018, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$11,750,000.00 to \$16,450,000.00 for Liquid Polymer Flocculent Chemicals for Houston Public Works, awarded to **SOLENIS LLC (Formerly BASF Corporation)** - \$4,700,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
15. **KELLI B. NEWMAN** for approval of spending authority to Support Marketing and Public Outreach Efforts for Houston Public Works - 8 Months - \$150,000.00 - Houston Transtar Fund
16. **VISCOM INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, LLC** for purchase of Reflective Vinyl Tape for Houston Public Works - \$41,134.08 - Enterprise Fund
17. **EXPOMARCA, LLC** for purchase of Pipe Fittings for Houston Public Works - \$47,320.00 - Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 18 through 41

18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** to manage projects for Museum Park Parking Benefit District for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement for Burglar Alarm Administration Services between City of Houston and **PM AM CORPORATION**; (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0298)
20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of FY 2022 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program including a revised Budget
21. ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an award of \$1,277,839.00 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of FY 2023 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the Amended 2019 Annual Action Plan, including the Budget for the Community Development Block Grant Coronavirus Program
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of a Substantial Amendment to the 2021 Annual Action Plan to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, including a revised budget for the Home Investment Partnerships Grant-America Rescue Plan Program in the amount of \$37,352,805.00
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the 2021 Annual Action Plan, including the budget for the Home Investment Partnerships Program
25. ORDINANCE amending the City's Master Classification Plan (City of Houston Ordinance No. 1998-834; as most recently amended by City of Houston Ordinance No. 2022-758) to add six (6) job classifications and amend two (2) job classifications; providing a repealer; providing for severability
26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-0053 (Passed on January 15, 2020) to increase the maximum contract amount with **ELEVATOR REPAIR SERVICE, INC dba E.R.S., INC** for Elevators and Escalators Maintenance and Repair Services for Houston Public Works, Houston Parks and Recreation, Solid Waste Management and General Services Departments - \$1,716,152.62 - General and Other Funds
27. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **PETROLEUM EXPRESS, INC** for Fuel Transportation Services for Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,998,301.25 - Fleet Management Fund

28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Revenue Agreement between City of Houston and **LATRELLE'S GALLEY, LP** for Food and Beverage Concession at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the Houston Airport System - 10 Years - Revenue
29. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0074, to increase the maximum contract amount for agreement between City of Houston and **PURE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC**, for a citywide Enterprise Electronic Signature Software and Professional Services for Houston Information Technology Services and approving and authorizing second amendment to extend the term of the aforementioned agreement - \$3,375,272.02 - Central Service Revolving Fund
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC** for Professional Engineering Services in support of emergency repairs at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 18 Months - \$825,776.00 - Enterprise Fund
31. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$171,000.00 of Public Health Consolidated Construction Funds out of Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program (TOC/JOC) (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2020-781); appropriating \$1,704,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Design/Build Contract between City of Houston and **ANSLOW-BRYANT CONSTRUCTION, LTD**, for Southwest Multi-Service Center Renovation Project for the Houston Health Department; providing funding for the Civic Art Program and contingencies - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund for Surveying, Platting and Appraising Services for the acquisition of land for the new North Regional Library for the Houston Public Library - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
33. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a 14.77 foot-wide storm sewer easement, out of City fee owned land, located in the City of Houston West Canal, being a 0.0576-acre tract of land in the Victor Blanco Survey, Abstract Number 2; selling the easement to Generation Park Management District, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$3,139.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
34. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between City of Houston and the **Property Owner(s) at 5035 Heatherglenn Drive, Houston, Texas 77096** for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement to pay for non-grant-eligible work related to the contract between City of Houston and the Property Owner(s) at 5035 Heatherglenn Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **PLANET THREE CONSULTING, CORP** - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$708,400.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Funds; approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **UPTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for Memorial Drive Panel Replacement Project - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,633,072.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; contingency and testing services
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,044,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BGE, INC** for Surface Water Transmission Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0958); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; G - HUFFMAN; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and J - POLLARD**

38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,561,768.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **DL GLOVER UTILITIES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services
39. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS-CDR, INC** for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation, setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund; providing a maximum contract amount - \$7,763,603.40 - Enterprise Fund
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,993,626.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$550,669,425.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC** for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements/Expansion-Package 1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, construction management, and testing services - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 42 through 44

MISCELLANEOUS

42. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to update portions of the City's Development Code, Chapter 42, to create more opportunities for walkability, affordability and equity
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - JANUARY 11, 2023
43. **MOTION TO SET A DATE** not less than seven days from January 4, 2023, to receive nominations for Position One of the **PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY**, for a two-year term
44. **MOTION TO SET A DATE** not less than seven days from January 4, 2023, to receive nominations for Positions One and Two and Two Alternate At-Large Positions of the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a one-year term to expire December 31, 2023

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Pollard first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT

AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date:

SP01-04-2023

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

SP01-04-2023	Signed Cover sheet
--------------	--------------------

*CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – HYBRID MEETING – WEDNESDAY
JANUARY 4, 2023 – 9:30 AM*

AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

SARAH BELL-EDWARDS – 14810 Crosswinds Dr., Apt. 401 – 77032 – 409-916-4592 – Citizens’ rights/Identity theft

GIANNI BONANNO – No Address – 936-263-9609 – Homeless

DWIGHT FOREMAN – No Address – 713-447-0844 – Homeless situation

ROBERT HARDING – 6501 Navigation Blvd. – 77011 – 832-379-8730 – Sunnyside Solar Farm/Ag-hub

CRYSTAL WORTHY – 14631 Richmond Ave., Apt. 431 – 77082 – 713-505-6643 – Landlord issues

MICAH HOXSIE – 150 Dominion Park Dr., Apt. 905 – 77090 – 405-404-7075 – Bring more laughter to children and families

KLEVEN HARGO – 4747 Butterfly Pass – Humble, TX – 77396 – 502-822-9742 – Non-profit teaching teenagers

JOSEPH KURIAN – 415 Banter Trails Dr. – 77049 – 281-827-5220 – Pension Office

NICOL NEWTON – 7806 West St. – 77093 – 832-335-2802 – Tree waste not picked up in 2 months

JOSEPH BALLARD – 6302 Rocky Nook Dr. – Humble, TX – 77396 – 281-850-0388 – Water bill

ANYA ARIJIE – 24151 Bella Dolce Ln. – Katy, TX – 77494 – 832-914-3486 – Evidence for hate crime/harassment

LOURDES ORTEGA – 1220 King St. – 77022 – 832-741-0181 – Police chases

MARCUS MITCHELL – No Address – 346-857-8436 – Various issues

STEVE WILLIAMS – No Address – No phone – Will appear to express opinion

RANDY WILKINS – 2110 Brundage Dr., Apt. 3002 – 77090 – 346-300-2071 – Stopping the violence in Houston, TX

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
-------	-------	-------

ILY MONTOYA-RIVAS – 9390 FM 1960 Bypass West – Humble, TX – 77338 – 832-795-6272 –Eviction

WALTER VIDAL – 141 Casa Grande Dr. – 77060 – 480-262-9717 – Corruption in HPD and District B –
NEED SPANISH TRANSLATOR

FORREST STOKES – 1500 North Loop West – 77009 – 713-930-8791 – Homeless veteran/Housing



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/19/2022

MYR ~ 2022 City Park Zone Appt. ltr. 12-19-2022

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **MACKRENA RAMOS to the REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (CITY PARK ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS** for a term to expire December 7, 2024

Background:

December 9, 2022

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311 and City of Houston Ordinance No. 98-1112, I am nominating the following individual for appointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone) Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Mackrena Ramos, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 7, 2024.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the City Park Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone constitutes appointment of that director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/9/2022

MYR ~ 2022 TIRZ # 12 Appt. ltr. 12-9-2022

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **MACKRENA RAMOS** to the **CITY PARK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS** for a term to expire December 7, 2024

Background:

December 9, 2022

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311 and City of Houston Ordinance No. 98-1112, I am nominating the following individual for appointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone) Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Mackrena Ramos, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 7, 2024.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the City Park Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone constitutes appointment of that director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date:

MYR ~ 2022 Planning Commission ReAppts. ltr. 12-9-2022

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **PLANNING COMMISSION**, for terms to expire June 30, 2024:

Position Two - **MEERA D. VICTOR**, reappointment

Position Four - **SUSAN ALLEMAN**, reappointment

Position Six - **MICHELLE LYNN COLVARD**, appointment

Position Eight, - **LYDIA MARES**, reappointment

Position Ten - **MEGAN R. SIGLER**, reappointment

Position Twelve - **LIBBY VIERA BLAND**, appointment

Position Twenty - **DAIMIAN S. HINES**, reappointment

Background:

December 9, 2022

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to State of Texas Local Government Code, Chapters 211 and 212, City of Houston, Texas Code of Ordinances, Chapter 33, and City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2008-609, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Planning Commission, subject to Council confirmation:

Meera D. Victor, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 30, 2024;

Susan Alleman, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 30, 2024;

Michelle Lynn Colvard, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 30, 2024

Lydia Mares, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 30, 2024;

Megan R. Sigler, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 30, 2024;

Libby Viera Bland, appointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire June 30, 2024;

and

Daimian S. Hines, reappointment to Position Twenty, for a term to expire June 30, 2024.

Members of the Planning Commission also serve as members of the Airport Commission.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/9/2022

MYR ~ 2022 Harris County Improvement District No. 3
Upper Kirby MD ReAppts. ltr. 12-9-2022

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 3 (UPPER KIRBY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT):**

Position Three - **LIAS J. (JEFF) STEEN**, for a term to expire 6/1/2025

Position Four - **ALBERT P. KELLER II**, for a term to expire 6/1/2025

Position Five - **ROBERT H. SCHULTZ**, for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3805 of the Texas Special District Local Law Code, Chapter 375 of the Texas Local Government Code, and City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2009-831, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of the Harris County Improvement District No. 3 (Upper Kirby Management District), as recommended by the District Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Lias J. (Jeff) Steen, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2025;

Albert P. Keller II, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2025;

and

Robert H. Schultz, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2023.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/19/2022

HAS – Accept Work - Derivative Contract with Motorola
Solutions, Inc. for the Terminal D/E Garage RIDF
Relocation at IAH, Project No. 828

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$7,705,169.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.**, for the Relocation of the Radio Intermediate Distribution Frame (RIDF) Room at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) - 4.94% below the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$7,705,169.00 or 4.94% under the original contract amount of \$8,105,169.00 and under the 5% contingency amount, to accept the work, and to authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Motorola Solutions, Inc. has completed all the work required under the contract in the amount of \$7,705,169.00 for the relocation of the Radio Intermediate Distribution Frame (RIDF) room at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

As a part of the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Project, the IAH Terminal D/E Garage was demolished to enable the construction of the new International Central Processor (ICP). The RIDF room was located on the south-east corner of the upper level (8th floor) of the Terminal D/E Garage and required relocation prior to the demolition of the Garage. The RIDF room housed mission-critical radio communications equipment that supports the public safety operations for IAH and the City of Houston (COH).

Through a Derivative Agreement with Motorola Solutions, Inc. via the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), the contractor relocated the RIDF radio room and corresponding infrastructure equipment and decommissioned the old equipment. The final contract amount includes one change order for a net value of -\$400,000.00.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) and IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) personnel.

It is now requested that City Council pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$7,705,169.00, or 4.94% below the original contract amount of \$8,105,169.00 and under the 5% contingency amount, to accept the work, and to authorize final payment.

MWBE Participation:

An MWBE Zero Percent Goal was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

09/30/2020 (O) 2020-829

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 12/19/2022

HAS – Accept Work - Derivative Contract with Motorola Solutions, Inc. for the Terminal D/E Garage RIDF Relocation at IAH, Project No. 828

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$7,705,169.00 or 4.94% under the original contract amount of \$8,105,169.00 and under the 5% contingency amount, to accept the work, and to authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Motorola Solutions, Inc. has completed all the work required under the contract in the amount of \$7,705,169.00 for the relocation of the Radio Intermediate Distribution Frame (RIDF) room at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

As a part of the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Project, the IAH Terminal D/E Garage was demolished to enable the construction of the new International Central Processor (ICP). The RIDF room was located on the south-east corner of the upper level (8th floor) of the Terminal D/E Garage and required relocation prior to the demolition of the Garage. The RIDF room housed mission-critical radio communications equipment that supports the public safety operations for IAH and the City of Houston (COH).

Through a Derivative Agreement with Motorola Solutions, Inc. via the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR), the contractor relocated the RIDF radio room and corresponding infrastructure equipment and decommissioned the old equipment. The final contract amount includes one change order for a net value of -\$400,000.00.

During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) and IAH Terminal Redevelopment Program (ITRP) personnel.

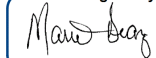
It is now requested that City Council pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$7,705,169.00, or 4.94% below the original contract amount of \$8,105,169.00 and under the 5% contingency amount, to accept the work, and to authorize final payment.

MWBE Participation:

An MWBE Zero Percent Goal was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Mario C. Diaz", is written over a blue rectangular stamp.

Mario C. Diaz

Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

09/30/2020 (O) 2020-829

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Gary High 281/233-1675

DS
GH



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

District B, District E, District F, District G, District J, District
K

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2022

HPW-20PMO82 Accept Work / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,522,567.95 and acceptance of work on contract with **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects # 6 - 0.003% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects # 6.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,522,567.95 or 0.003% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve sidewalks, street surfaces, curbs, mobility and safety at intersections. The work orders were determined by the Council District Service Fund process.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of reconstruction of sidewalks, curb-ramps, replacement of damaged concrete pavement panels, overlay of deteriorated asphalt pavement surfaces, replacement of pavement markings where needed, modification of medians. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,522,522.61.

LOCATION: The projects were located in 13 locations.

Work Authorization	Neighborhood	Key Map	Council District
1	Hiram Clarke @ West Orem, Hiram Clarke @ Allum, 4200 West Orem, 5322 West Orem	521M	K
3	Trompilla Ln. from Milfoil Ln. to Indian Blanket Ln.	528G	F
4	1714 Bringhurst St. to 1705 Capron St.	494F	B

5	Wylie St. from Amboy St. to Solo St.	494B	B
6	Pannell St from Mt. Olive Church to Market St., to Worms St. to Stonewall St.	494F	B
7	Granger St. from New Orleans St. to Oats St., and north side of New Orleans St. from Worms St. to Benson St	494F	B
8	13255 Fondren Rd.	570M	K
9	1251 Wilcrest Dr.	489Q	G
10	Market St (south side) between Grove St and Gregg St and on Grove St. (east side) between Market St. and Green St.	494E	B
11	3000 & 3100 Campbell St., 2200 Campbell St., Brewster St from Campbell St. to Lee St., Hailey St. from Campbell St. to Lee St.	494A	B
12	Kingwood Dr, westbound, from Kings Forest Dr. to Woodland Hills Dr.	336C	E
13	SE corner of Harwin Dr. and S. Gessner Rd. 9951, 9376, 9320 Harwin Dr.	530A	J
14	Kingwood Dr., east bound, from Lake Kingwood Trail to Oak St.	337A	E

* Work Authorization #2 (6624 Lindy Ln. to Wayside Dr.) and Work Authorization #15 (11431, 15830, 12006, 12110 Chimney Rock Rd.) were cancelled and have been reassigned to two (2) other contracts.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 60 days approved by Change Order No 5. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 1, 2, 4, and 6 is \$1,522,567.95, an increase of \$45.34 or 0.003% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/W/SBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (19.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12.00% MBE, 4.00% WBE, and 3.00% SBE (19.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.05% MBE, 4.82% WBE, and 3.05% SBE (20.91% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project is rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime met the awarded goals on this project and made Good Faith Efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to their full extent. For the reasons listed, the Prime's performance achieved our expectations and met the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-322017-0015-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0479, dated 06-09-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,724,774.87 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director

Transportation, and Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District E, District F, District G, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2022

HPW-20PMO82 Accept Work / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects # 6.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,522,567.95 or 0.003% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve sidewalks, street surfaces, curbs, mobility and safety at intersections. The work orders were determined by the Council District Service Fund process.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of reconstruction of sidewalks, curb-ramps, replacement of damaged concrete pavement panels, overlay of deteriorated asphalt pavement surfaces, replacement of pavement markings where needed, modification of medians. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,522,522.61.

LOCATION: The projects were located in 13 locations.


Work Authorization	Neighborhood	Key Map	Council District
1	Hiram Clarke @ West Orem, Hiram Clarke @ Allum, 4200 West Orem, 5322 West Orem	521M	K
3	Trompilla Ln. from Milfoil Ln. to Indian Blanket Ln.	528G	F
4	1714 Bringhurst St. to 1705 Capron St.	494F	B
5	Wylie St. from Amboy St. to Solo St.	494B	B
6	Pannell St from Mt. Olive Church to Market St., to Worms St. to Stonewall St.	494F	B
7	Granger St. from New Orleans St. to Oats St., and north side of New Orleans St. from Worms St. to Benson St	494F	B
8	13255 Fondren Rd.	570M	K
9	1251 Wilcrest Dr.	489Q	G
10	Market St (south side) between Grove St and Gregg St and on Grove St. (east side) between Market St. and Green St.	494E	B
11	3000 & 3100 Campbell St., 2200 Campbell St., Brewster St from Campbell St. to Lee St., Hailey St. from Campbell St. to Lee St.	494A	B
12	Kingwood Dr, westbound, from Kings Forest Dr. to Woodland Hills Dr.	336C	E
13	SE corner of Harwin Dr. and S. Gessner Rd. 9951, 9376, 9320 Harwin Dr.	530A	J
14	Kingwood Dr., east bound, from Lake Kingwood Trail to Oak St.	337A	E

* Work Authorization #2 (6624 Lindy Ln. to Wayside Dr.) and Work Authorization #15 (11431, 15830, 12006, 12110 Chimney Rock Rd.) were cancelled and have been reassigned to two (2) other contracts.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 60 days approved by Change Order No 5. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 1, 2, 4, and 6 is \$1,522,567.95, an increase of \$45.34 or 0.003% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/W/SBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (19.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 12.00% MBE, 4.00% WBE, and 3.00% SBE (19.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 13.05% MBE, 4.82% WBE, and 3.05% SBE (20.91% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project is rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime met the awarded goals on this project and made Good Faith Efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to their full extent. For the reasons listed, the Prime's performance achieved our expectations and met the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:
 12/6/2022
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-322017-0015-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2021-0479, dated 06-09-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:
No additional funding required.

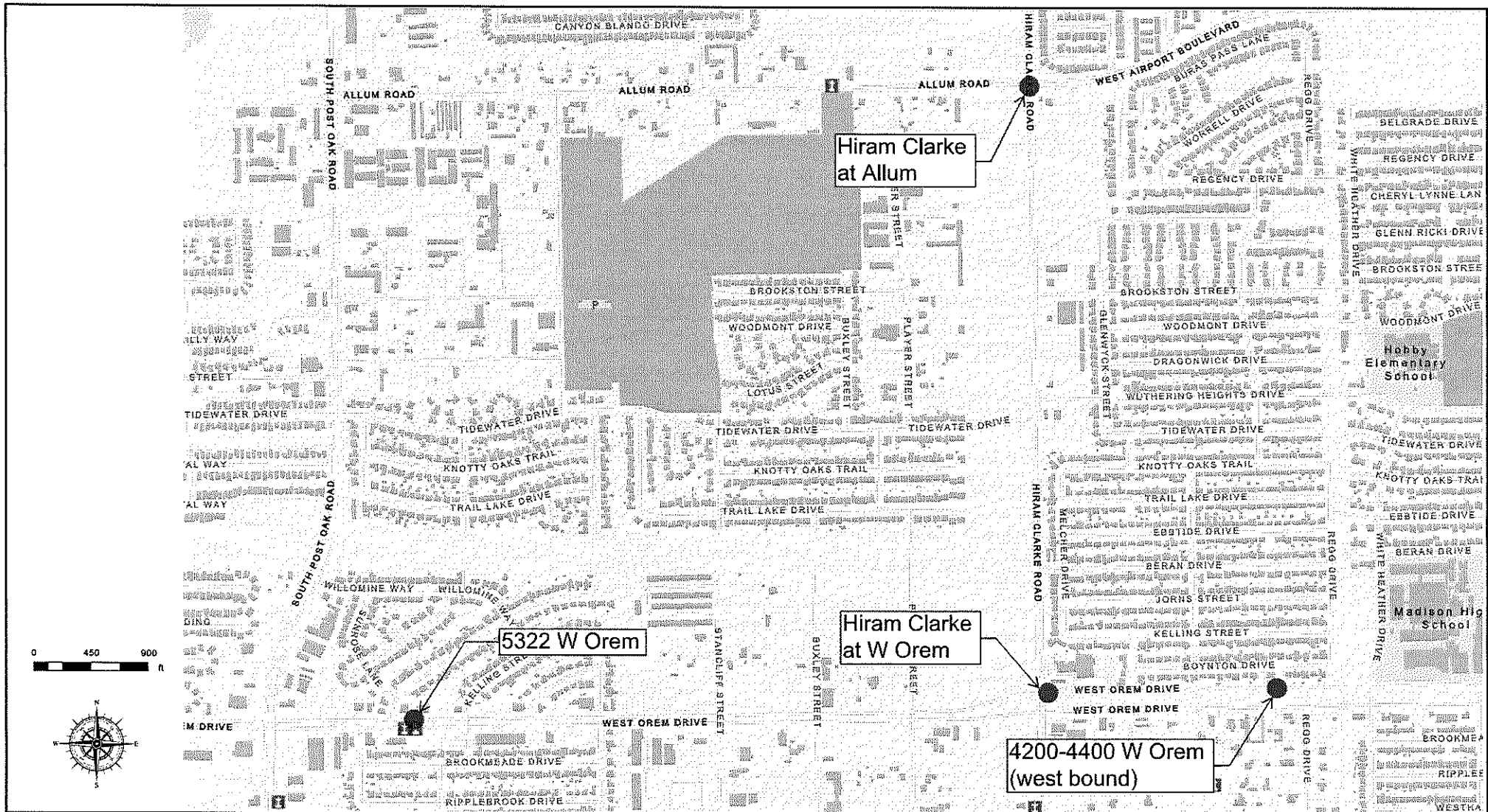
Total (original) appropriation of \$1,724,774.87 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation, and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

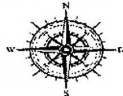
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

Work Authorization # 1



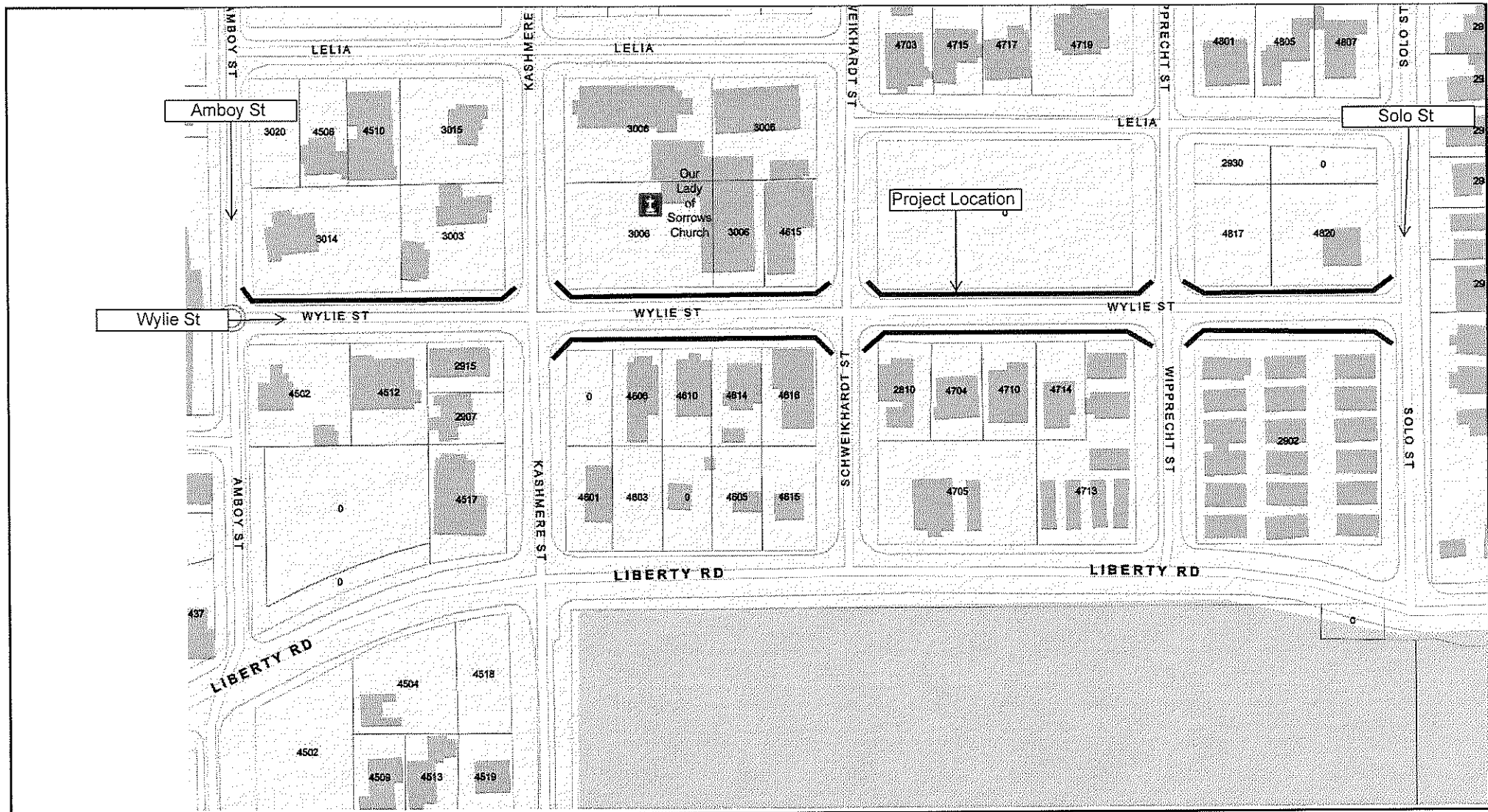
Work Authorization # 3



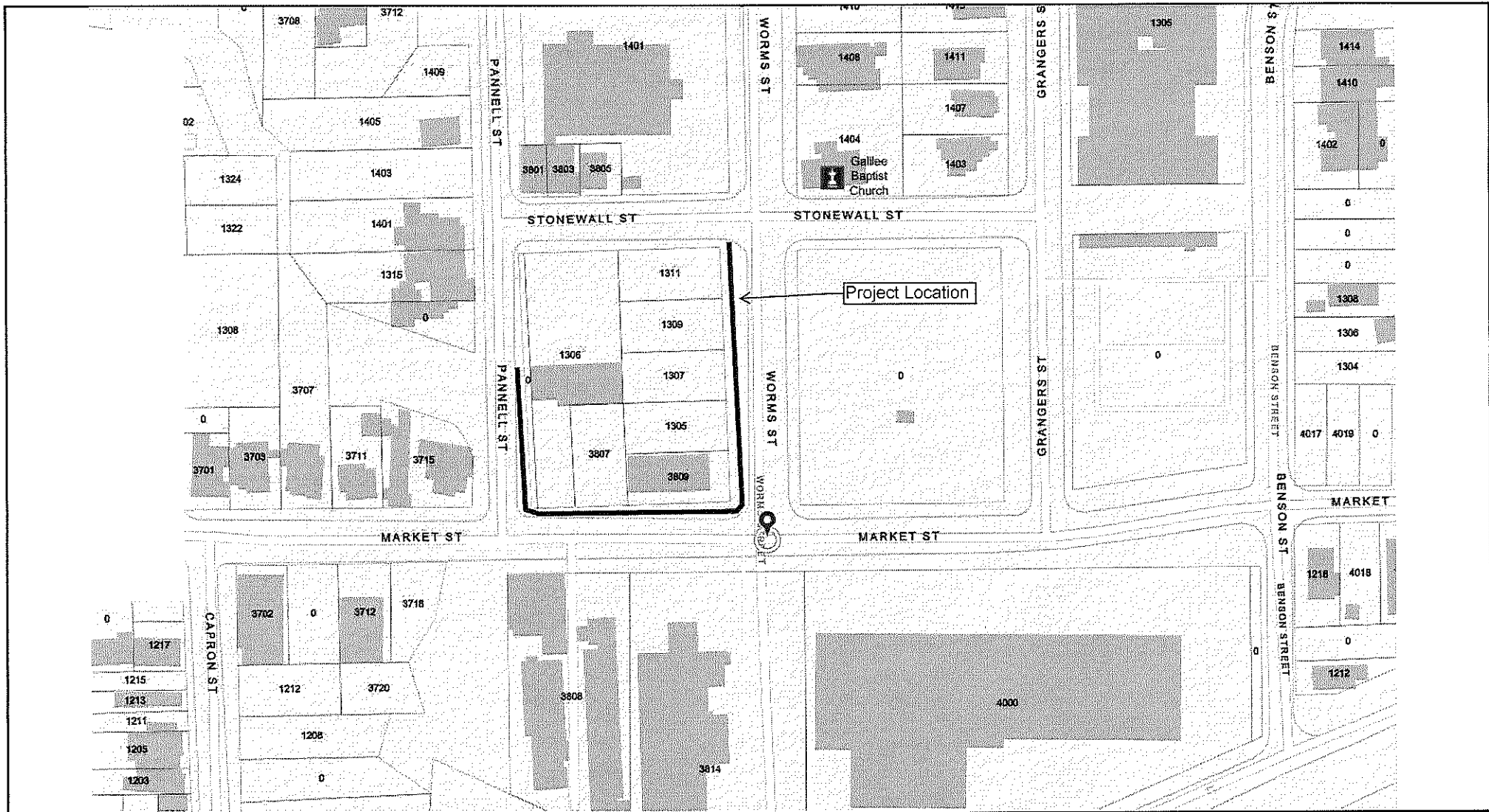
Work Authorization # 4



Work Authorization # 5



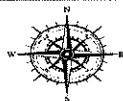
Work Authorization # 6



Work Authorization # 7



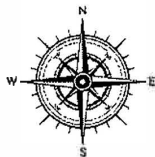
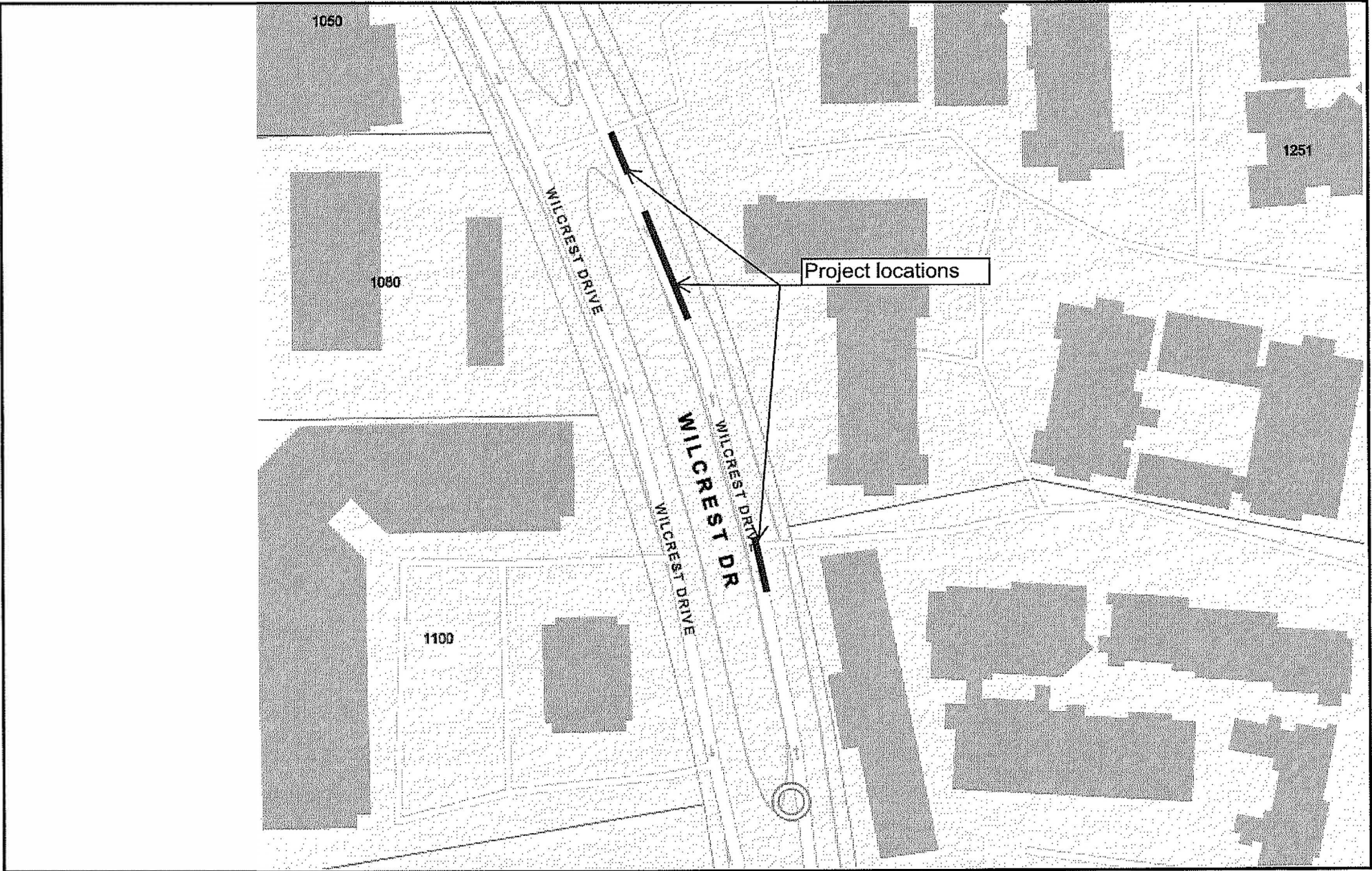
**HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS**



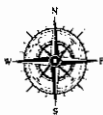
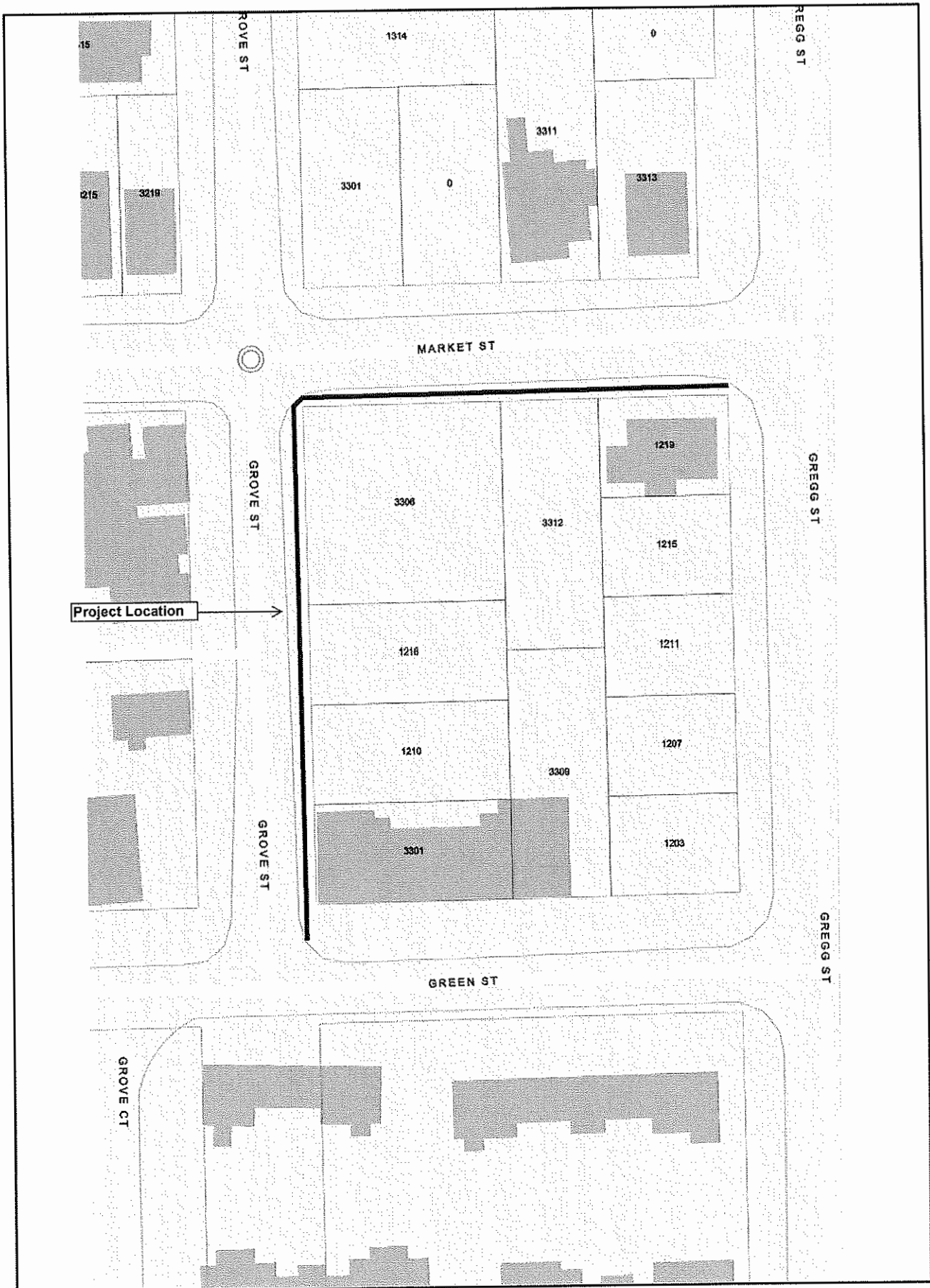
WBS N-322017-0015-4
Council District B

[illegible]

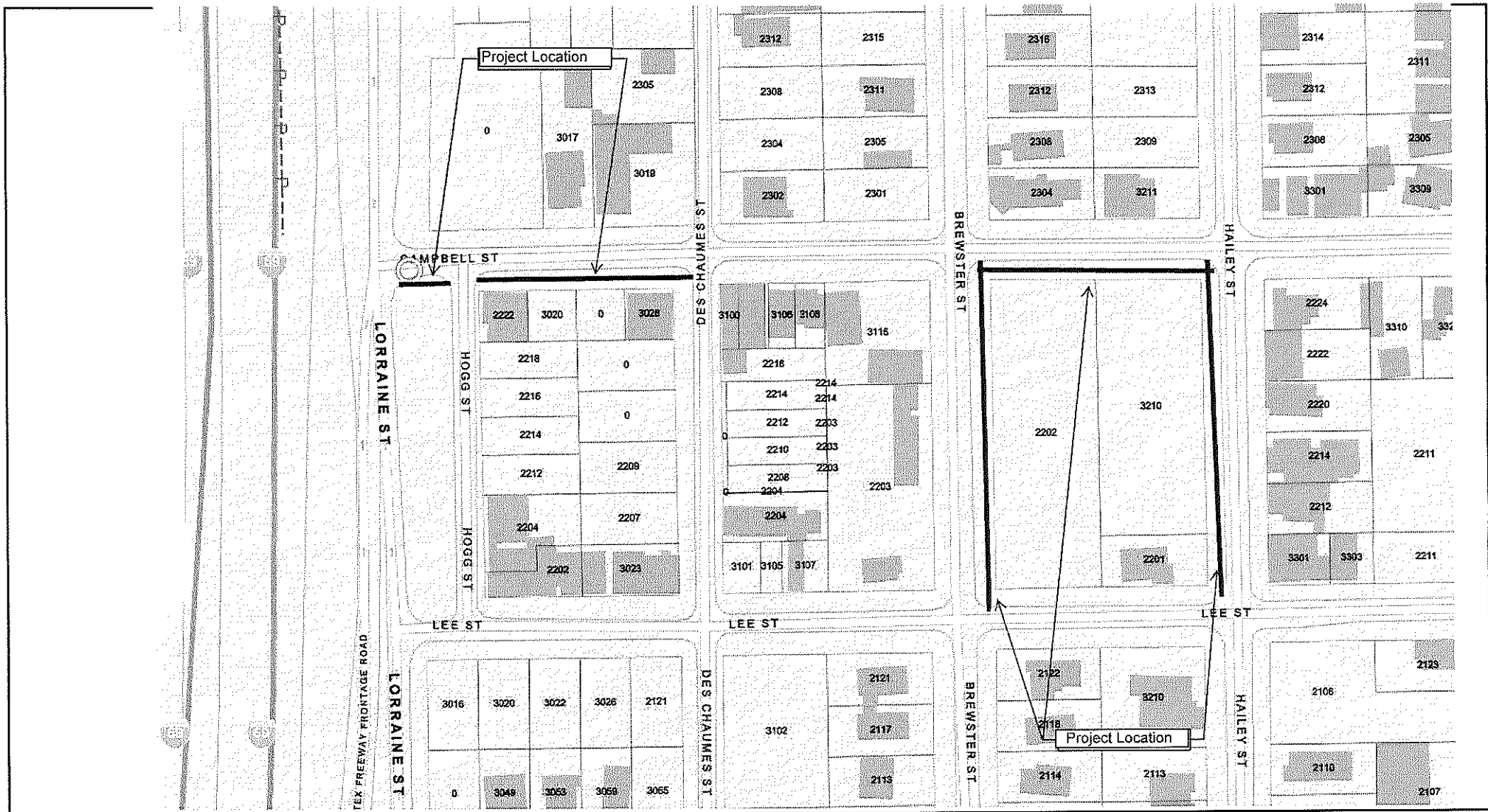
Work Authorization # 9

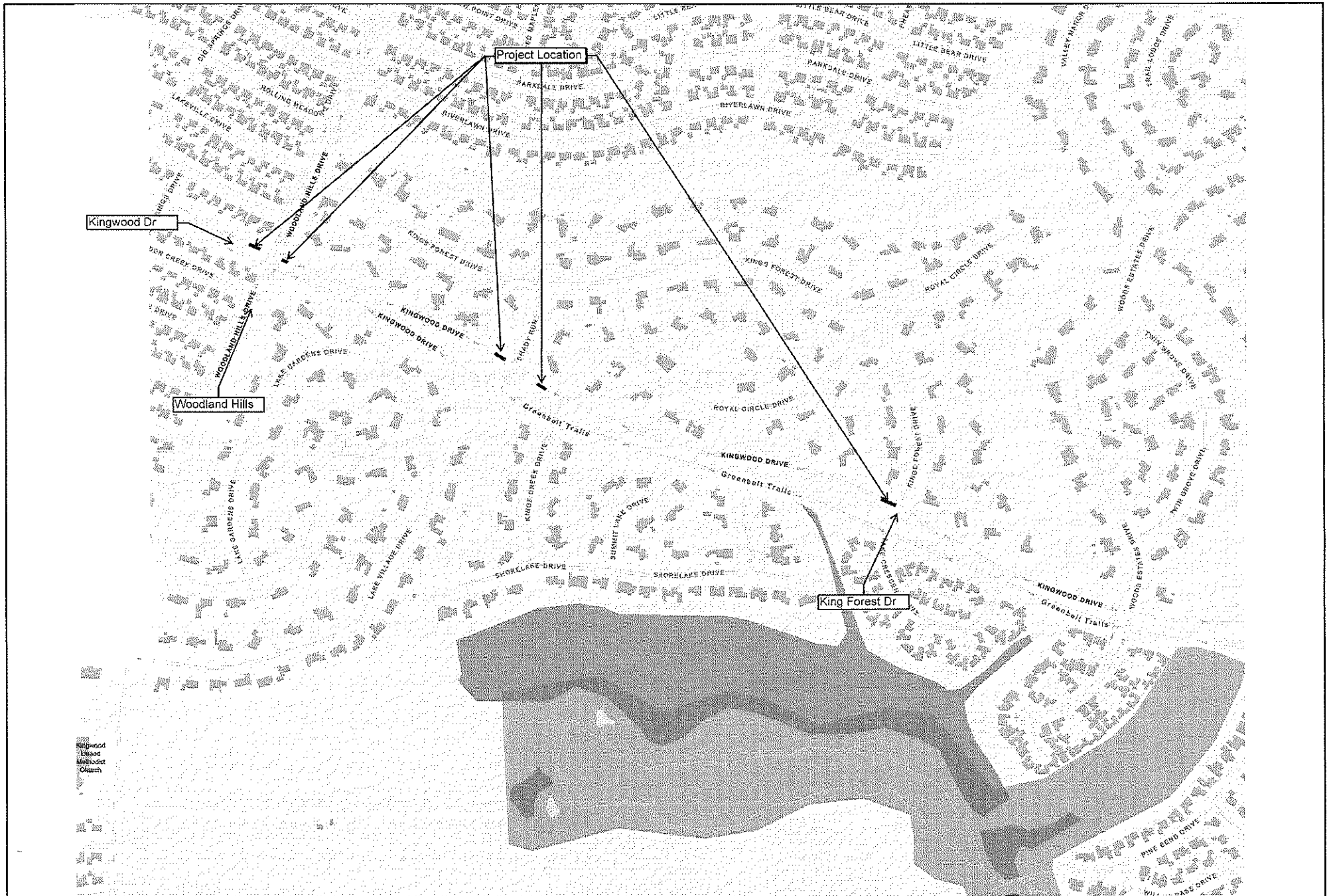


Work Authorization # 10



Map Work Authorization # 11

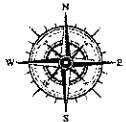
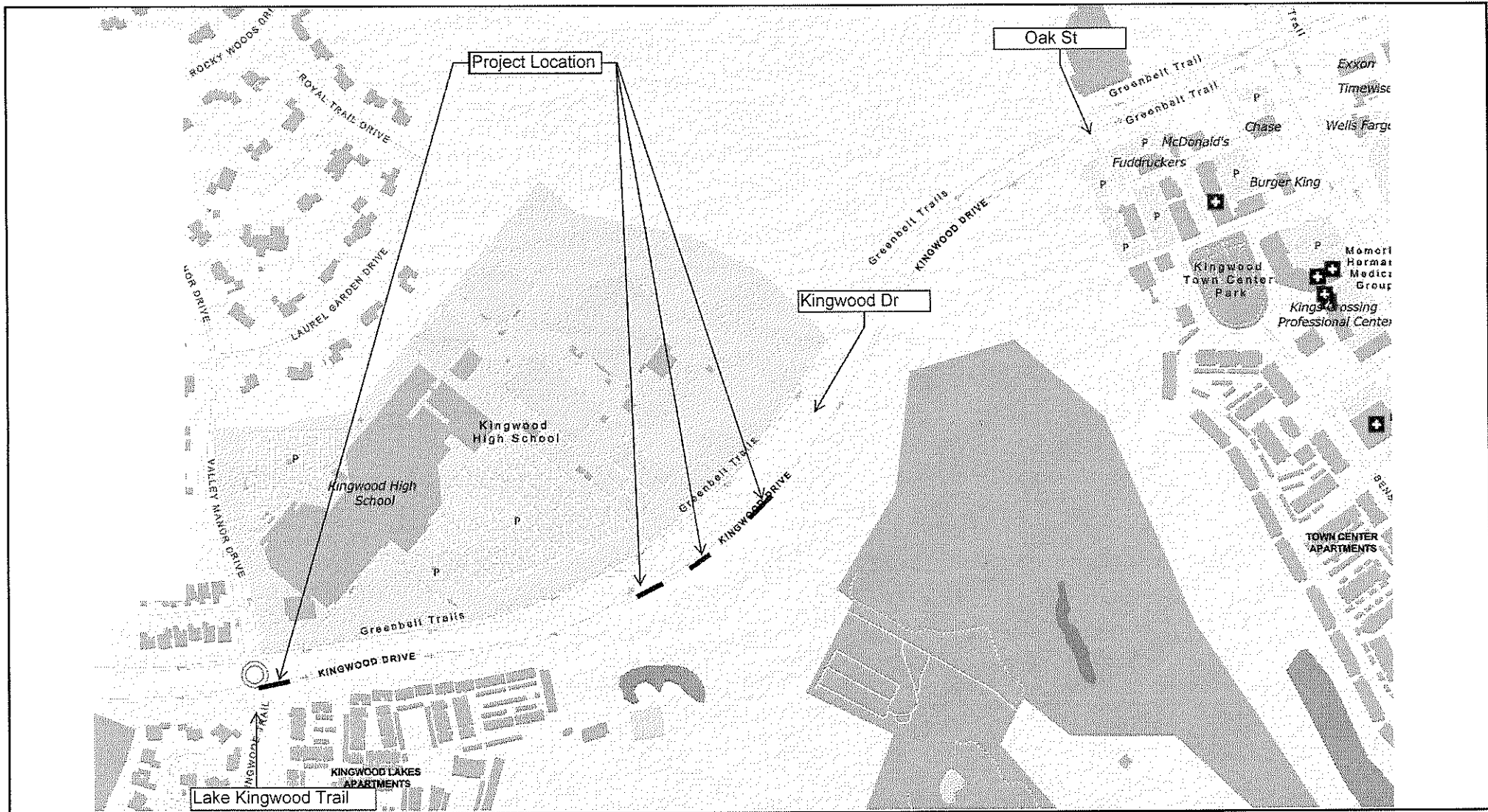




Map Work Authorization # 13



Work Authorization # 14





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

District F, District G, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2022

HPW-20PMO95 Accept Work / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,605,795.62 and acceptance of work on contract with **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects # 7 - 0.96% under the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects # 7.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,605,795.62 or 0.96% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve sidewalks, street surfaces, curbs, mobility and safety at intersections. The work orders were determined by the Council District Service Fund process.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of reconstruction of sidewalks, curb-ramps, replacement of damaged concrete pavement panels, overlay of deteriorated asphalt pavement surfaces, replacement of pavement markings where needed, modification of medians. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,621,322.61.

LOCATION: The projects were located in 11 locations.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 1, 2, 3, and 4 is \$1,605,795.62, a decrease of \$15,526.99 or 0.96% under the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decrease in cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE goals for this contract were 12.00% MBE

and 7.00% WBE (19.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this contract were 12.00% MBE, 4.00% WBE, and 3.00% SBE (19.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this contract was 14.78% MBE, 4.05% WBE, and 3.04% SBE (21.87% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal, met the WBE and SBE goals, and utilized all goal credit subcontractors on this contract. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-322017-0016-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0480, dated 06-09-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

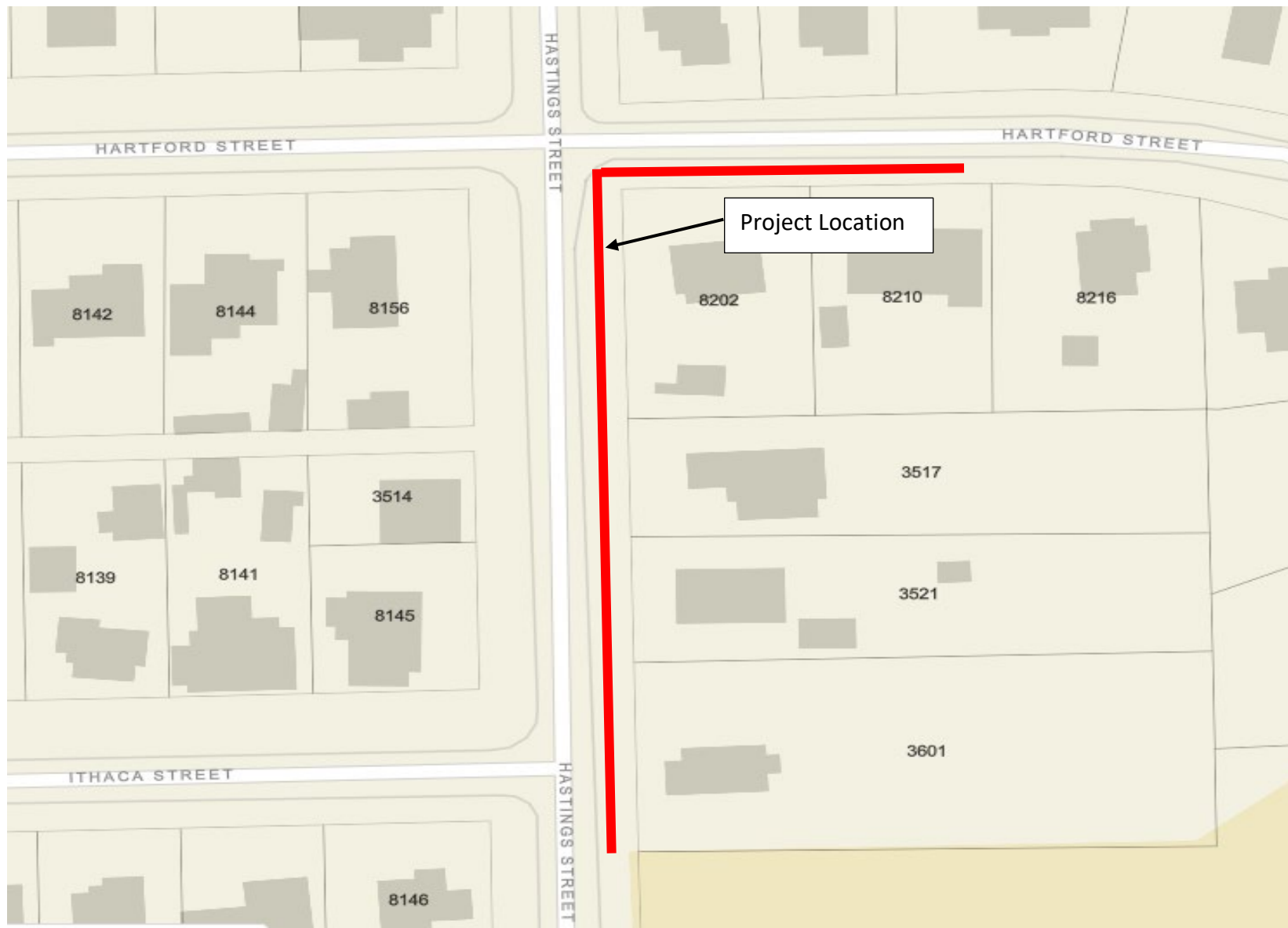
Total (original) appropriation of \$1,863,454.87 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects
Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation, and Drainage Operations
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

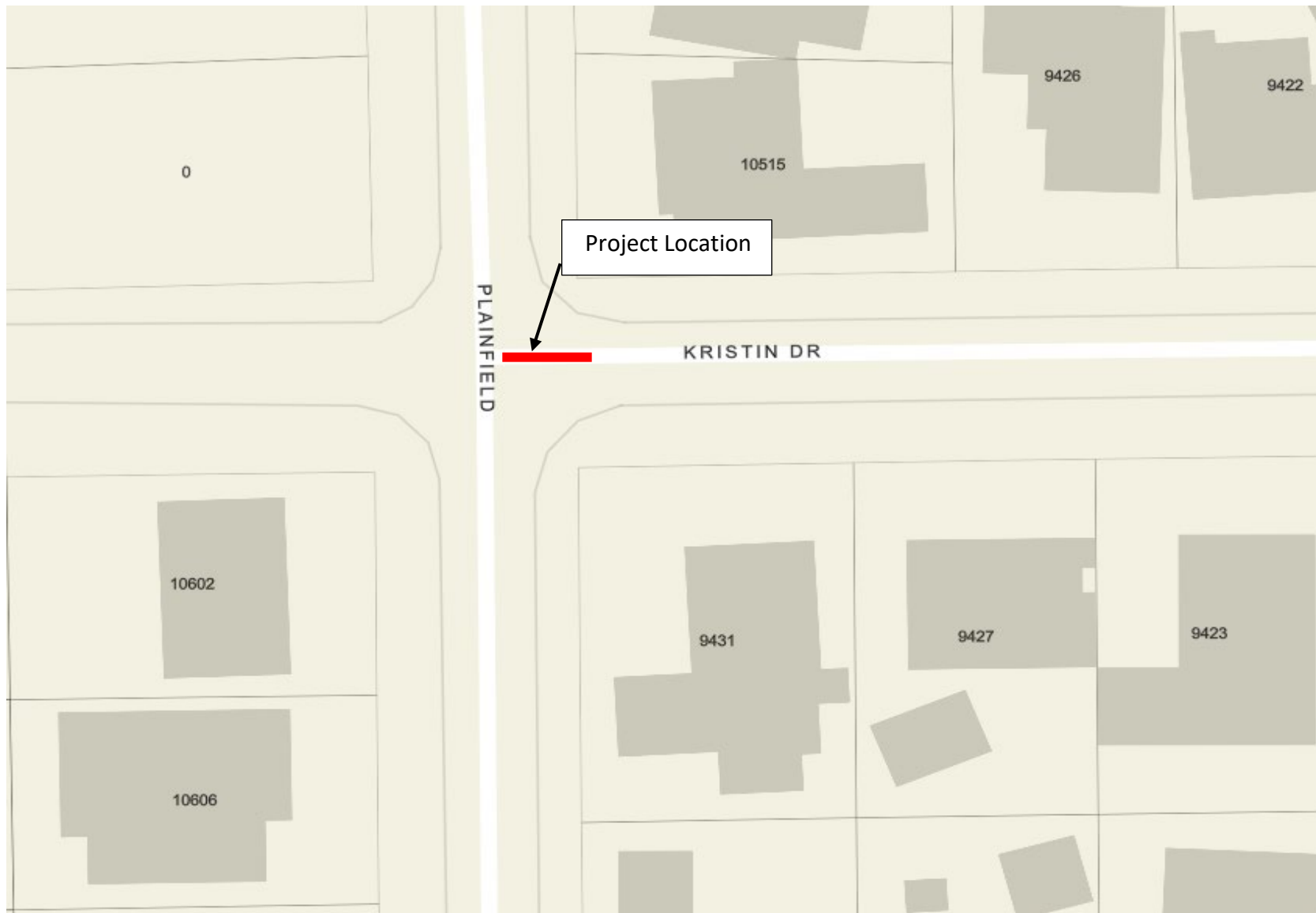
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



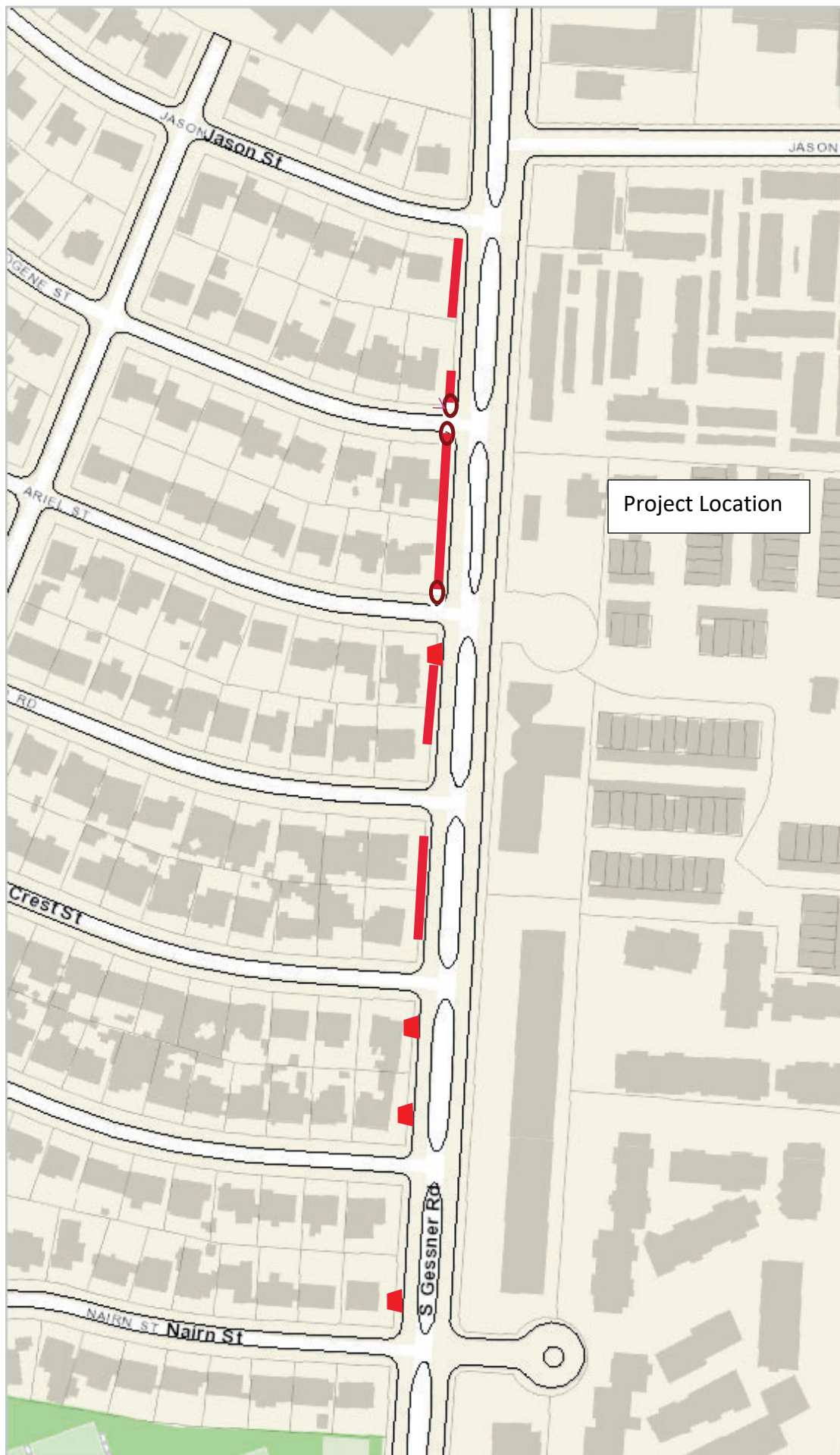
WBS N-322017-0016-4
Work Authorization #1
Council District I

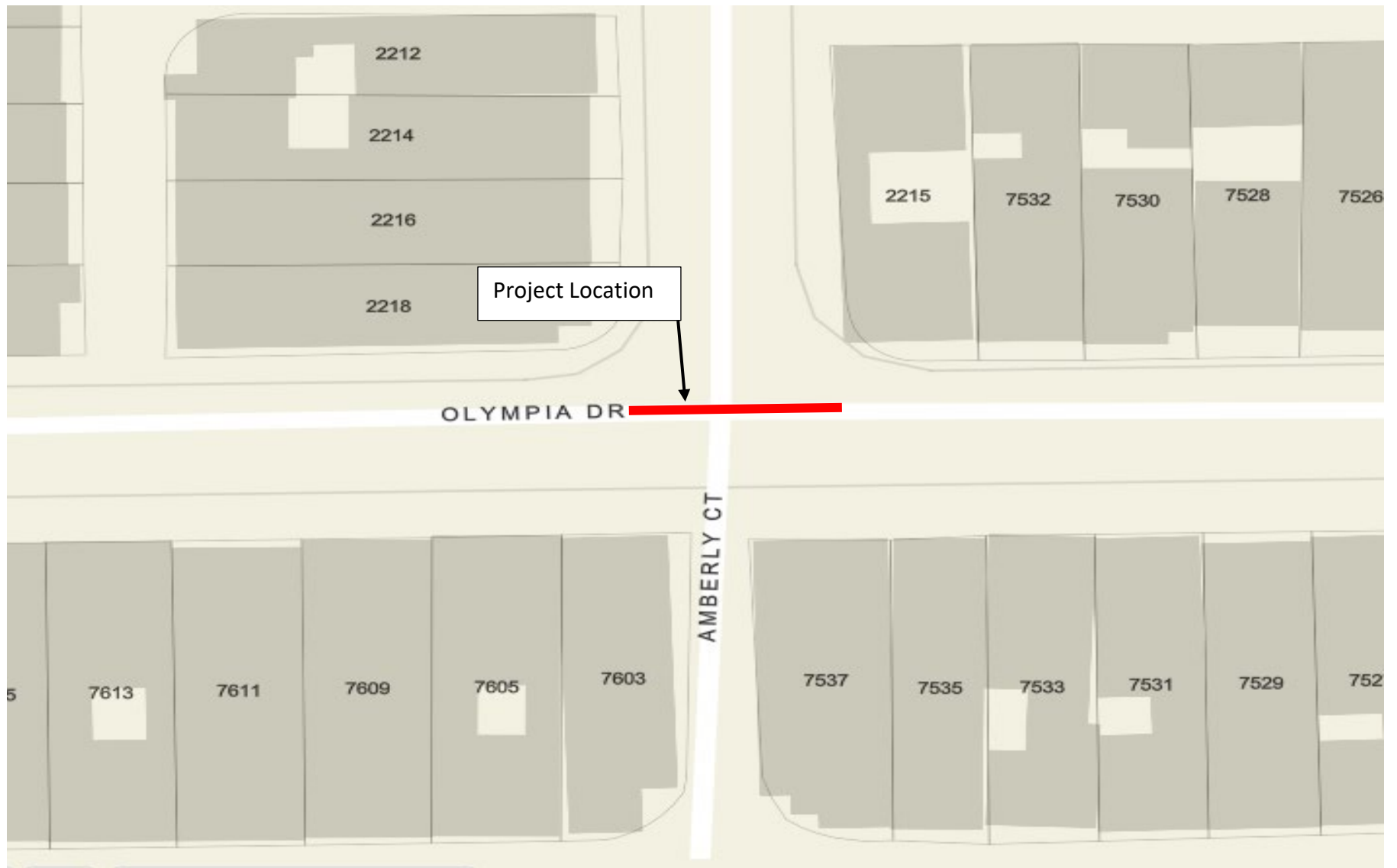


WBS N-322017-0016-4
Work Authorization #2
Council District F

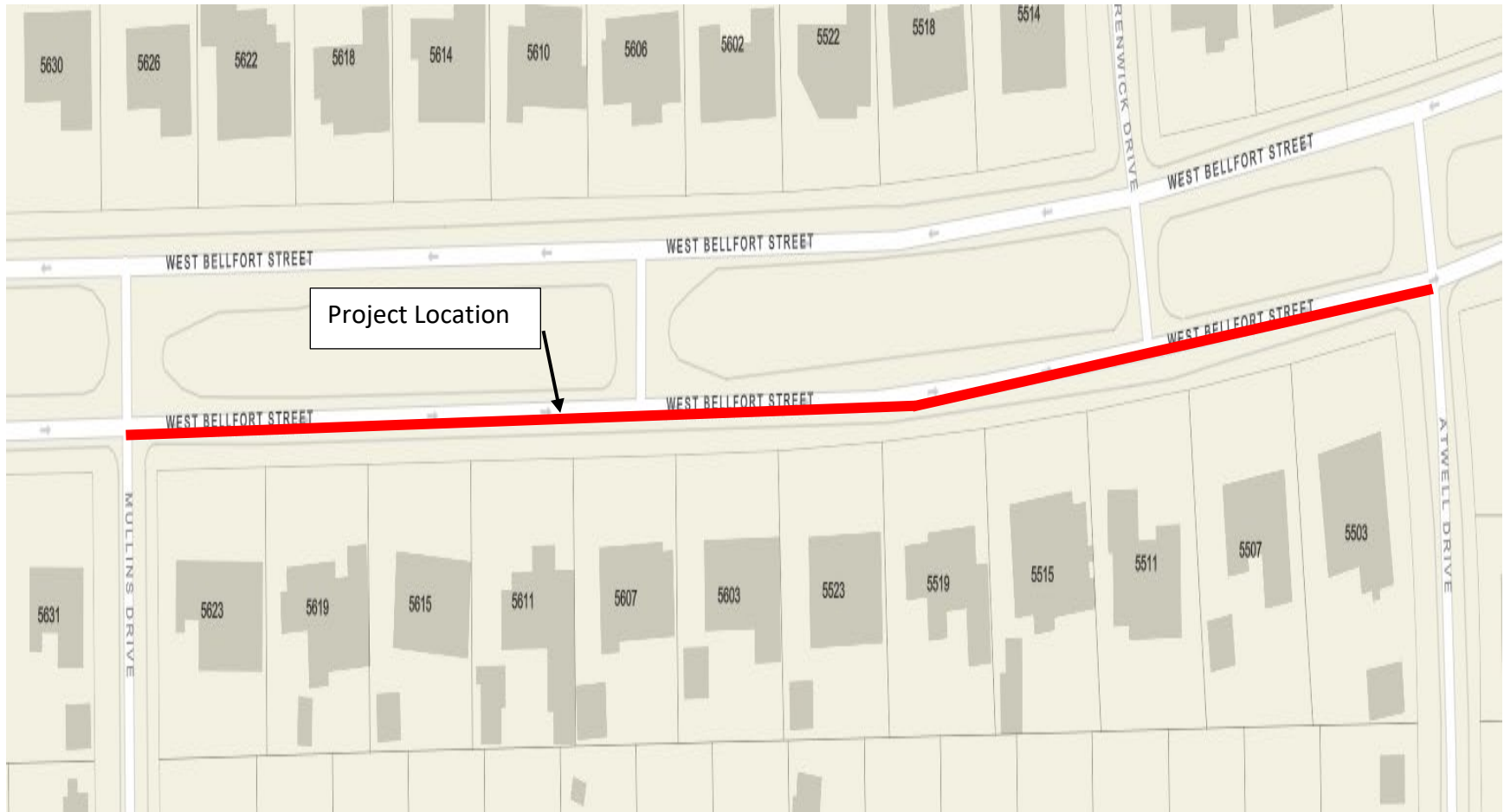


WBS N-322017-0016-4
Work Authorization #3
Council District J

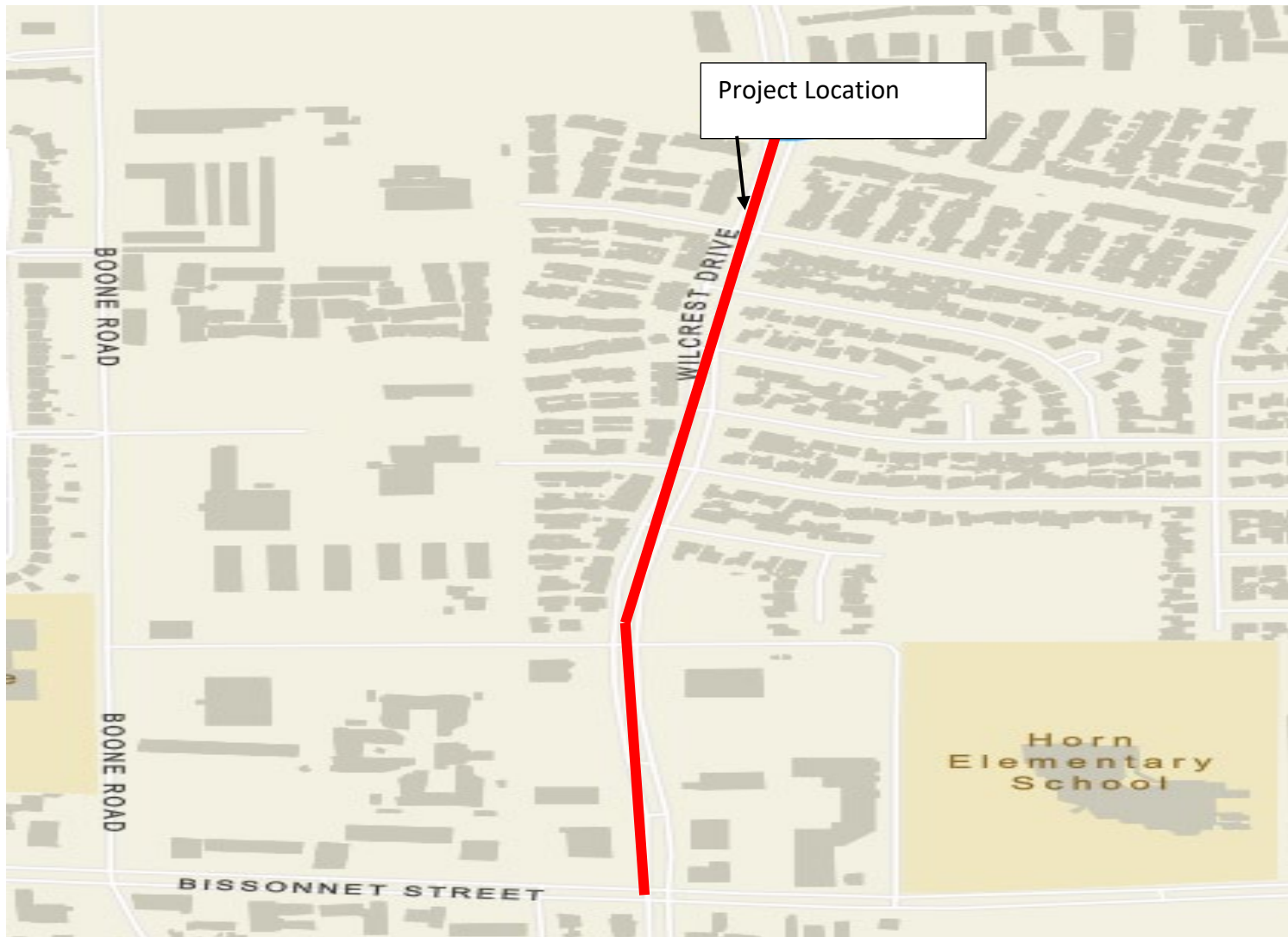




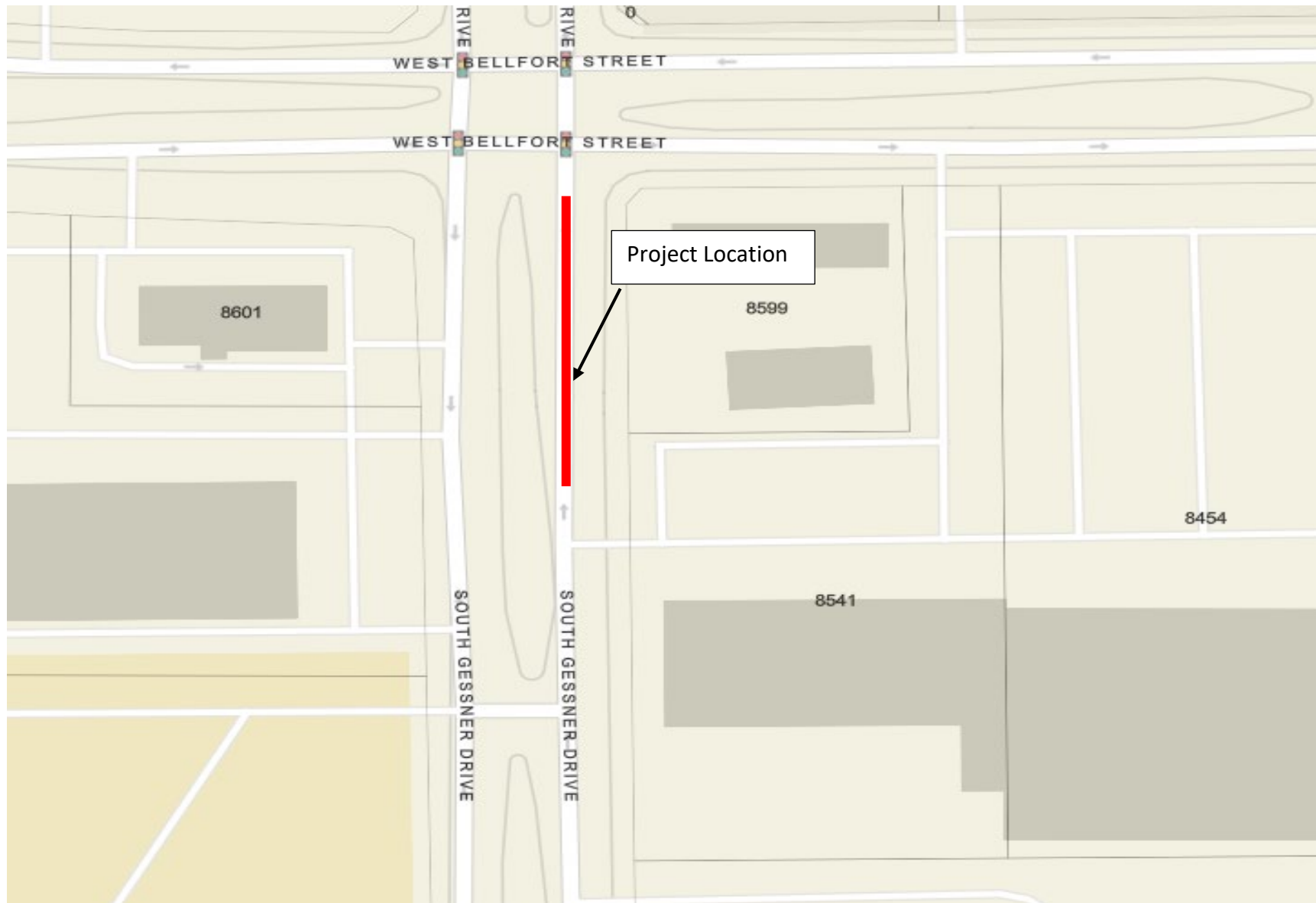
WBS N-322017-0016-4
Work Authorization #6
Council District G



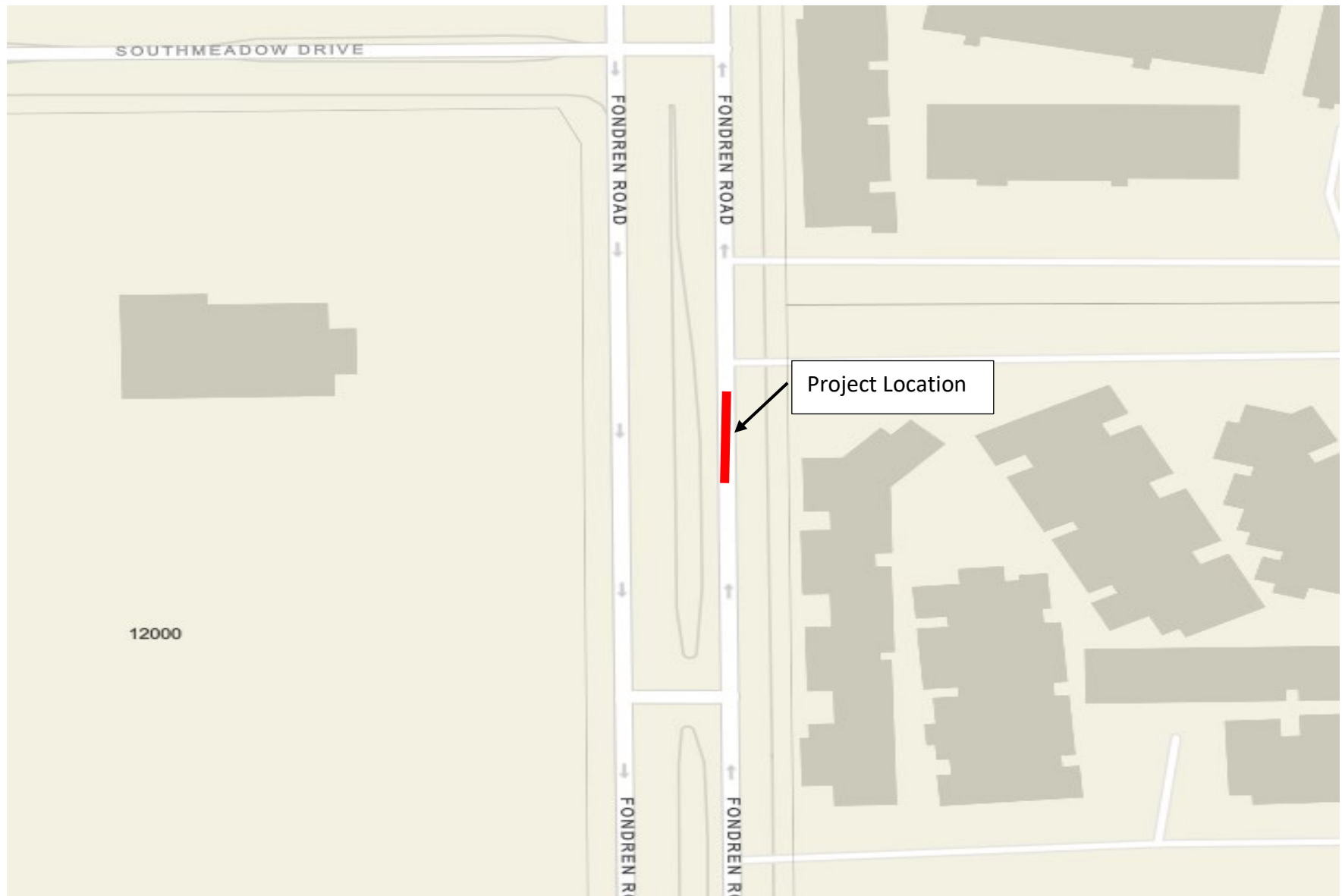
WBS N-322017-0016-4
Work Authorization #7
Council District K



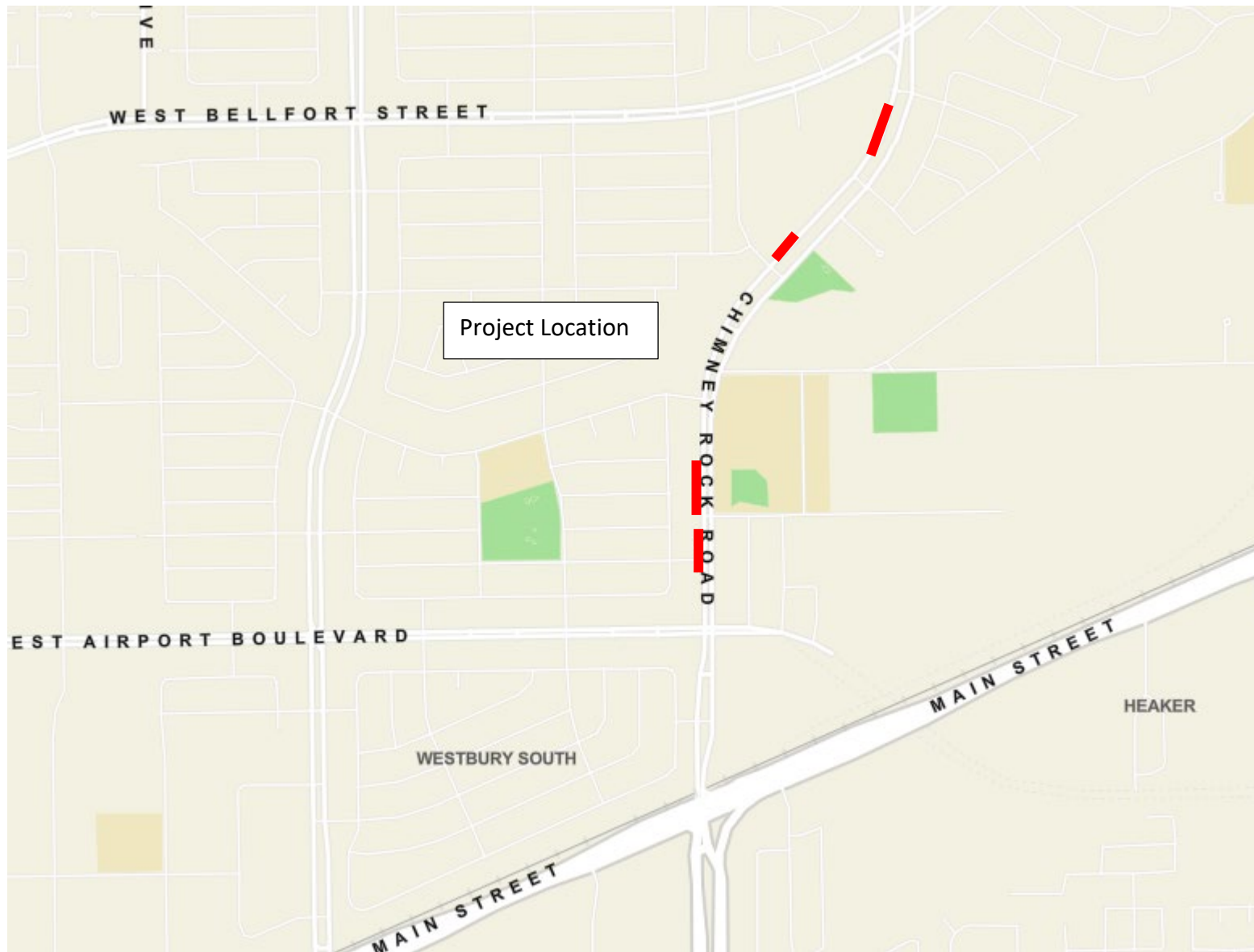
WBS N-322017-0016-4
Work Authorization #8
Council District J



WBS N-322017-0016-4
Work Authorization #9
Council District K



WBS N-322017-0016-4
Work Authorization #10
Council District K



WBS N-322017-0016-4
Work Authorization #11
Council District K



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F, District G, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2022

HPW-20PMO95 Accept Work / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Citywide Work Orders for Council District Service Fund Projects # 7.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,605,795.62 or 0.96% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve sidewalks, street surfaces, curbs, mobility and safety at intersections. The work orders were determined by the Council District Service Fund process.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of reconstruction of sidewalks, curb-ramps, replacement of damaged concrete pavement panels, overlay of deteriorated asphalt pavement surfaces, replacement of pavement markings where needed, modification of medians. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,621,322.61.

LOCATION: The projects were located in 11 locations.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 1, 2, 3, and 4 is \$1,605,795.62, a decrease of \$15,526.99 or 0.96% under the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decrease in cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE goals for this contract were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (19.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this contract were 12.00% MBE, 4.00% WBE, and 3.00% SBE (19.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this contract was 14.78% MBE, 4.05% WBE, and 3.04% SBE (21.87% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal, met the WBE and SBE goals, and utilized all goal credit subcontractors on this contract. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

12/6/2022

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-322017-0016-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0480, dated 06-09-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,863,454.87 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director

Transportation, and Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Project Area List	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/16/2022

HPW - 20WWO1023 Accept Work/Lopez Utilities
Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$4,965,675.47 and acceptance of work on contract with **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods (4257-154) - 3.04% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$4,965,675.47, which is 3.04% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC, with an original contract amount of \$4,819,352.31. The Contract duration for this project was 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$4,965,675.47, an increase of \$146,323.16 or 3.04% over the original contract amount. More static pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94%

MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 13.02% MBE and 8.90% WBE (21.92% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 9.57% MBE and 2.13% WBE (11.70% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated as Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: Due to scope of work changes on the project and the need for specialty work to be performed using the static pipe bursting method, the Prime had to self-perform the majority of the work and was unable to use all goal credit subcontractors for the full contract amounts originally listed. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City of Houston's MWBE Program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0255-4
File No. 4257-154

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0039 dated 01/18/2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$5,135,320.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low-interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly, Senior Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Council District List and Work Order Maps	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

DISTRICT

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETTIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

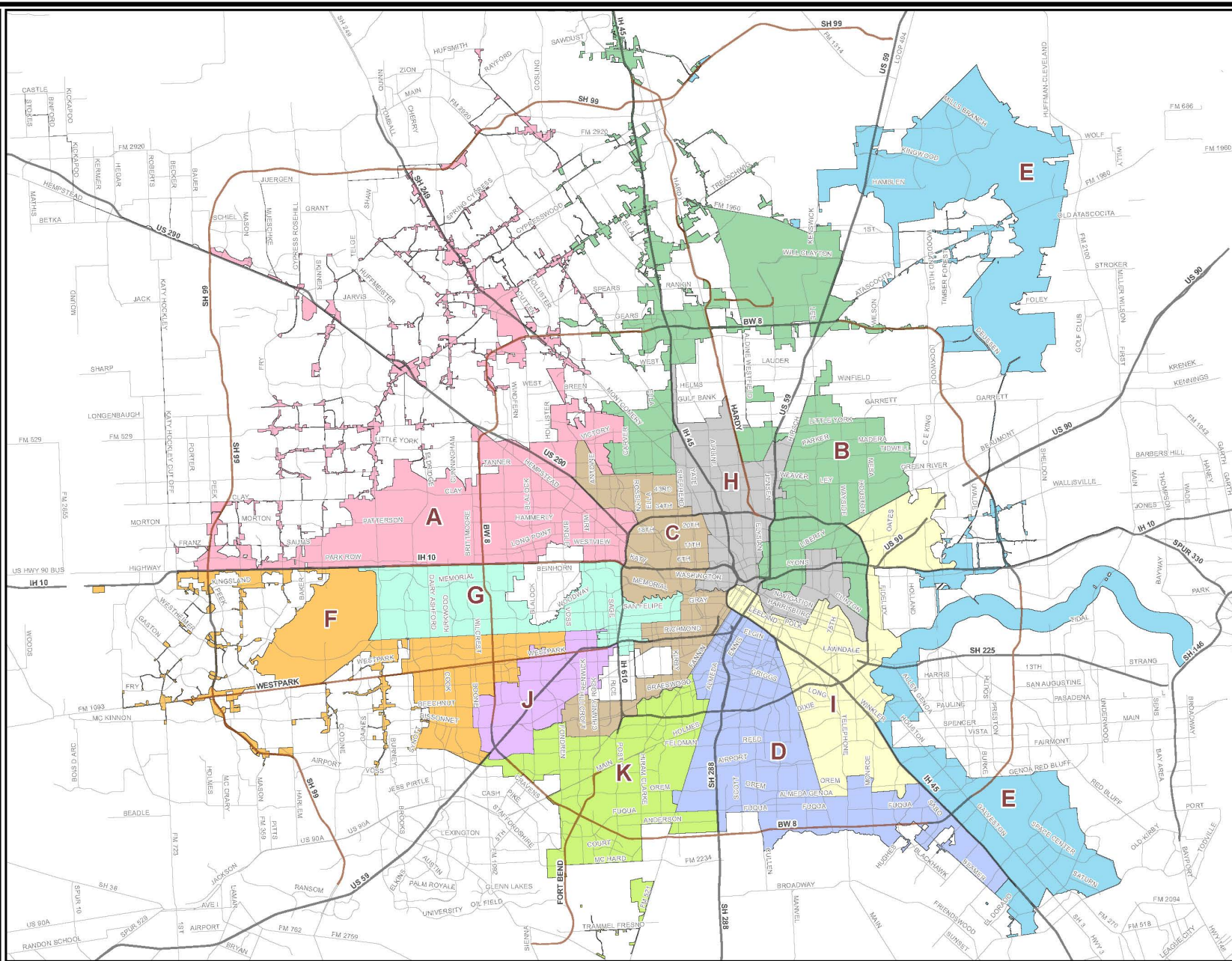
Source: COHGIS
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: pj20952



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

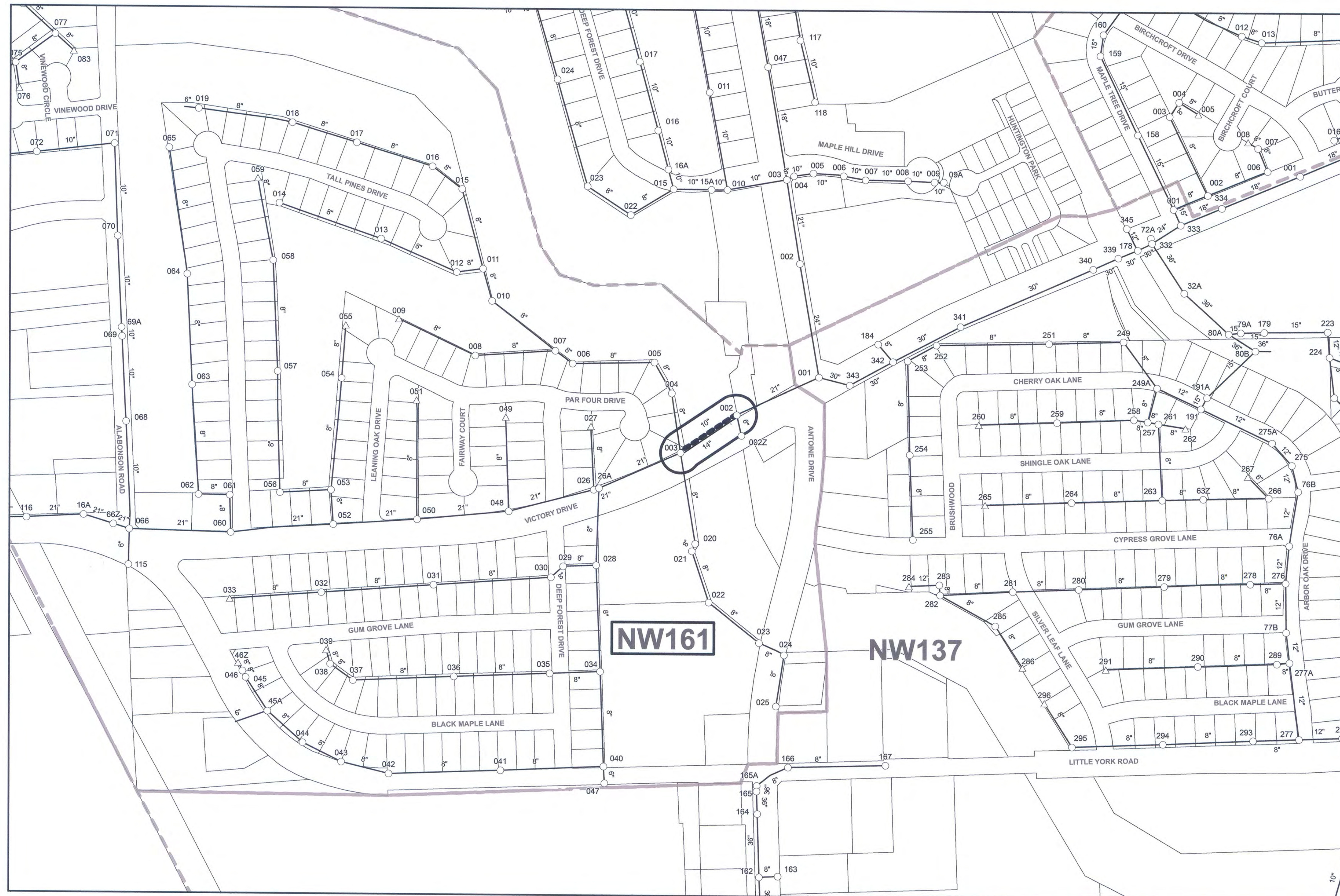


**Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Slip-lining and Pipe
Bursting Methods**
WBS No. R-000266-0255-4
File No. 4257-154

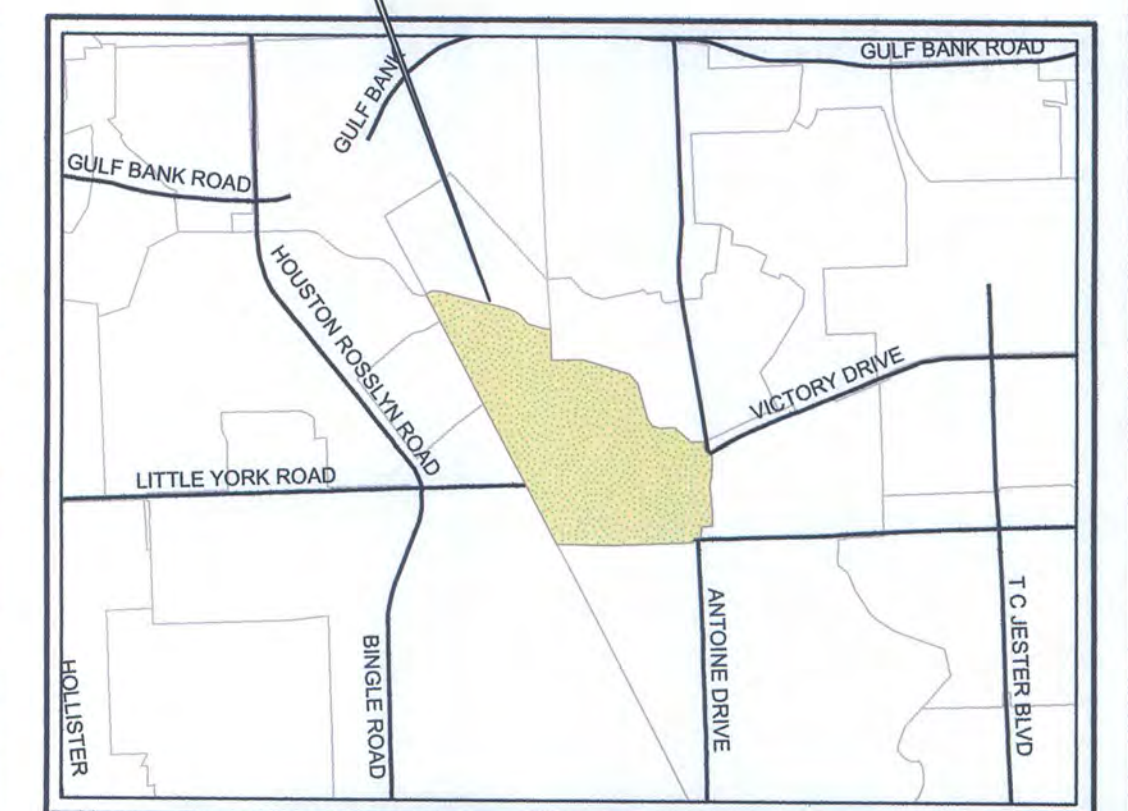
4257-154	Sanitar Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods			
WBS No. R-000266-0255-4	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC			
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Council Dist.
17	411U	Inwood Park T/H	NW161	A
22	412W	Highland Acre Homes	NW152	B
7	VARIES	Multi	II009,II264,NE010,NE011,II133	B,E,H
18	455X,Y;495B	Groveland Terrace	NE013	B,I
11	492M	Jackson Hill	II152	C
16	492H	S F Development	II152	C
24	492Z	Silverstone	AS050	C
3	493A	Stude Sec 2	II117	C,H
2	531R;532N,S,P	Braes Manor Sec 2	SW209	C,K
1	533D	Tierwester Oaks Sec 1	SB133	D
20	497J	Woodland Acres Annex Sec 2	NE006	E
9	528X	Parkglen-Allef	PG336	F
4	490E	Memorial Woods	WD038	G
5	453A	Cabrera Tracts	II046	H
15	535Y;575C	Meadowbrook Freeway	SB039	I
23	494X	Eastlawn	SB149	I
19	531E	Westmoreland Farms	SW027	J
10	570L,M	South Fondren Farms	FC004	K
13	572F,K	Glen Iris Sec 5 Amend	AS017	K

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods Subdivision: INWOOD PARK T/H Council District: A



Project Site



VICINITY MAP

LEGEND

Upstream MH EXIST. 8" SAN. SEW. Downstream MH

PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SAN. SEW. AS DEFINED IN WORK ORDER

PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SANITARY SEWER AS DEFINED IN ADDENDUM WORK ORDER

BASIN AREA: NW161

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040
PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

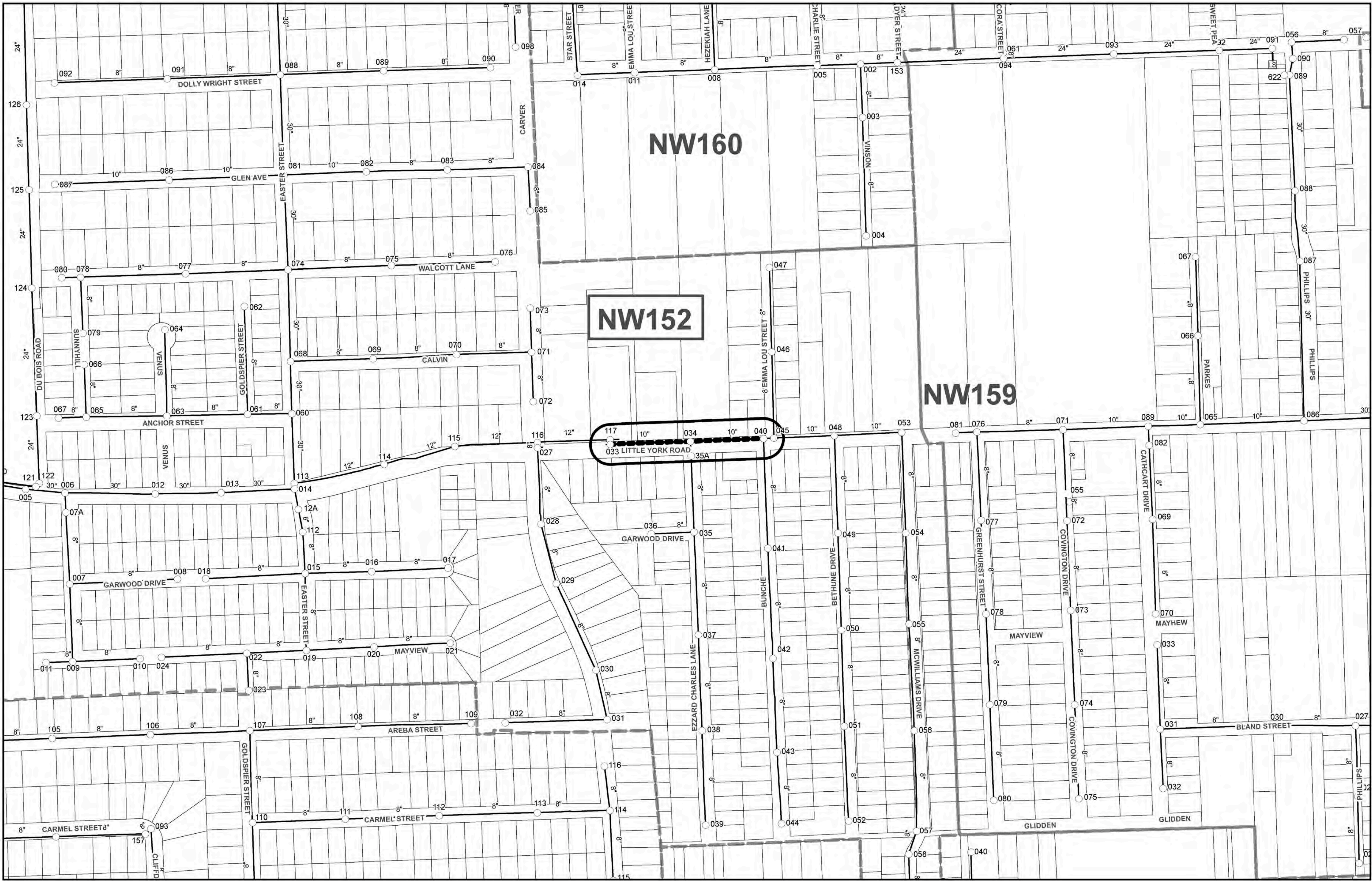
CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 987-9033

QUADRANT: NW
KEY MAP: 411U
TILE NUMBER: 5161a
P MAP: P3751

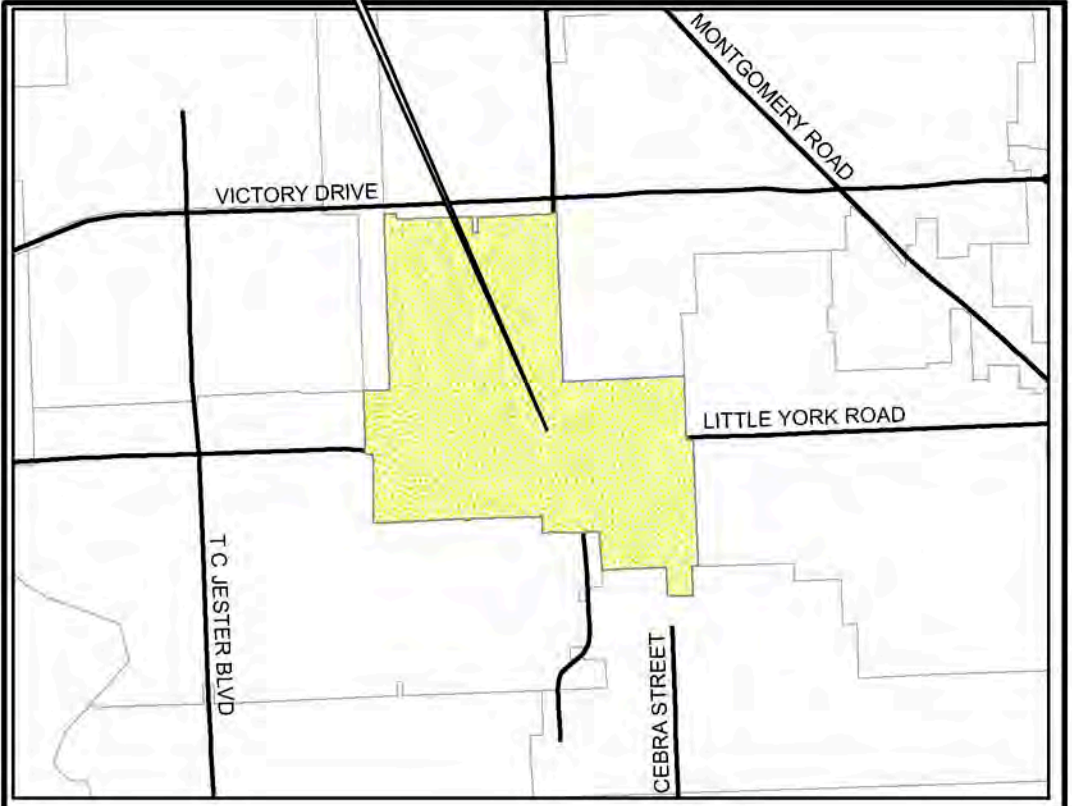
CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO.	4257-154
WORK ORDER NO.	17
WBS NO.	R-000266-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.	4600014169
Collection System Operations Section Collection System Operations Check Collection System Operations Review CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	
DATE: 10/03/2019	
SCALE: 1" = 200'	
GIS BY: Huyen Nguyen	
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET	

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal
Subdivision: HIGHLAND ACRE HOMES
Council District: B



Project Site



VICINITY MAP

LEGEND

Upstream MH EXIST. 8" SAN. SEW. Downstream MH

PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SAN. SEW. AS DEFINED IN WORK ORDER

PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SANITARY SEWER AS DEFINED IN ADDENDUM WORK ORDER

BASIN AREA: NW152

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH	
WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM REHABILITATION AND RENEWAL WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO. 4257-154	
WORK ORDER NO. 22	
WBS NO. R-000266-0255-4	
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600014169	
Collection System Operations Section	
Collection System Operations Check	
Collection System Operations Review	
CITY OF HOUSTON SUPERVISING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	

REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD

2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED

3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



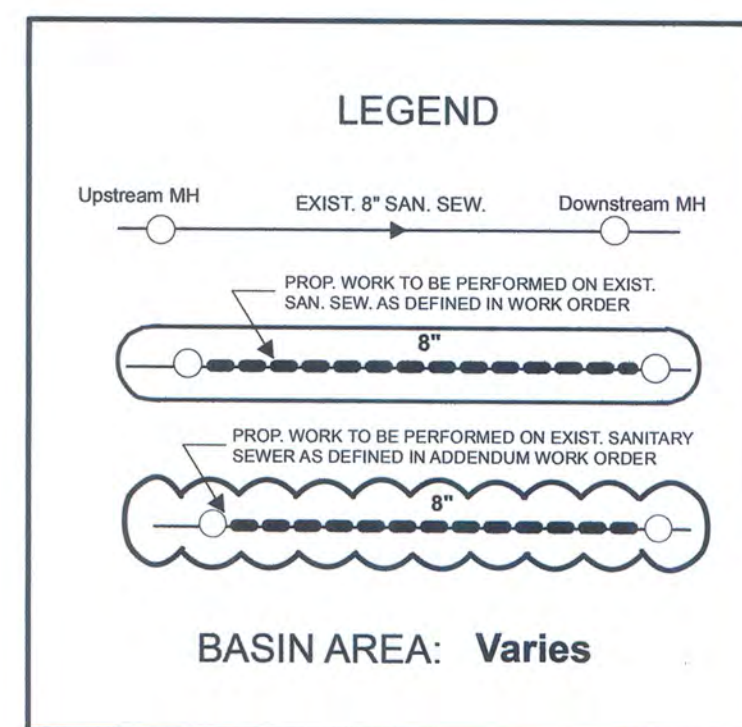
QUALITY CONTROL LAB
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Ste 600 Houston, Texas 77040
PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St. South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. 281-808-3360
FAX NO. ---

QUADRANT: NW
KEY MAP: 412W
TILE NUMBER: 5261a
CD MAP: CD063

DATE: 01/16/2020
SCALE: 1"= 200'
GIS BY: Ngoc Vy Tran
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: MULTI
Council District: B,E,H



<p>CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH</p>
<p>SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP</p>
<p>WW FILE NO. 4257-154</p>
<p>WORK ORDER NO. 7</p>
<p>WBS NO. R-000266-0255-4</p>
<p>OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600014169</p>
<p><i>[Signature]</i> COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH</p> <p>10/03/2019</p>
<p>DATE: 09/16/2019</p> <p>SCALE: 1" = 200'</p> <p>GIS BY: T. BOHANNON</p> <p>SHEET NO. 1 OF 2 SHEET</p>

REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

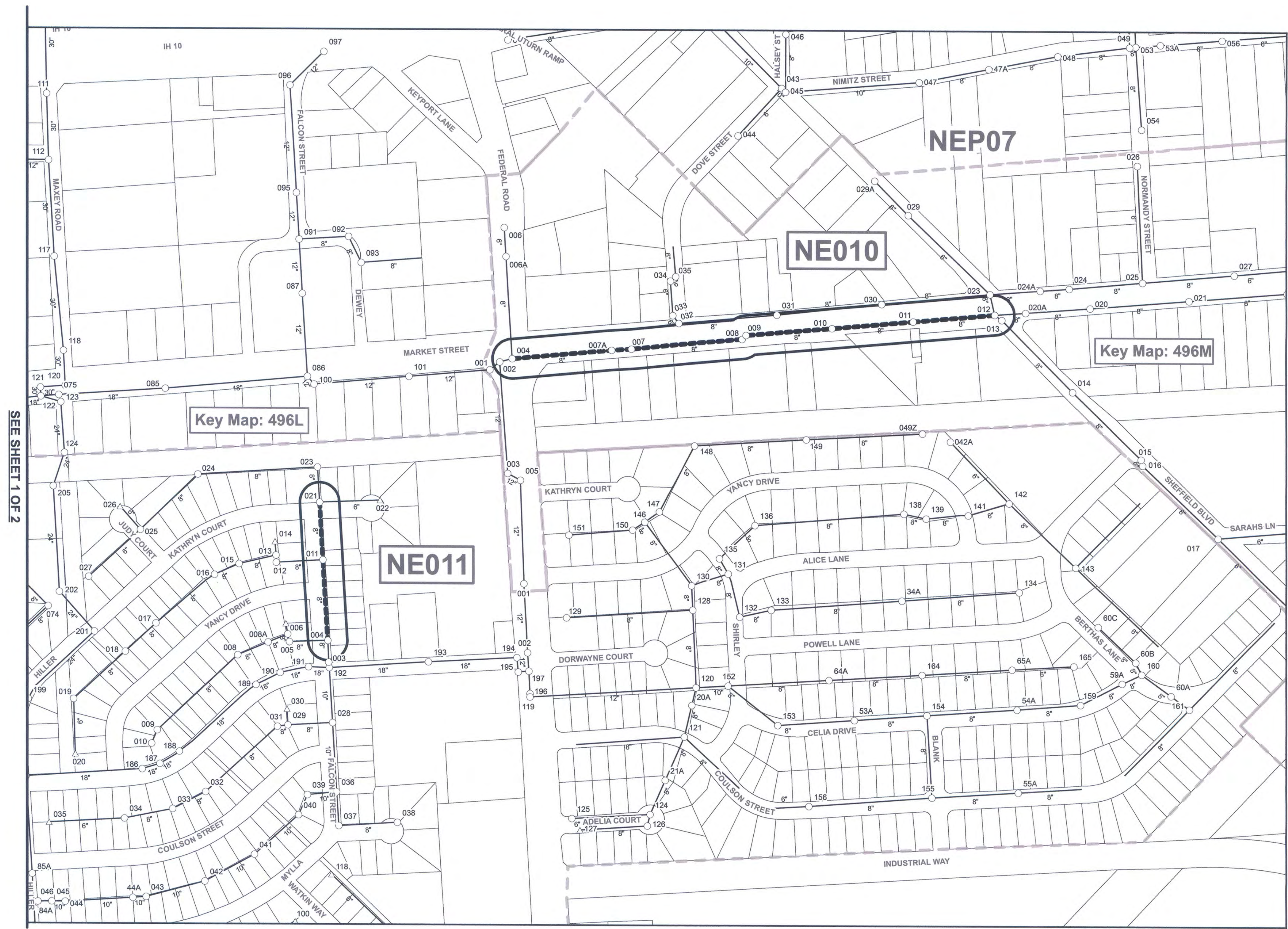
1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN, SEW, LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL.



QUALITY CONTROL LAB
JRB Engineering, LLC.
7701 W. Little York, Ste 600
Houston, TX 77040
PHONE NO. (713) 996-9979
FAX NO. (713) 996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St.
South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (281) 808-3360
FAX NO. (815) 451-4966

QUADRANT:	NE & SE
KEY MAP:	Varies
TILE NUMBER:	Varies
T MAP:	T1581



LEGEND

Upstream MH EXIST. 8" SAN. SEW. Downstream MH

PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SAN. SEW. AS DEFINED IN WORK ORDER

PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SANITARY SEWER AS DEFINED IN ADDENDUM WORK ORDER

BASIN AREA: Varies

REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

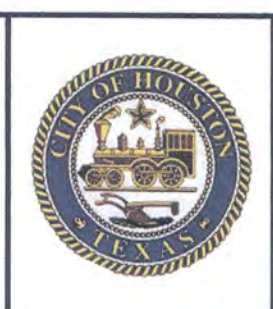


GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD

2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED

3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Ste 600
Houston, TX 77040
PHONE NO. (713) 996-9979
FAX NO. (713) 996-9972

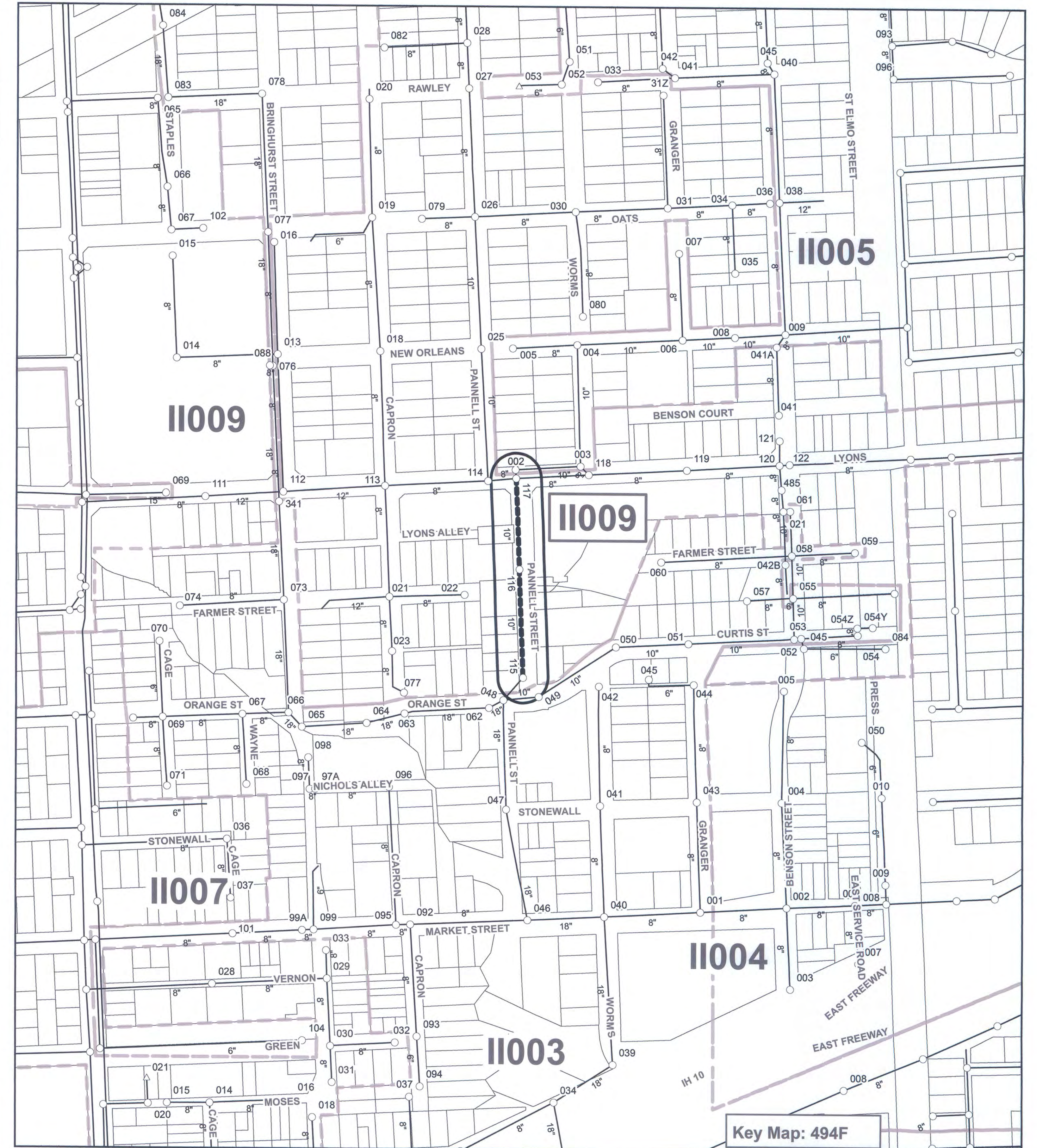
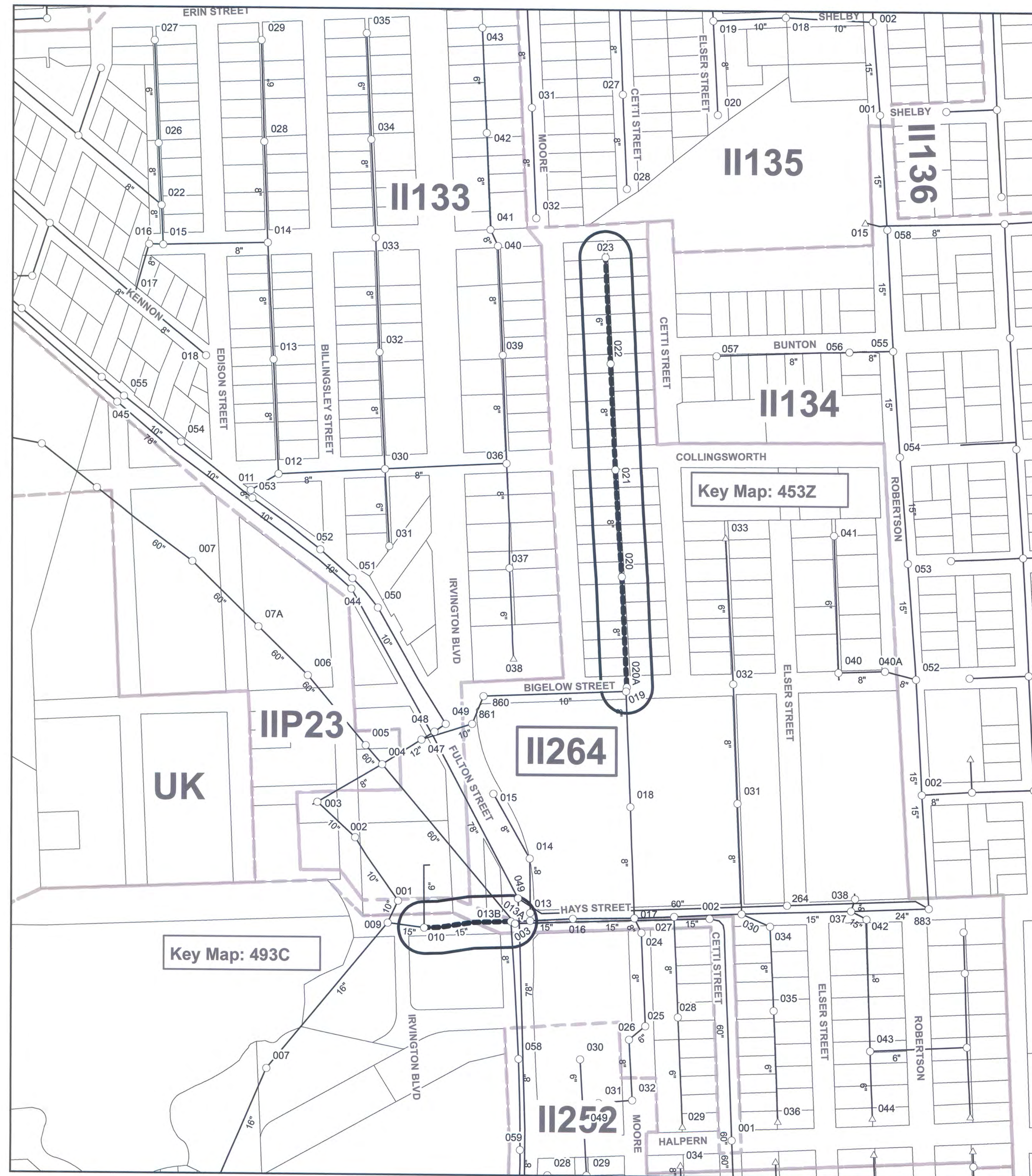
CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St.
South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (281) 808-3360
FAX NO. (815) 451-4966

QUADRANT: NE & SE
KEY MAP: Varies
TILE NUMBER: Varies
T MAP: T1581

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SPLITTING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO. 4257-154	
WORK ORDER NO. 7	
WBS NO. R-000266-0255-4	
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600014169	
 COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION	
 COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK	
 COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW	
CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	
DATE: 09/16/2019	
SCALE: 1" = 200'	
GIS BY: T. BOHANNON	
SHEET NO. 2 OF 2 SHEET	

4257-154

7 (1 of 2)

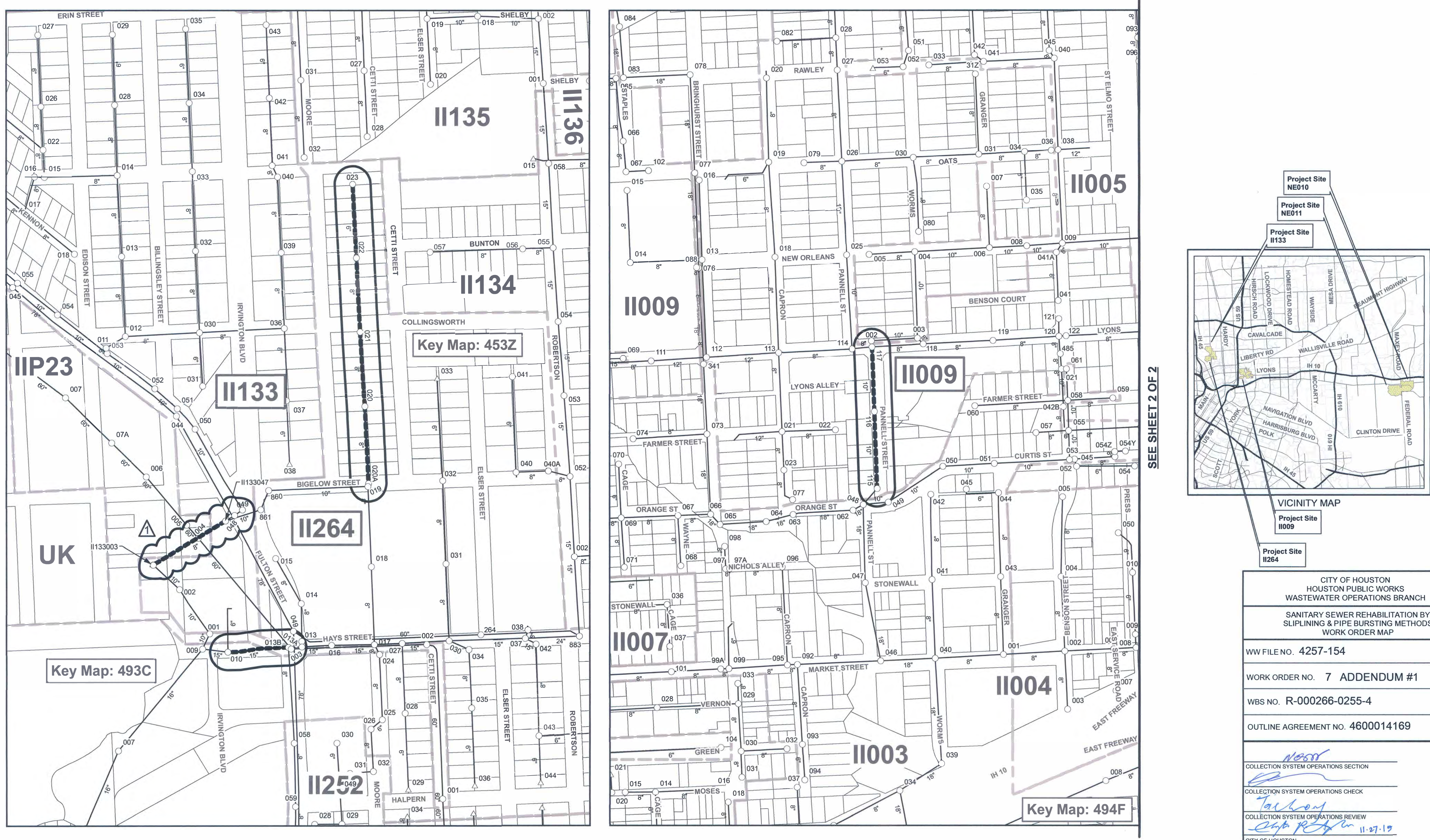


4257-154 7 (2 of 2)



CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: MULTI
Council District: B,E,H



LEGEND

Upstream MH EXIST. 8" SAN. SEW. Downstream MH

PROPOSED WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SAN. SEW. AS DEFINED IN WORK ORDER

PROPOSED WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SANITARY SEWER AS DEFINED IN ADDENDUM WORK ORDER

BASIN AREA: Varies

REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	CAVE-IN, ADDENDUM #1	11/25/19



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD

2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED

3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



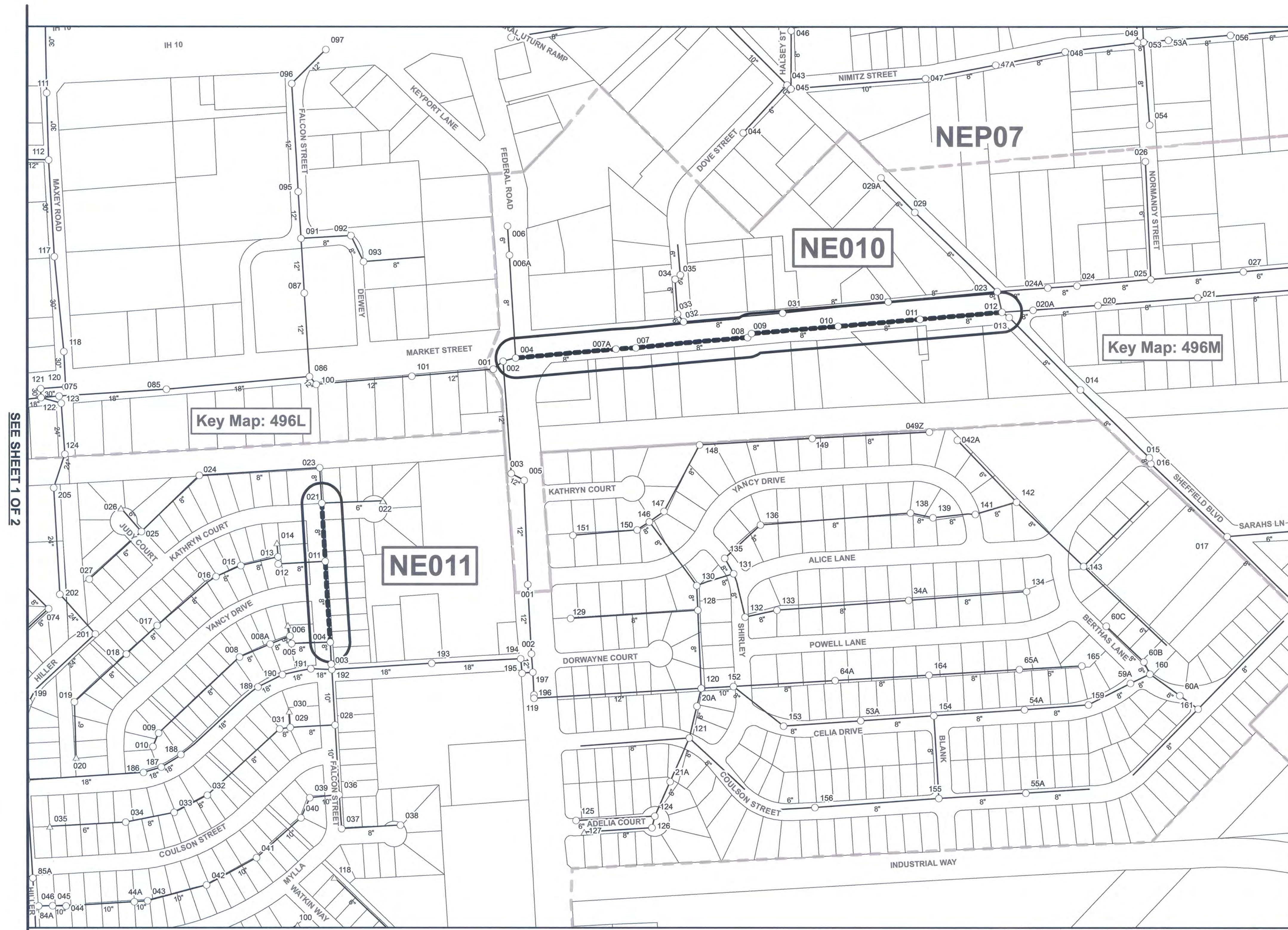
QUALITY CONTROL LAB
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Ste 600
Houston, TX 77040
PHONE NO. (713) 996-9979
FAX NO. (713) 996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St.
South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (281) 808-3360
FAX NO. (815) 451-4966

QUADRANT: NE & SE
KEY MAP: Varies
TILE NUMBER: Varies
T MAP: T1581

DATE: 09/16/2019
SCALE: 1" = 200'
GIS BY: T. BOHANNON
SHEET NO. 1 OF 2 SHEET

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP
WW FILE NO. 4257-154
WORK ORDER NO. 7 ADDENDUM #1
WBS NO. R-000266-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600014169
<i>Nash</i> COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION
<i>Talbot</i> COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK
<i>Chapman</i> COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW 11-27-19
CITY OF HOUSTON SUPERVISING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH



LEGEND

Upstream MH

EXIST. 8" SAN. SEW.

Downstream MH

PROPOSED WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SAN. SEW. AS DEFINED IN WORK ORDER

PROPOSED WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SANITARY SEWERS AS DEFINED IN ADDENDUM WORK ORDER

BASIN AREA: Varies

REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	SEE SHEET 1	11/25/19



GENERAL NOTES:

- EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
- AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
- COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Ste 600
Houston, TX 77040
PHONE NO. (713) 996-9979
FAX NO. (713) 996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St.
South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (281) 808-3360
FAX NO. (815) 451-4966

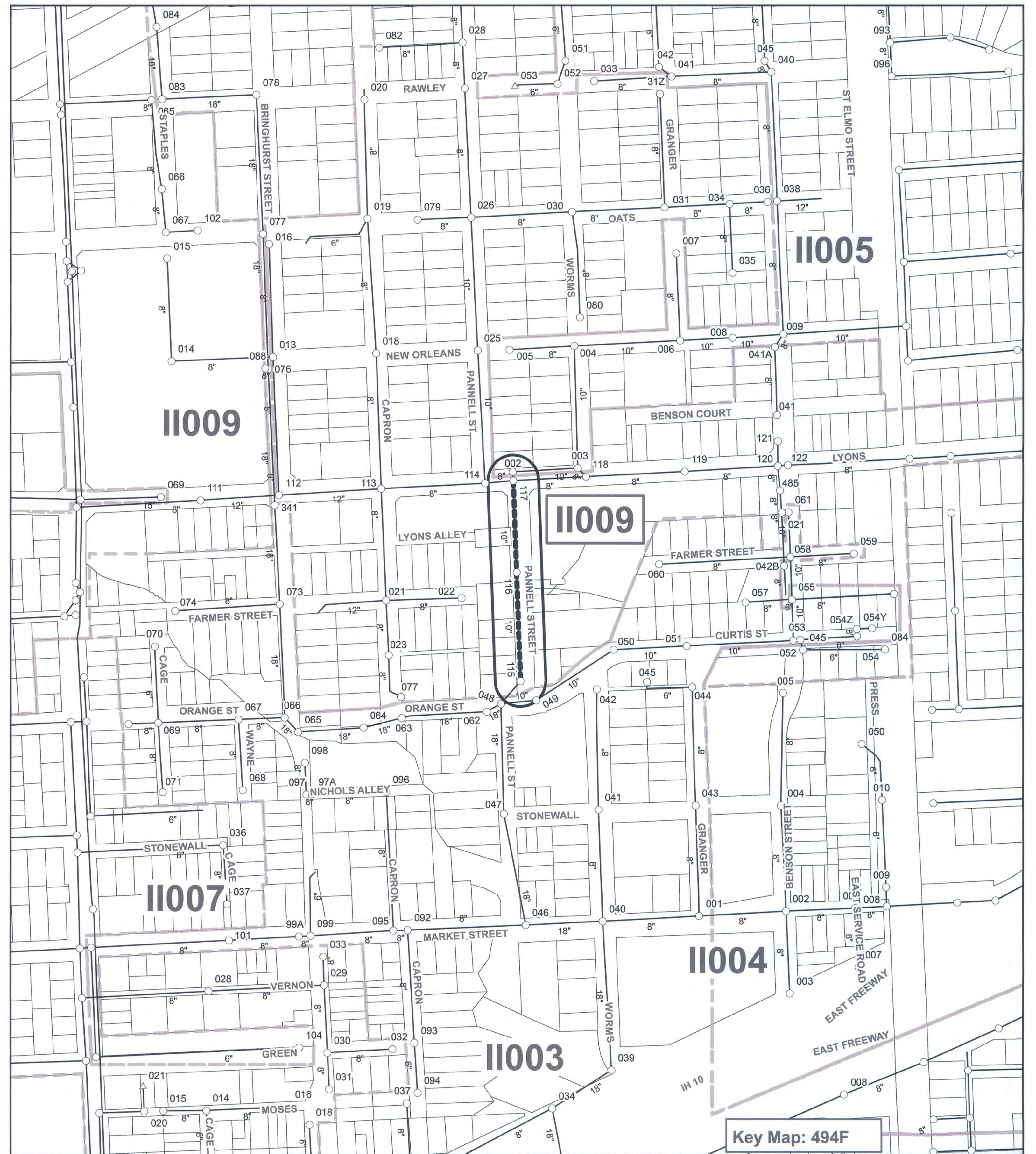
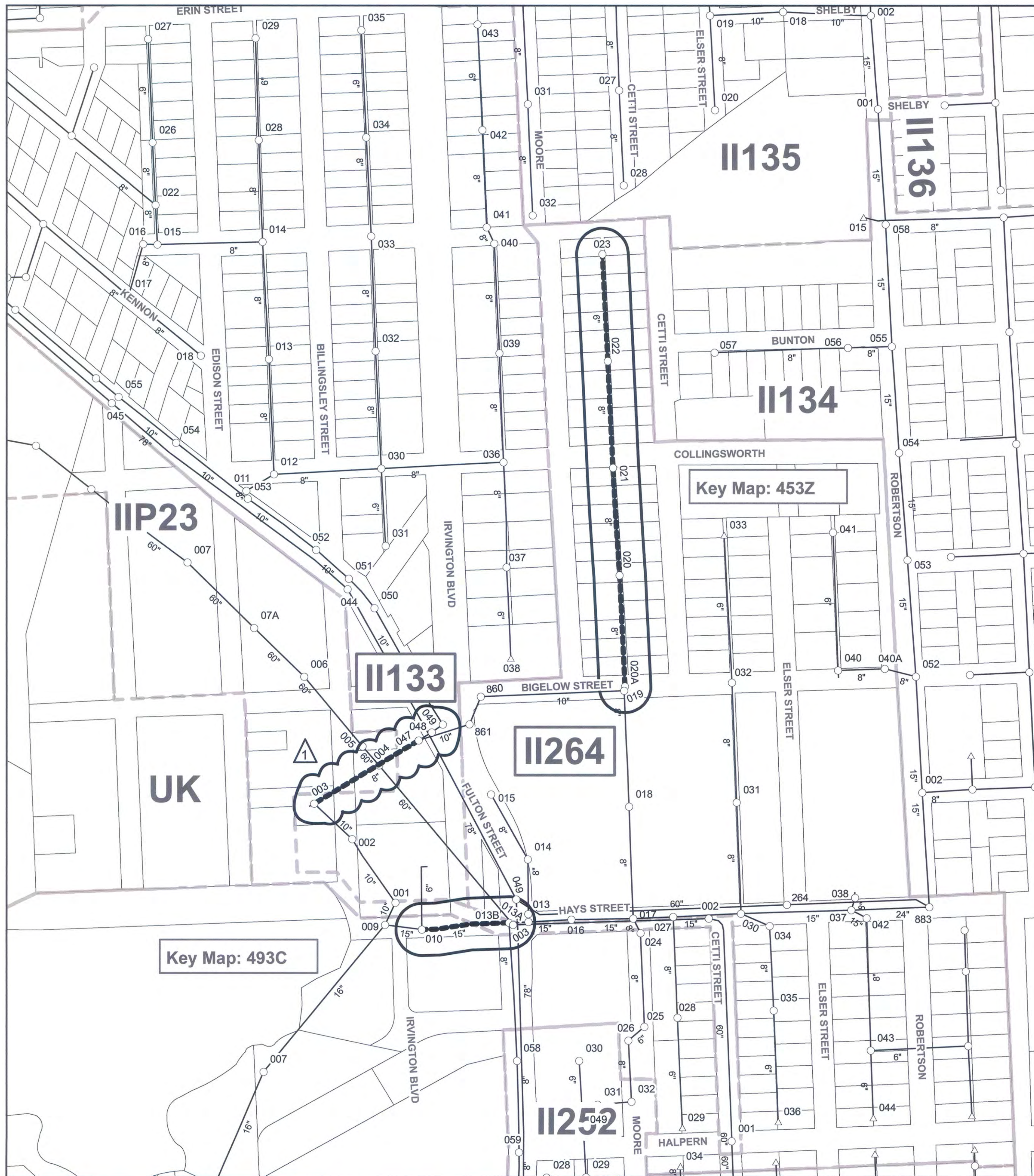
QUADRANT: NE & SE
KEY MAP: Varies
TILE NUMBER: Varies
T MAP: T1581

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO. 4257-154	
WORK ORDER NO. 7 ADDENDUM #1	
WBS NO. R-000266-0255-4	
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600014169	
<div>MANYS</div> <div>COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION</div> <div>COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK</div> <div>Tal Goy</div> <div>COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW</div>	
CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	

DATE: 09/16/2019
SCALE: 1" = 200'
GIS BY: T. BOHANNON
SHEET NO. 2 OF 2 SHEET

4257-154

7 ADD#1 (1 of 2)

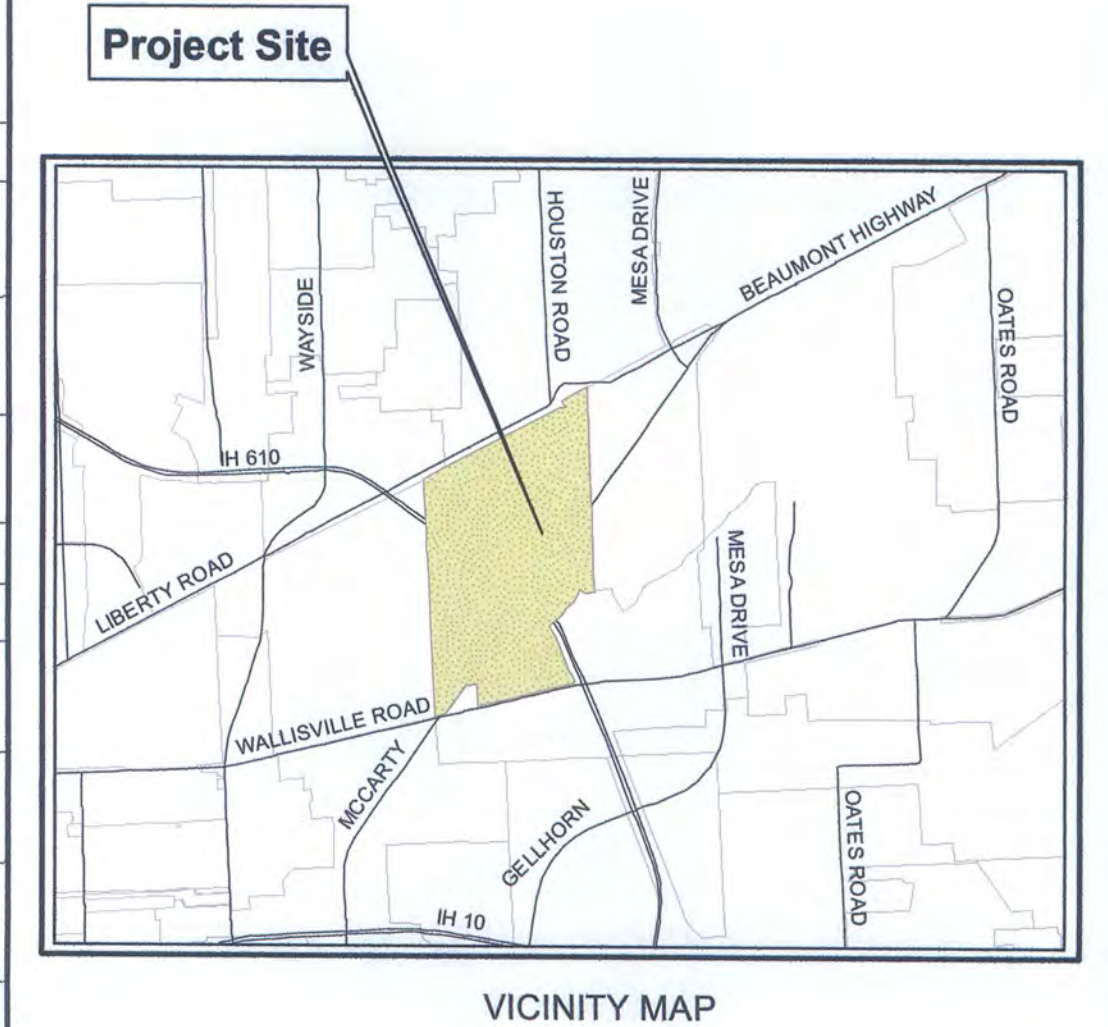


4257-154

7 ADD#1 (2 of 2)



HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: GROVELAND TERRACE
Council District: B, I



CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SUDPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO.	4257-154
WORK ORDER NO.	18
WBS NO.	R-000246-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.	4600014169
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION <i>Angie Barajas</i>	
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK <i>TLB</i> <i>Cyril R. [Signature]</i>	
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW <i>Raghavender Rao</i> CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	

REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTIONS(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL.



QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040

PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 987-9033

QUADRANT:	NE
KEY MAP:	455X, Y & 495B
TILE NUMBER:	5659a, c
CD BASIN:	CD014

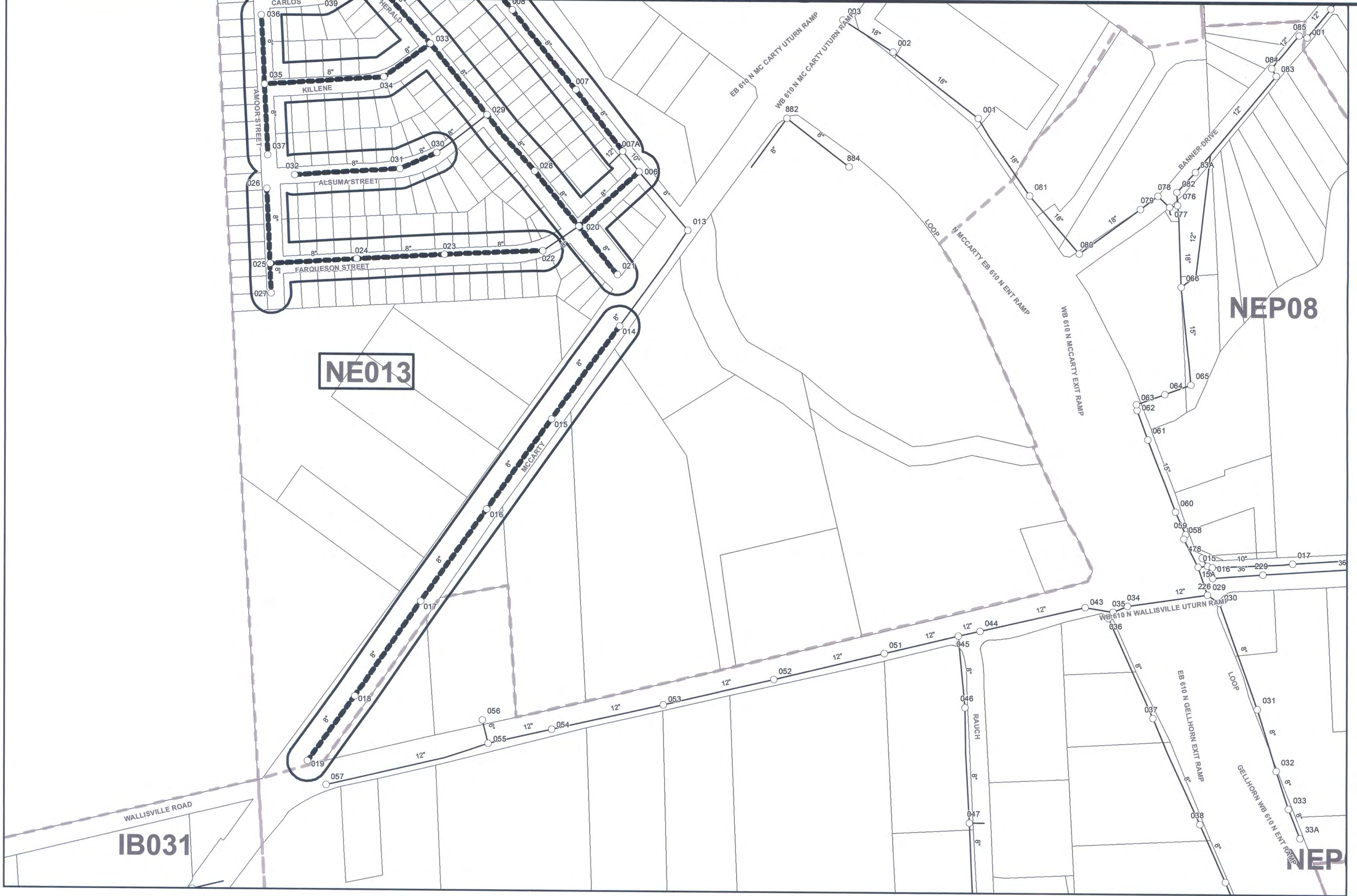
DATE: 09/26/2019

SCALE: 1" = 200'

GIS BY: Hoang Nguyen

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2 SHEET

SEE SHEET 1 OF 2



LEGEND

Upstream MH EXIST. 8" SAN. SEW. Downstream MH

PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SAN. SEW. AS DEFINED IN WORK ORDER

PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SANITARY SEWER AS DEFINED IN ADDENDUM WORK ORDER

BASIN AREA: NE013

REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD.
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED.
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL.



QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040
PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 987-9033

QUADRANT: NE
KEY MAP: 455X, Y & 495B
TILE NUMBER: 5659a, c
CD BASIN: CD014

CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH

SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY
SPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS
WORK ORDER MAP

WW FILE NO. 4257-154

WORK ORDER NO. 18

WBS NO. R-000266-0255-4

OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600014169

Amy Sanaploo
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION

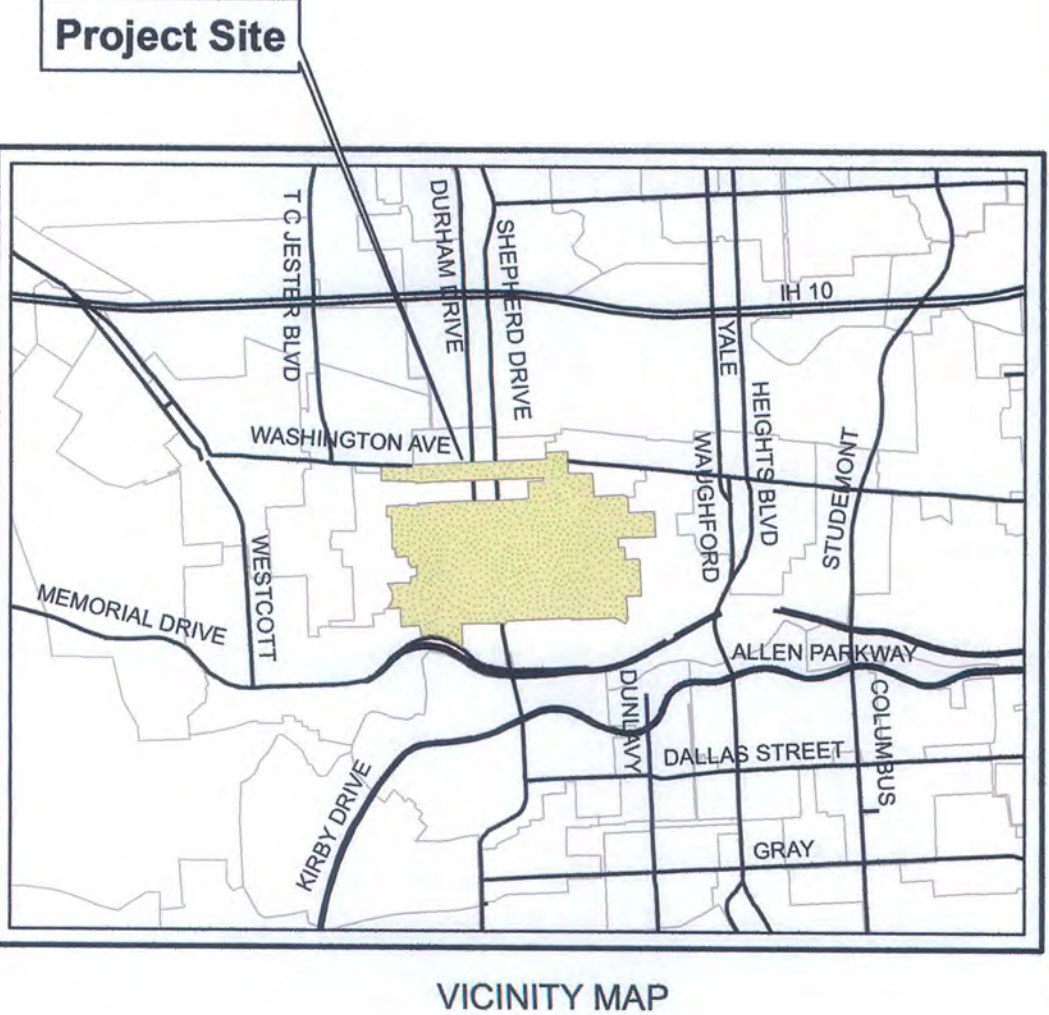
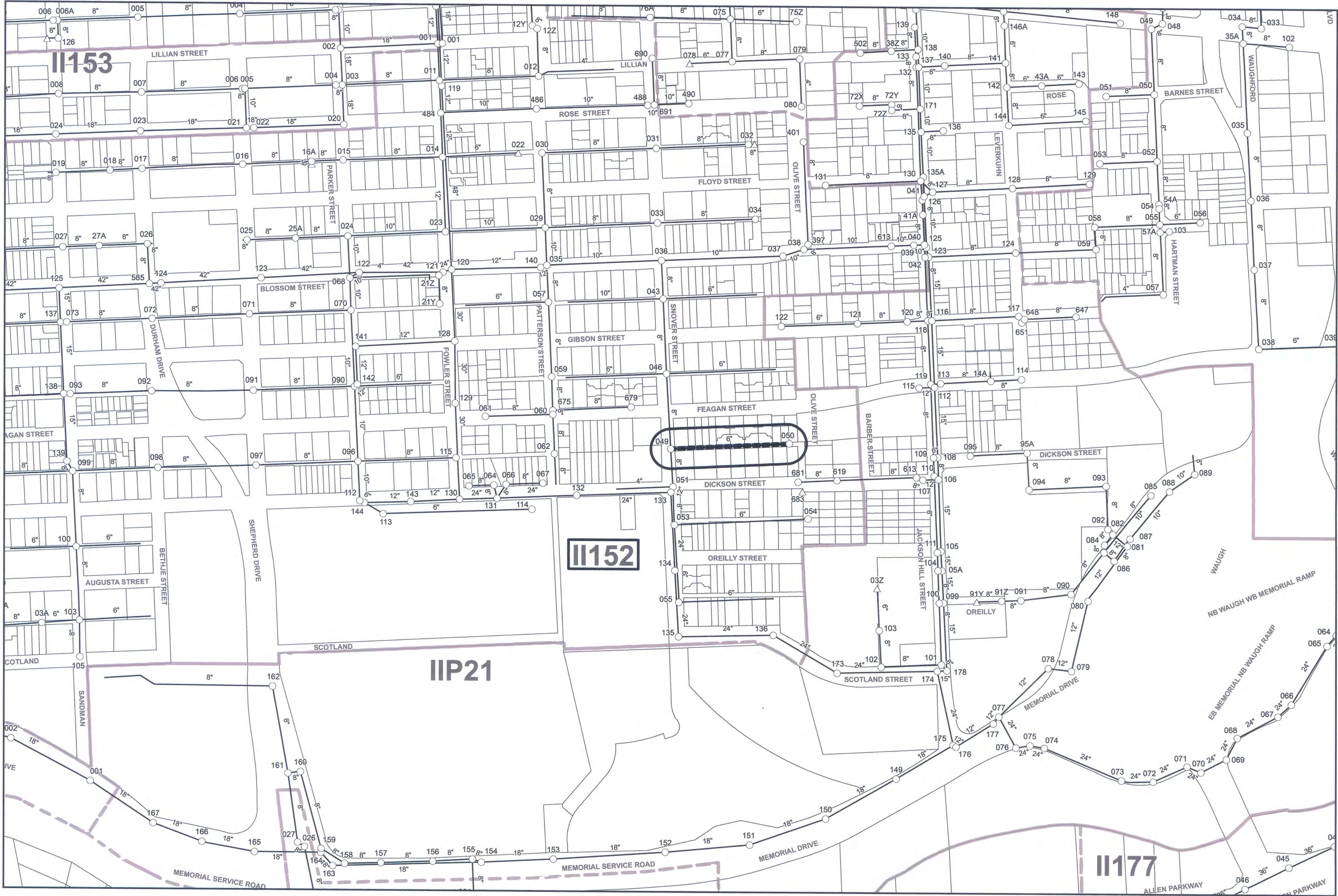
TJB
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK

Raghavender Rao
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW
CITY OF HOUSTON
MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH 10/15/2019

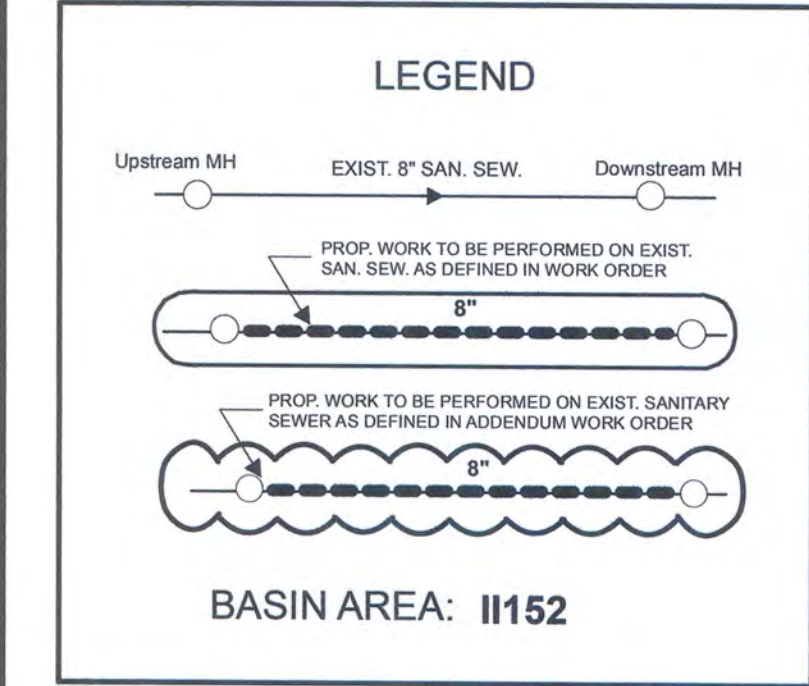
DATE: 09/26/2019
SCALE: 1" = 200'
GIS BY: Hoang Nguyen
SHEET NO. 2 OF 2 SHEET

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: JACKSON HILL COURTS AMEND
Council District: C



CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO.	4257-154
WORK ORDER NO.	11
WBS NO.	R-000266-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.	4600014169
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	



NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:
1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040
PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

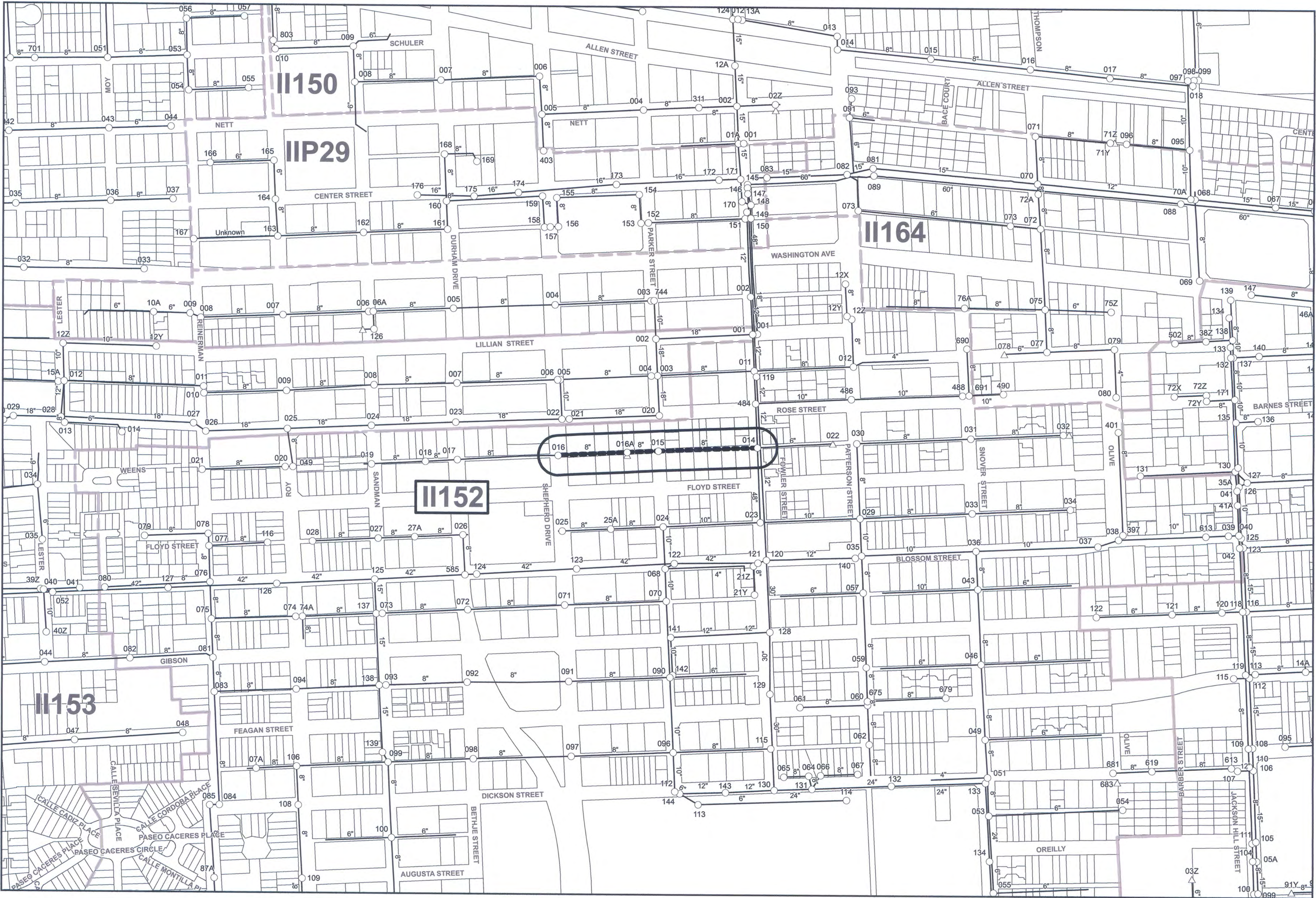
CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 987-9033

QUADRANT: NW
KEY MAP: 492M
TILE NUMBER: 5357a
P MAP: P3744

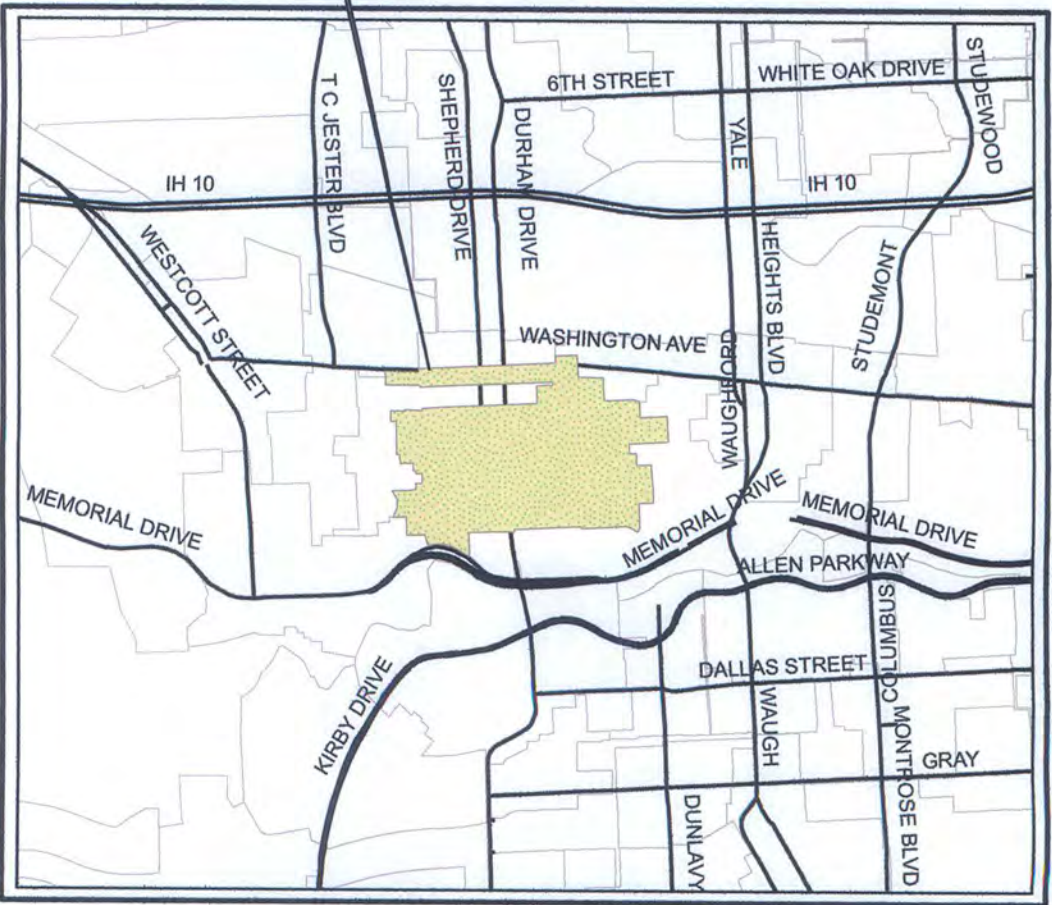
DATE: 08/28/2019
SCALE: 1" = 200'
GIS BY: Huyen Nguyen
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET

CITY OF HOUSTON

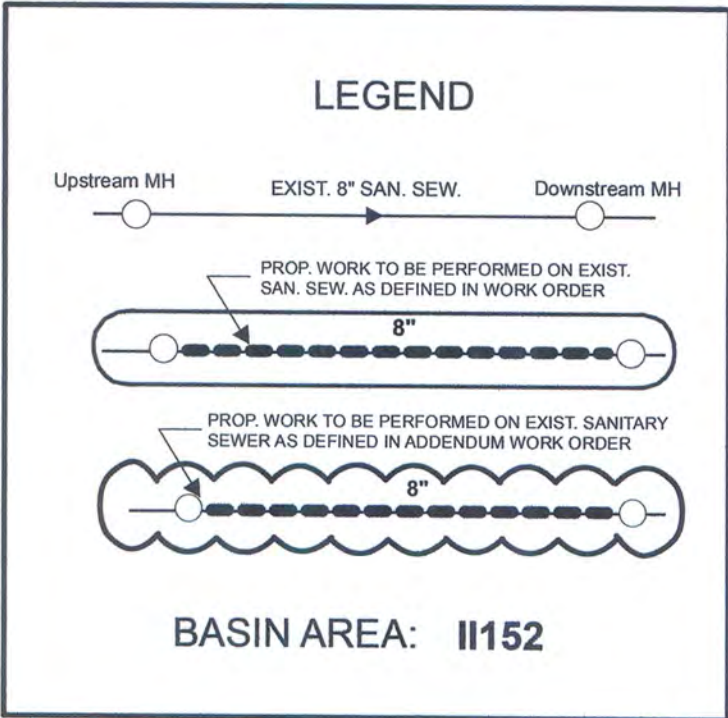
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: S F DEVELOPMENT
Council District: C



Project Site



VICINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP
WW FILE NO. 4257-154
WORK ORDER NO. 16
WBS NO. R-000266-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600014169
<i>Anna Sosa</i> COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION
<i>NOS</i> COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK
<i>Ragavender Rao</i> CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH

NO.	REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:
1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York Road, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040
PHONE NO. (713) 996-9979
FAX NO. (713) 996-9972

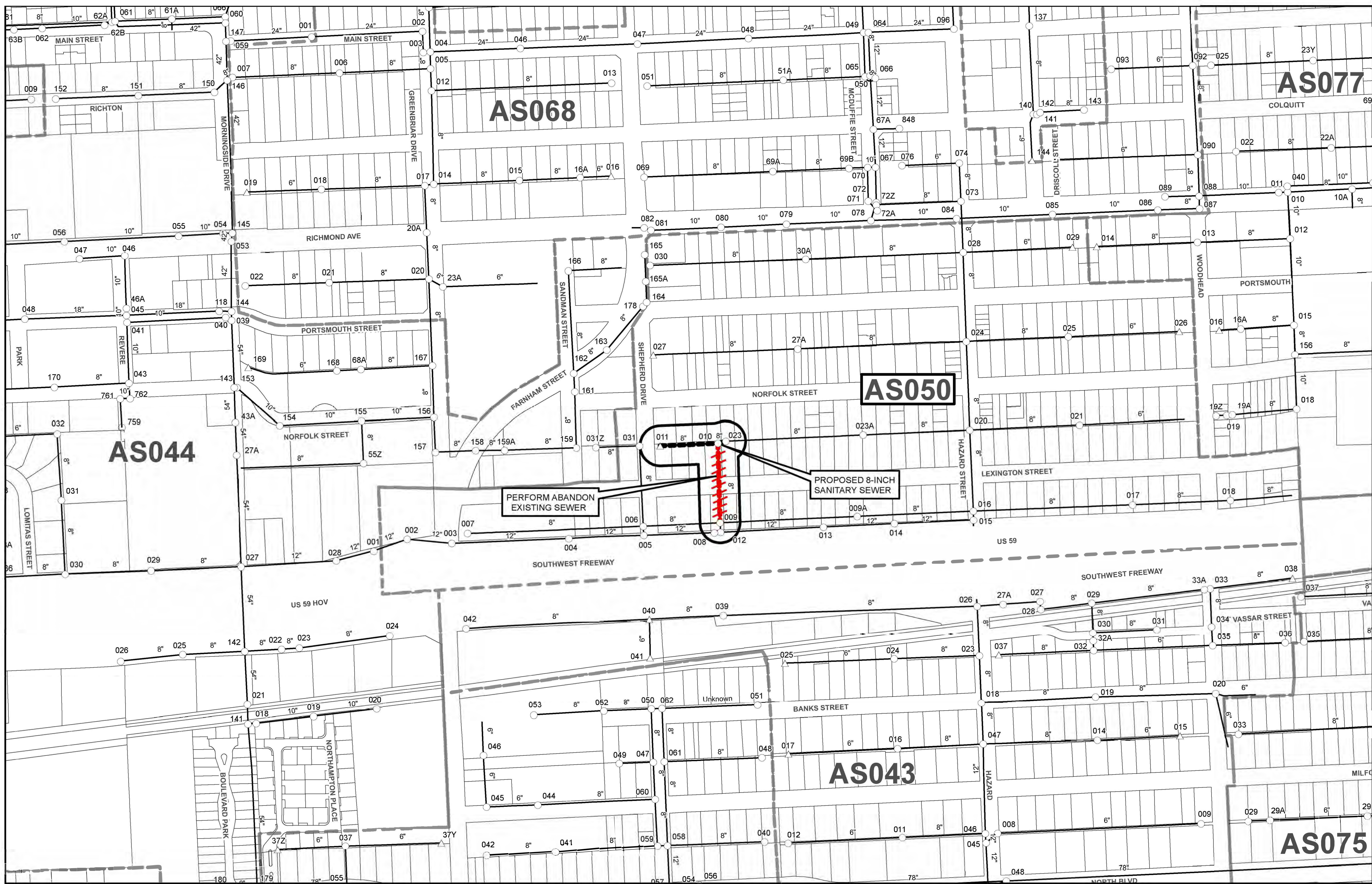
CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 472-3262

QUADRANT: NW
KEY MAP: 492H
TILE NUMBER: 5357a
P MAP: P3723

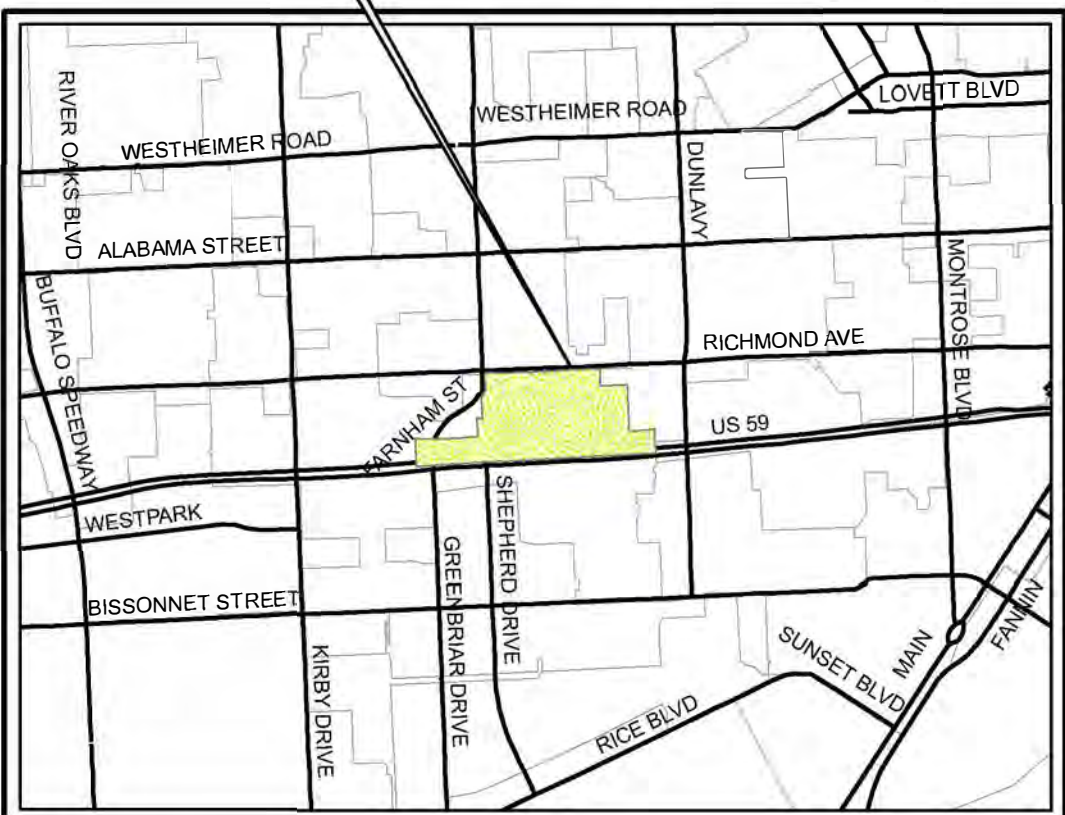
DATE: 07/24/2019
SCALE: 1" = 200'
GIS BY: Huyen Nguyen
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: SILVERSTONE
Council District: C

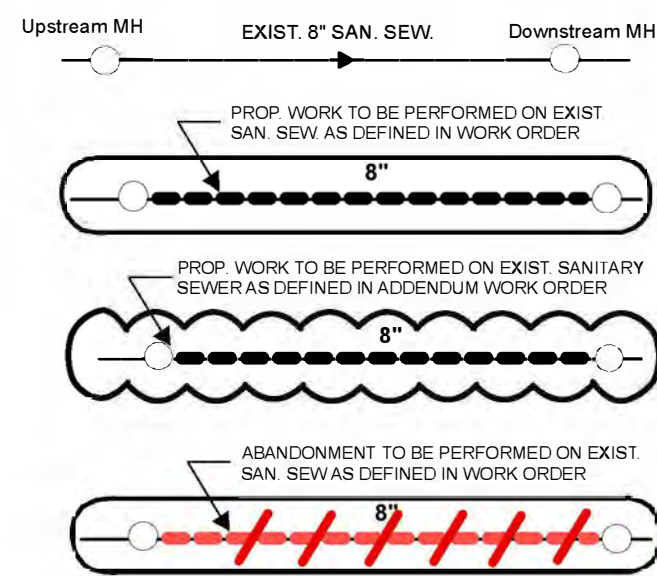


Project Site



VICINITY MAP

LEGEND



BASIN AREA: AS050

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Ste 600, Houston, Texas, 77040
PHONE NO. (713) 996-9979
FAX NO. (713) 996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 987-9033

QUADRANT: SW
KEY MAP: 492Z
TILE NUMBER: 5356c
CD MAP: CD071

DATE: 01/24/2020
SCALE: 1"= 200'
GIS BY: Huyen Nguyen
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP
WW FILE NO. 4257-154
WORK ORDER NO. 24
WBS NO. R-000266-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600014169
 COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION
 COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK
 COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW
CITY OF HOUSTON SUPERVISING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH

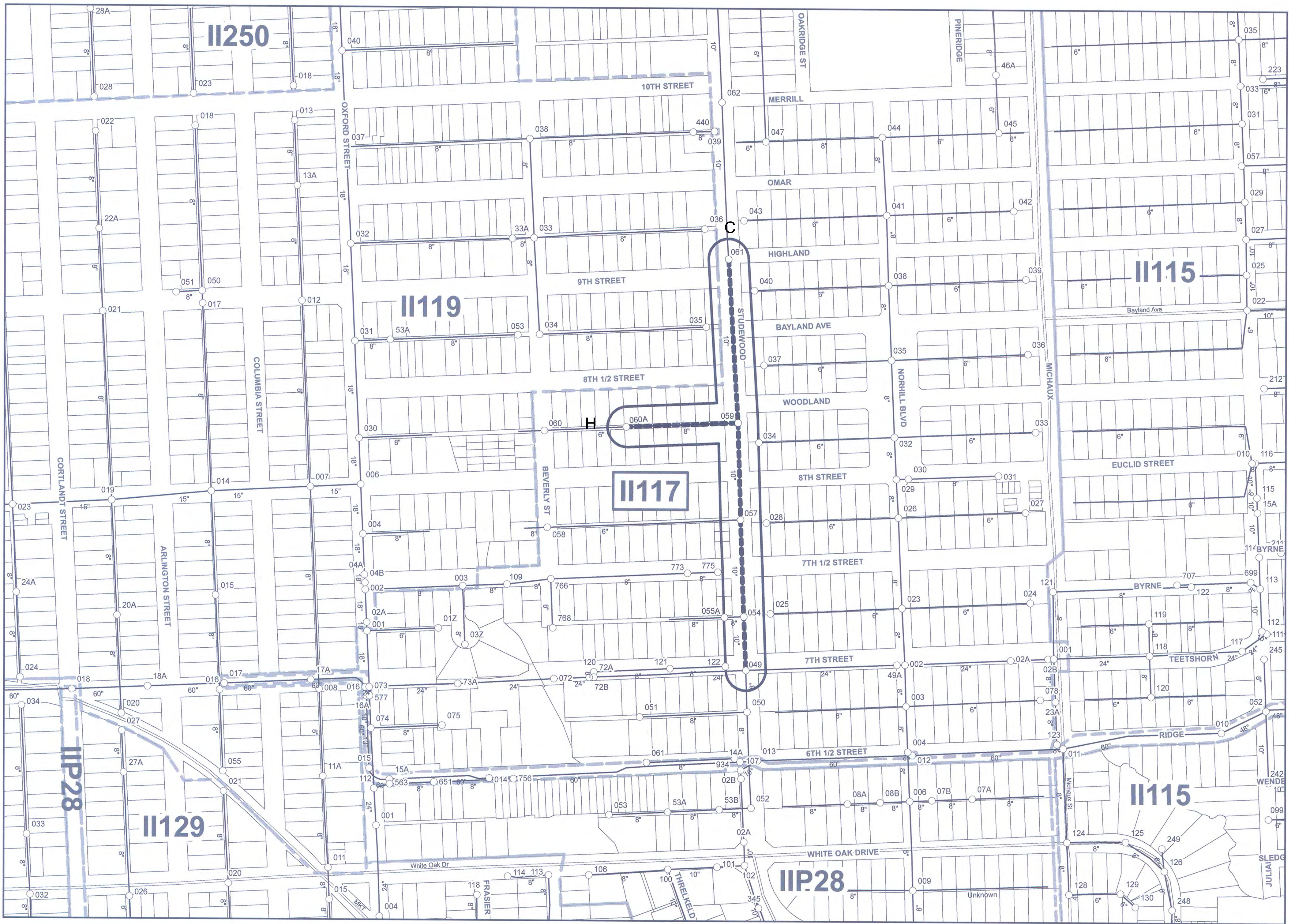
CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH

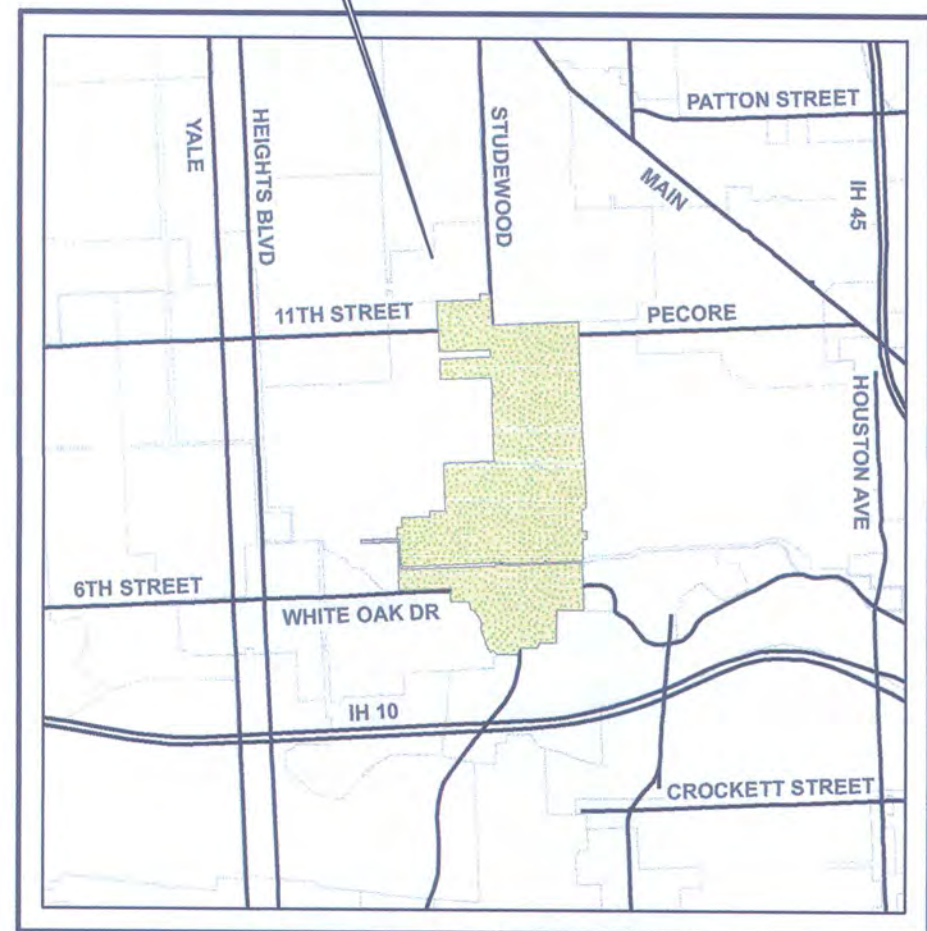
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods

Subdivision: STUDE SEC 2

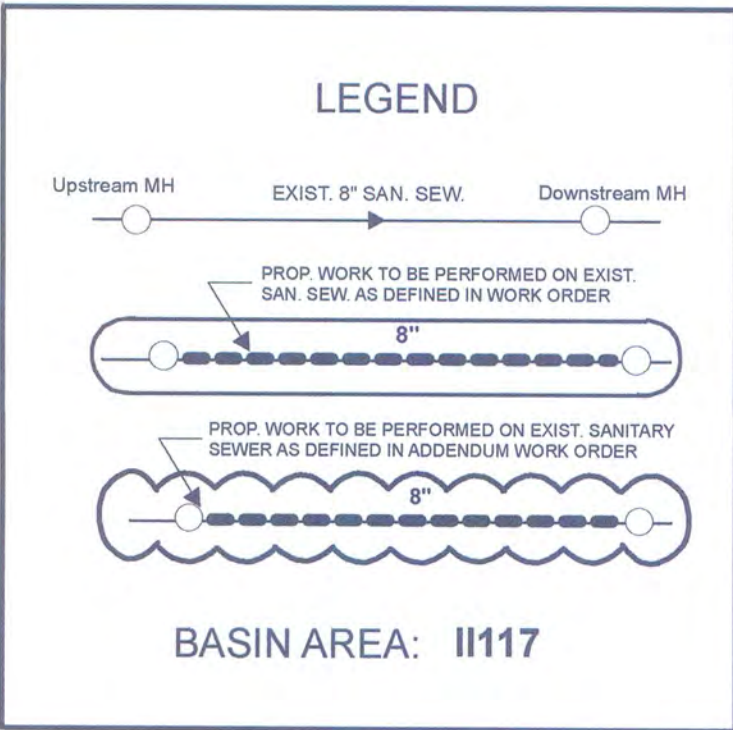
Council District: C & H



Project Site



VICINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH

SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY
SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS
WORK ORDER MAP

WW FILE NO. 4257-154

WORK ORDER NO. 3

WBS NO. R-000266-0255-4

OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600014169

COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION

COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK

COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW

CITY OF HOUSTON
MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH

DATE: 07/15/2019

SCALE: 1" = 200'

GIS BY: T. BOHANNON

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET

NO.	REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Ste 600
Houston, TX 77040
PHONE NO. (713) 996-9979
FAX NO. (713) 996-9972

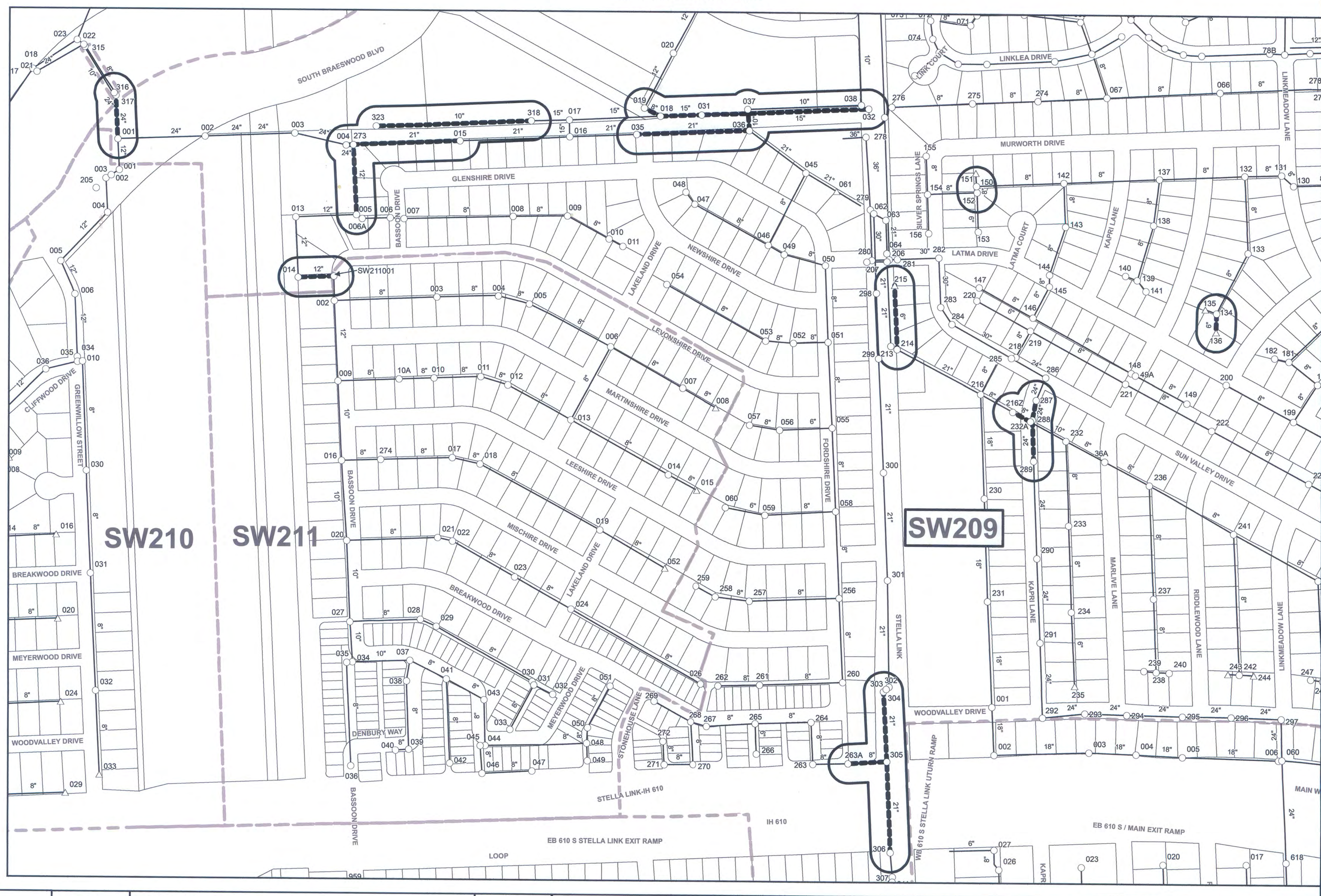
CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St.
South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (281) 808-3360
FAX NO. (815) 451-4966

QUADRANT: SW
KEY MAP: 493A
TILE NUMBER: 5358b
T MAP: T1507

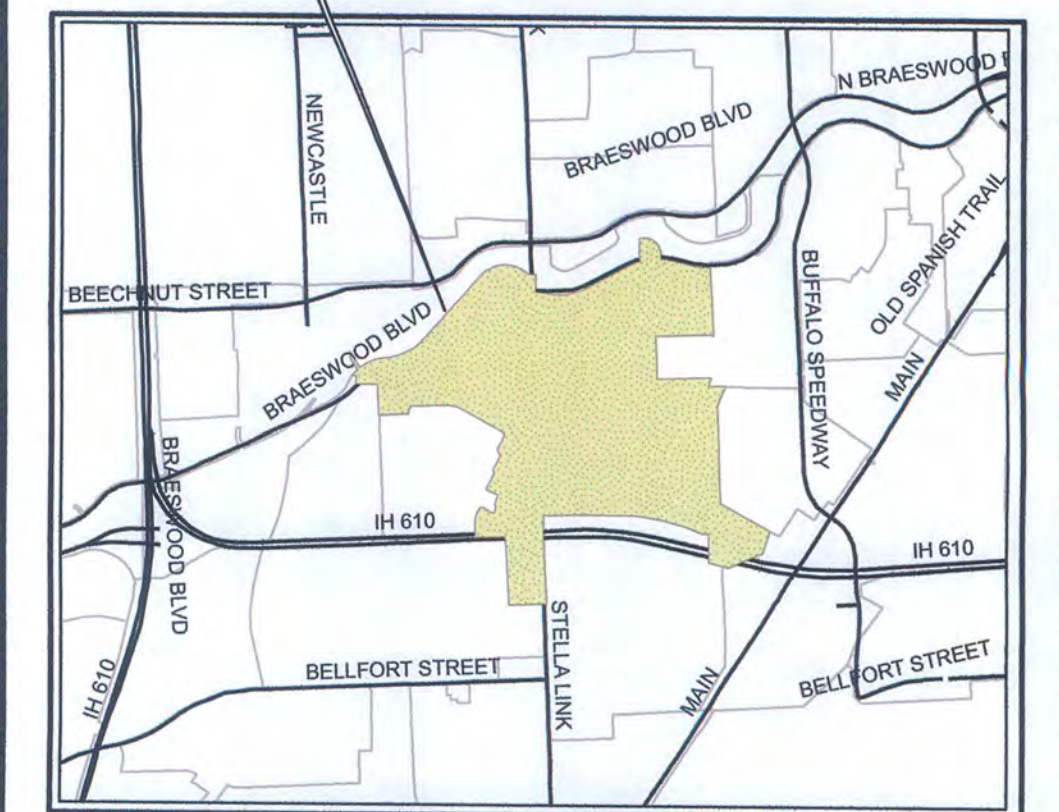
CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH

Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: BRAES MANOR SEC 2
Council District: K, C



Project Site

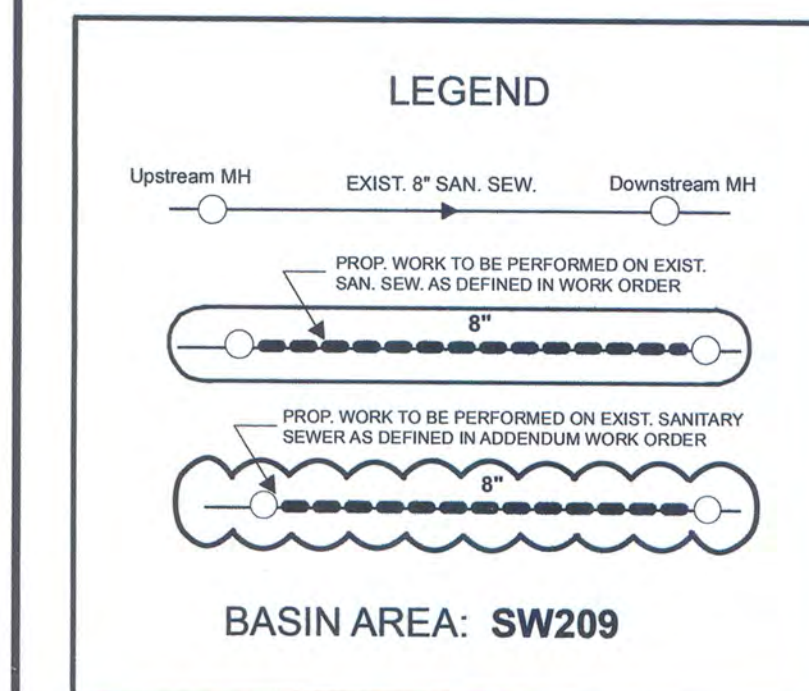


VICINITY MAP

SEE SHEET 2 OF 2

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO.	4257-154
WORK ORDER NO.	02
WBS NO.	R-000266-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.	4600014169
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION	
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK	
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW	
CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	

DATE: 07/11/2019
SCALE: 1" = 200'
GIS BY: Huyen Nguyen
SHEET NO. 1 OF 2 SHEET

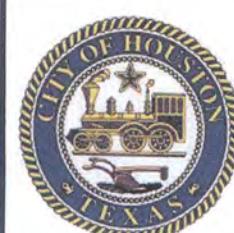


NO.	REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



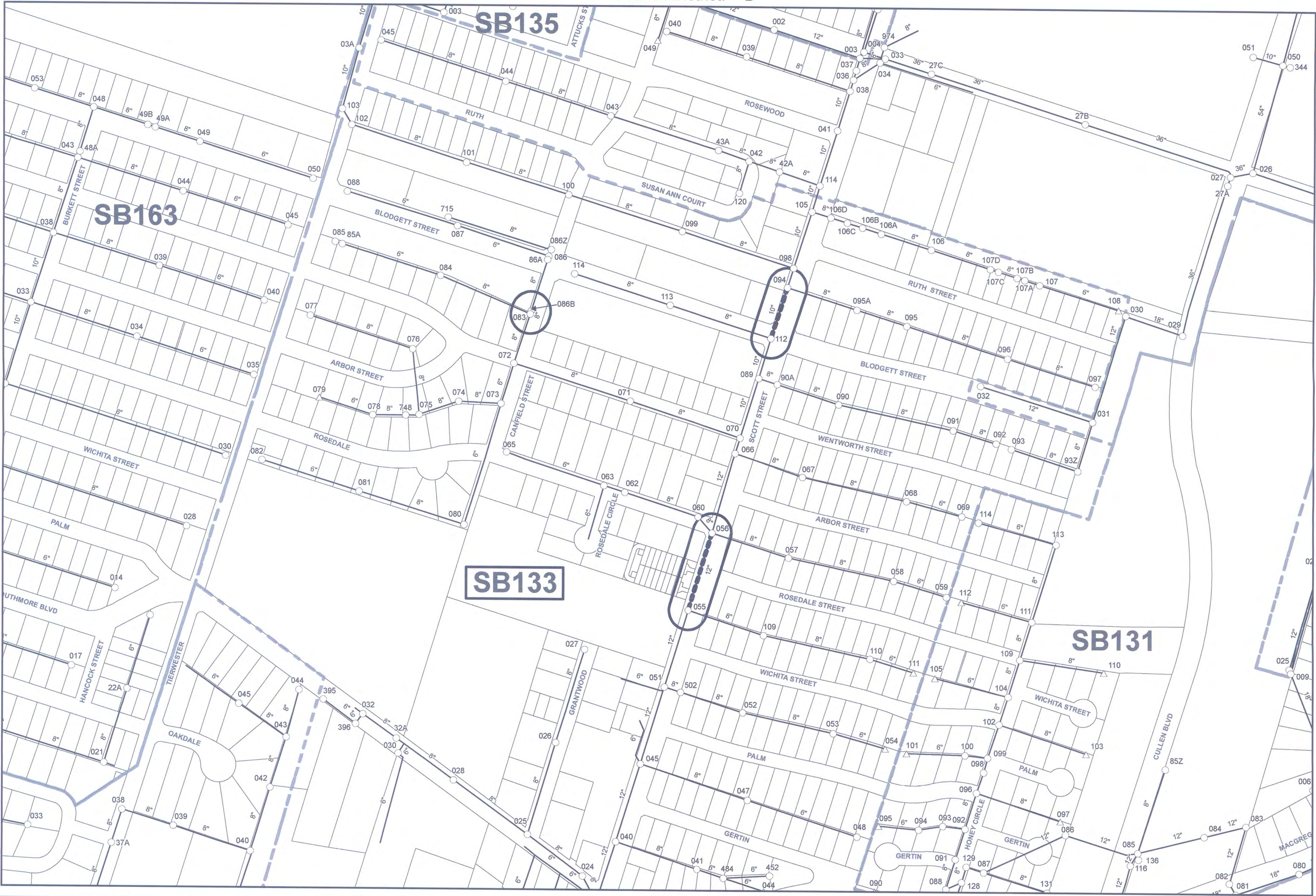
QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040
PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 987-9033

QUADRANT: SW
KEY MAP: 531R, 532N, 532S, 532P
TILE NUMBER: 5254a, 5254b, 5254c, 5254d
T MAP: T1443

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: TIERWESTER OAKS SEC 1
Council District: D



Project Site



VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO.	4257-154
WORK ORDER NO.	01
WBS NO.	R-000266-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.	4600014169
DH COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION	
TIR COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK	
CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	

LEGEND

Upstream MH EXIST. 8" SAN. SEW. Downstream MH

PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SAN. SEW AS DEFINED IN WORK ORDER

PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SANITARY SEWER AS DEFINED IN ADDENDUM WORK ORDER

BASIN AREA: SB133

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD

2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED

3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



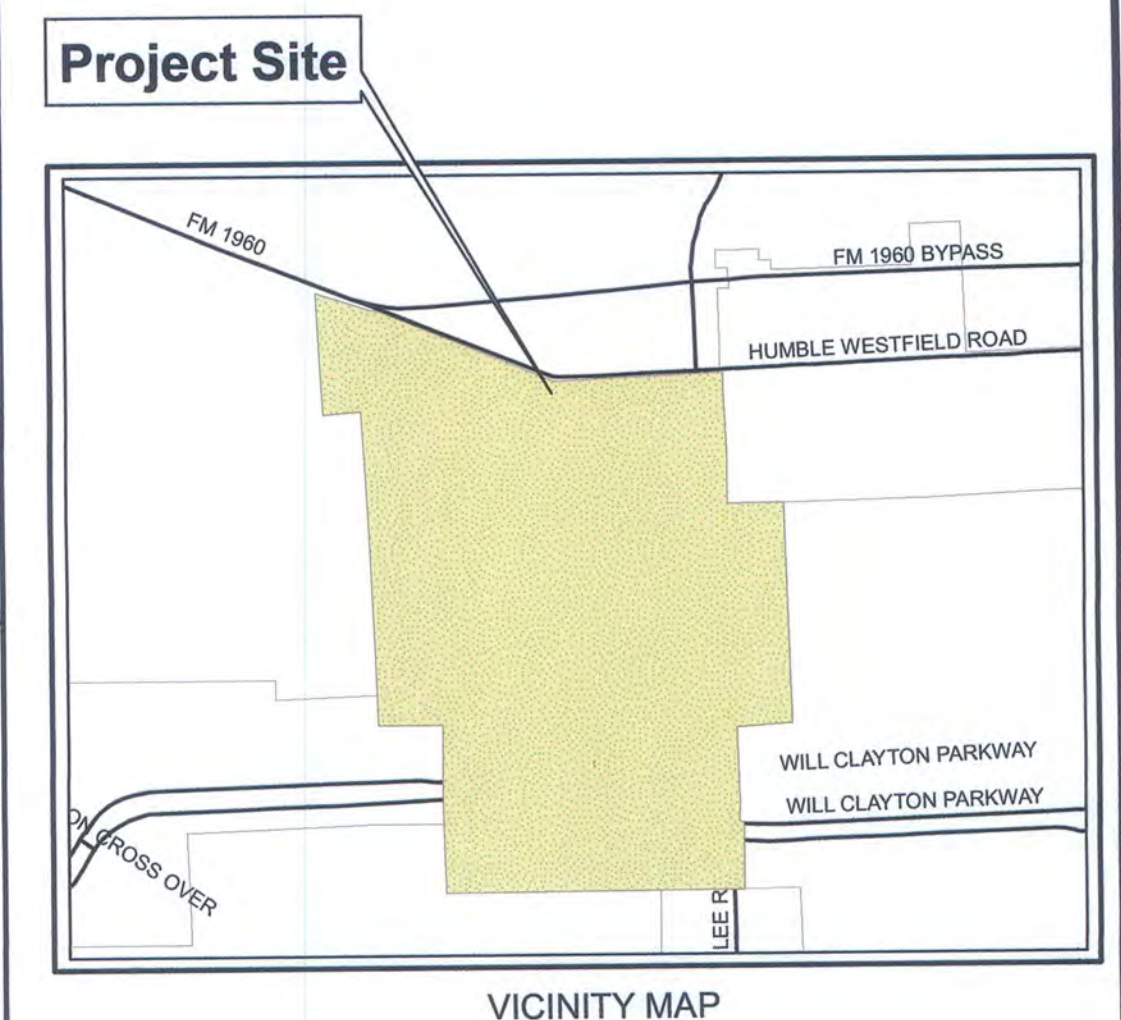
QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040
PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 987-9033

QUADRANT: SE
KEY MAP: 533D
TILE NUMBER: 5455a
P MAP: P3511

DATE: 07/18/2019
SCALE: 1" = 200'
GIS BY: Huyen Nguyen
SHEET NO. 1 OF 2 SHEET

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal
Subdivision: WOODLAND ACRES ANNEX SEC 2
Council District: E



The diagram illustrates a sewer basin area with three distinct work zones. At the top, a horizontal line represents the sewer alignment, with labels 'Upstream MH' on the left, 'EXIST. 8" SAN. SEW.' in the center, and 'Downstream MH' on the right. Below this, three cross-sectional views of the sewer pipe are shown. The first view, labeled 'PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SAN. SEW. AS DEFINED IN WORK ORDER', shows a dashed line within the pipe labeled '8"'. The second view, labeled 'PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SANITARY SEWER AS DEFINED IN ADDENDUM WORK ORDER', also shows a dashed line within the pipe labeled '8"'. The third view, labeled 'ABANDONMENT TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SAN. SEW AS DEFINED IN WORK ORDER', shows a solid line within the pipe labeled '8"' with several red 'X' marks indicating the abandonment points.

REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL.



QUALITY CONTROL LAB
JRB Engineering, LLC.
7701 W. Little York, Ste 600, Houston, Texas, 77040
PHONE NO. (713) 973-8400
FAX NO. (713) 973-8450

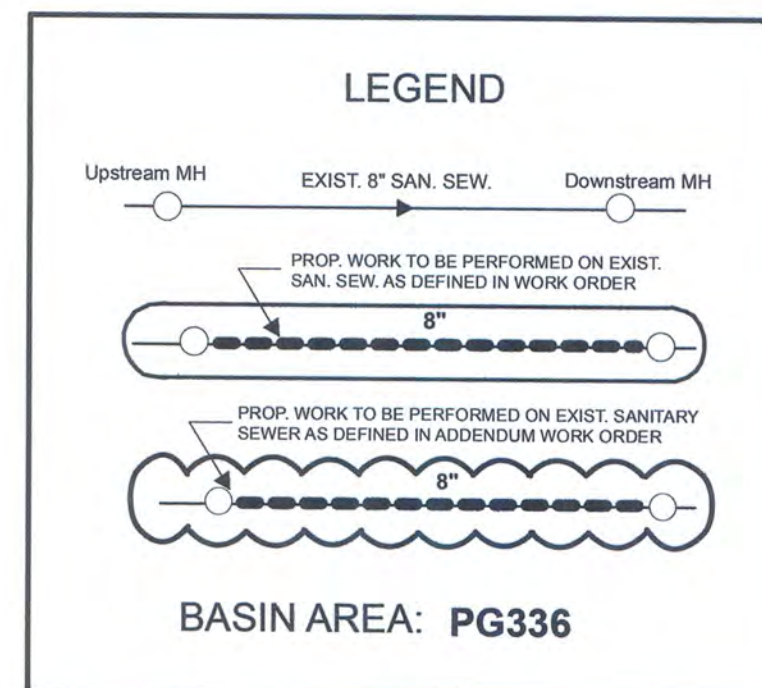
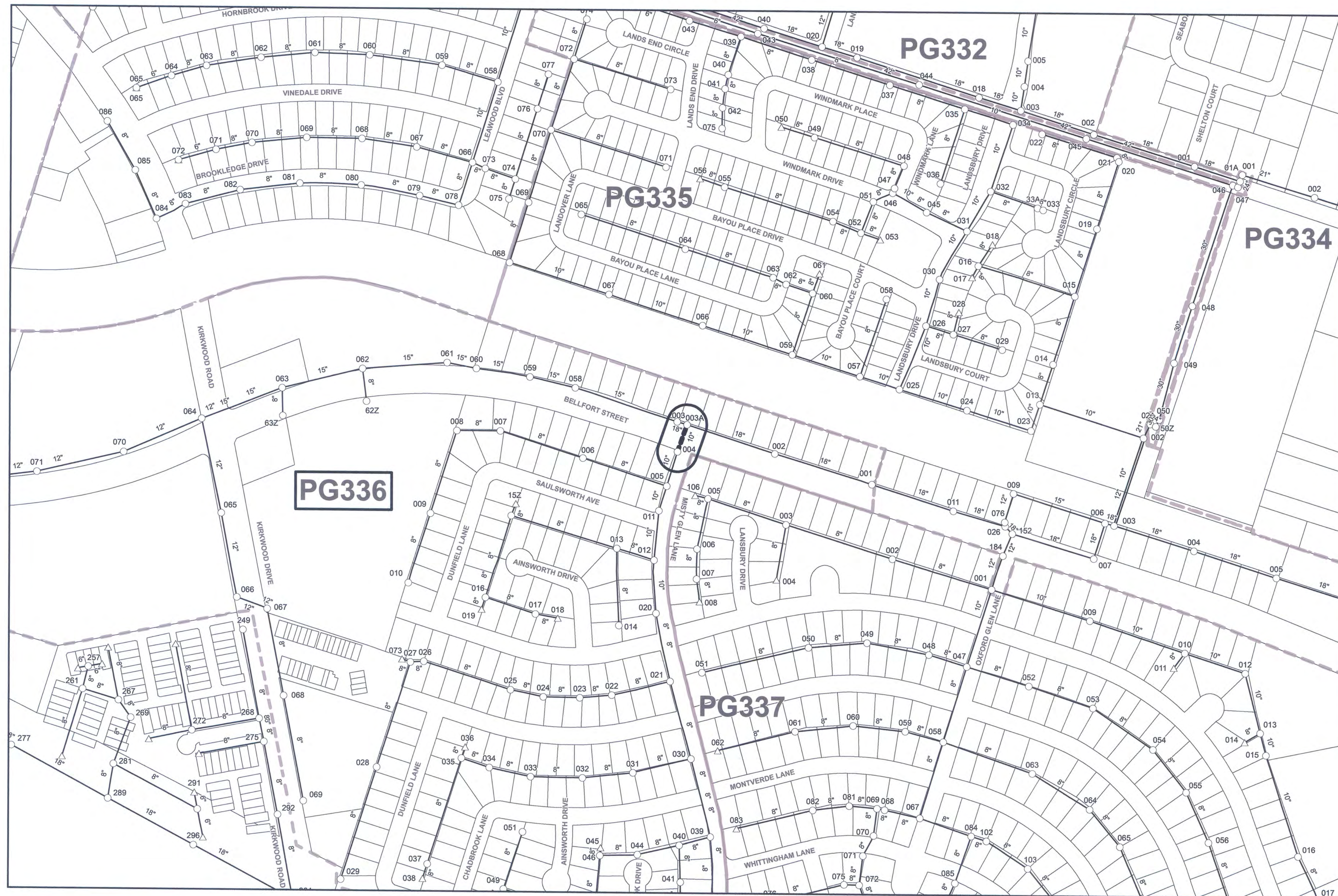
CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
12040 Martindale Road, Houston, Texas, 77048
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. ---

QUADRANT: NE
KEY MAP: 497J
TILE NUMBER: 5858c, 5857a
CD MAP: CD029

DATE: 11/29/2019
SCALE: 1"= 200'
GIS BY: Ngoc Vy Tran
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: PARKGLEN - ALIEF
Council District: F

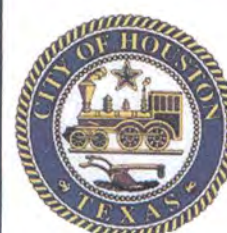


NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040
PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

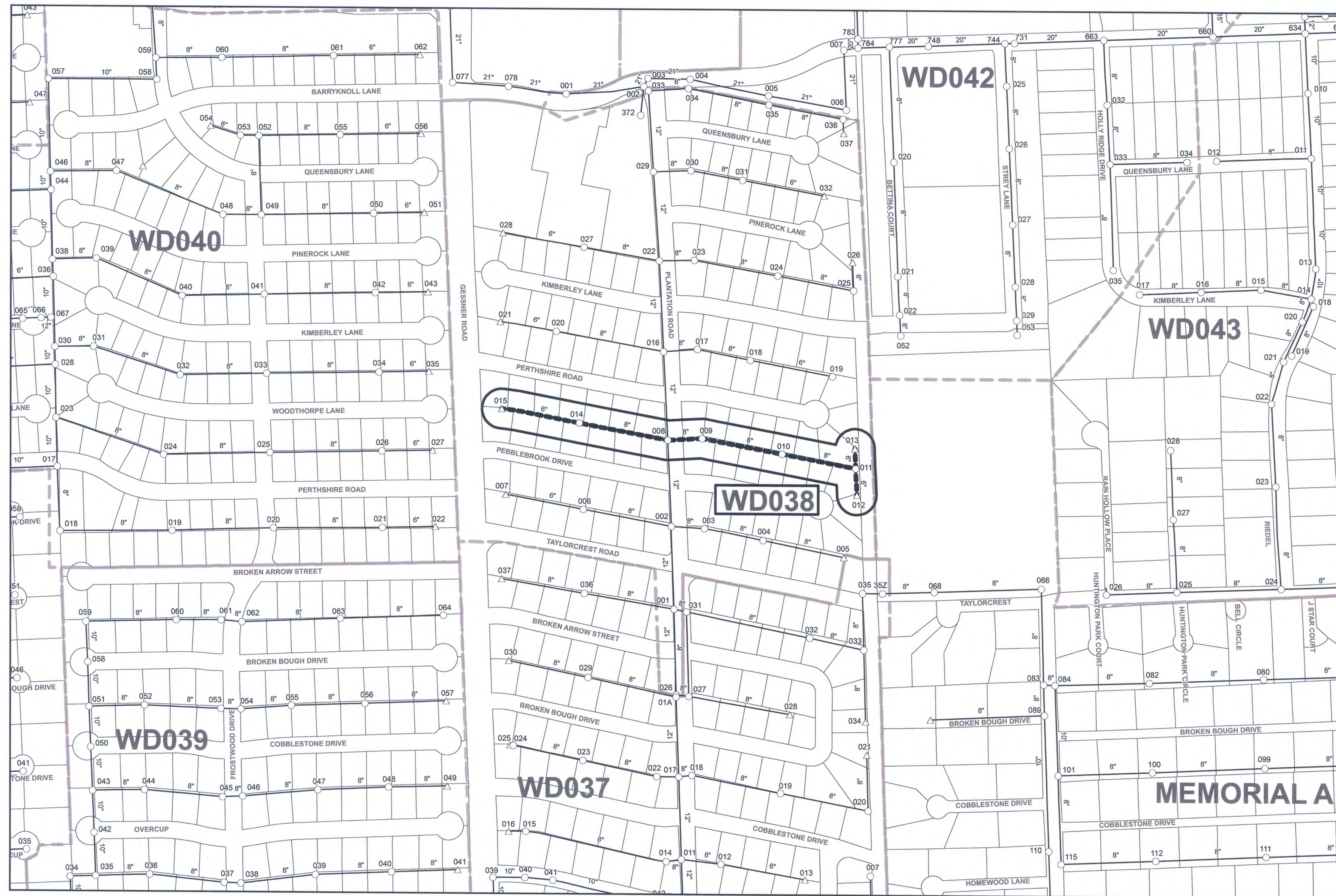
CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 987-9033

QUADRANT: SW
KEY MAP: 529X
TITLE NUMBER: 4953c
P MAP: P3741

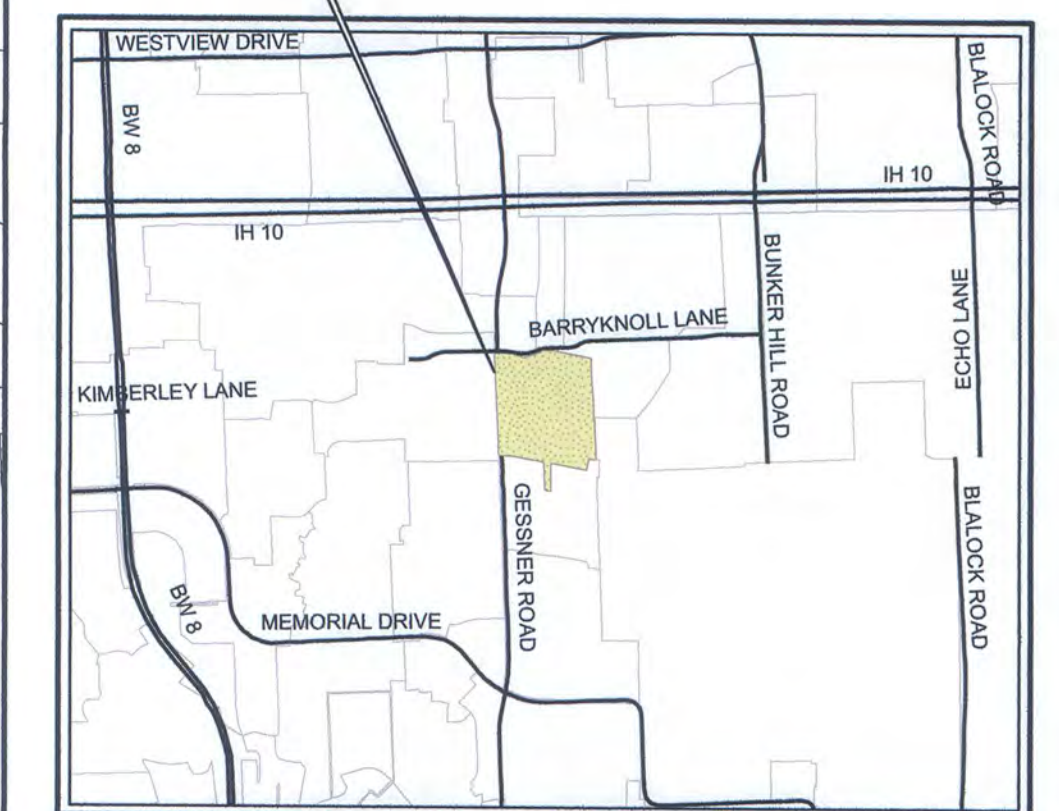
CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO.	4257-154
WORK ORDER NO.	09
WBS NO.	R-000266-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.	4600014169
CITY OF HOUSTON COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	
DATE: 08/23/2019 SCALE: 1" = 200' GIS BY: Huyen Nguyen SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET	

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods Subdivision: MEMORIAL WOODS Council District: G

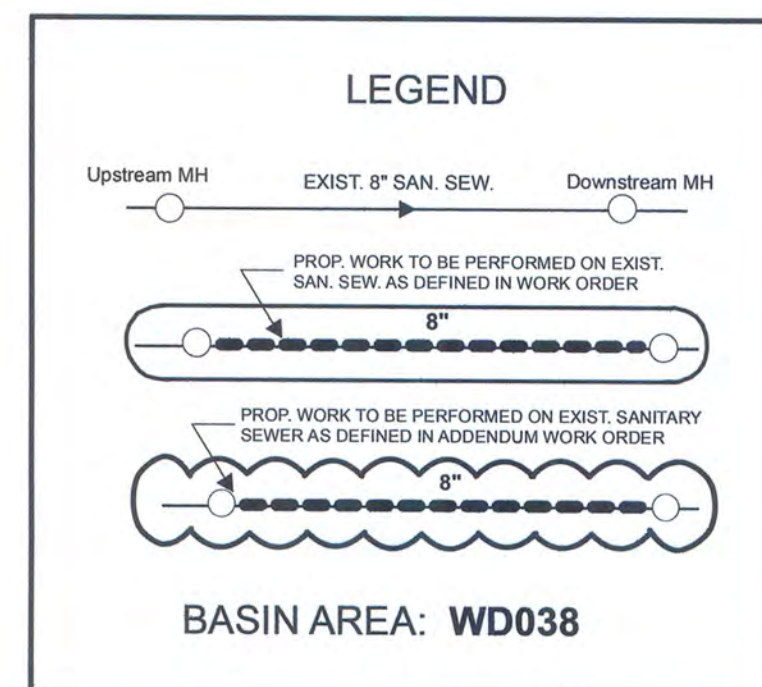


Project Site



VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO.	4257-154
WORK ORDER NO.	04
WBS NO.	R-000266-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.	4600014169
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	



REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040
PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

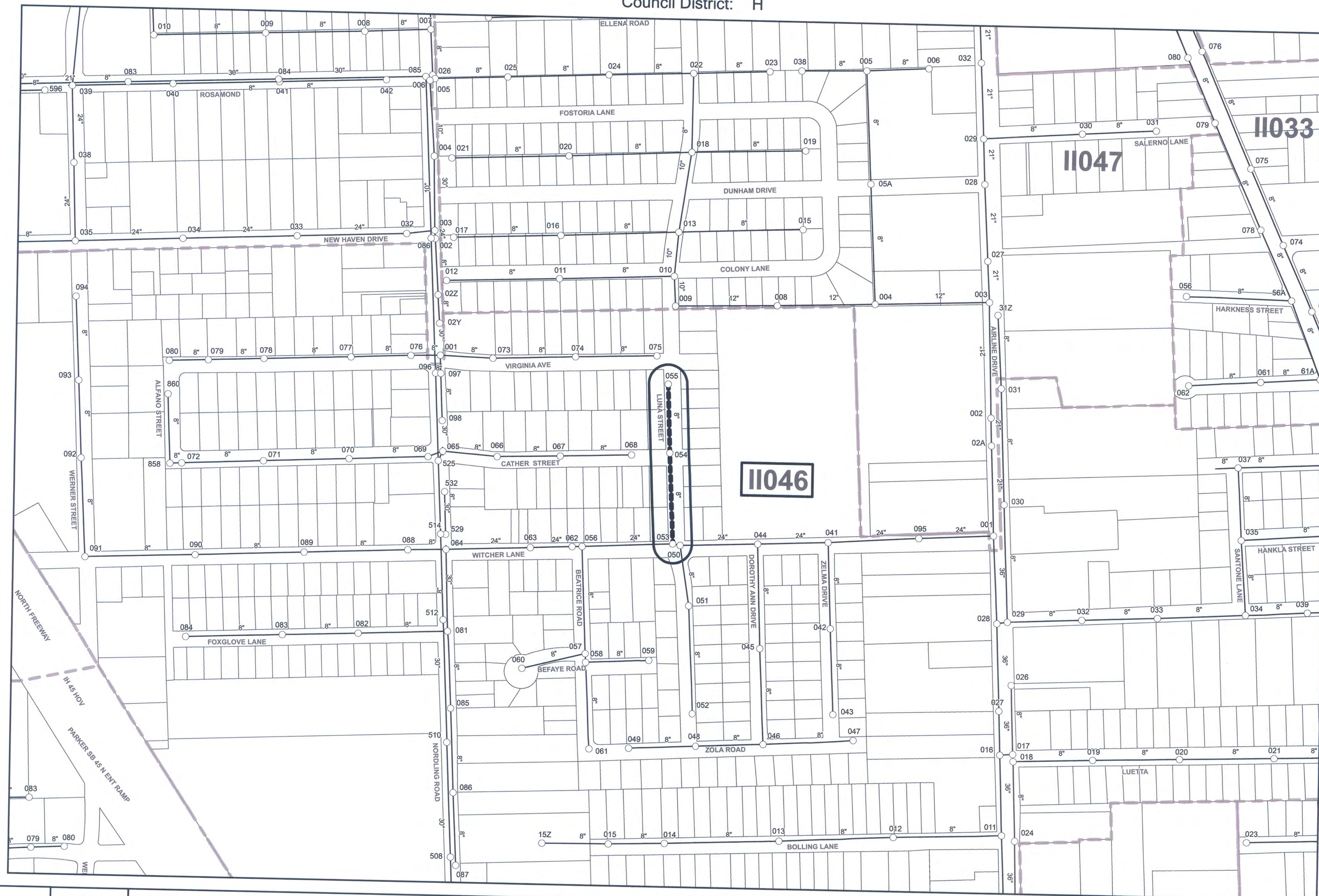
CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 987-9033

QUADRANT: NW
KEY MAP: 490E
TILE NUMBER: 4958d
P MAP: P3720

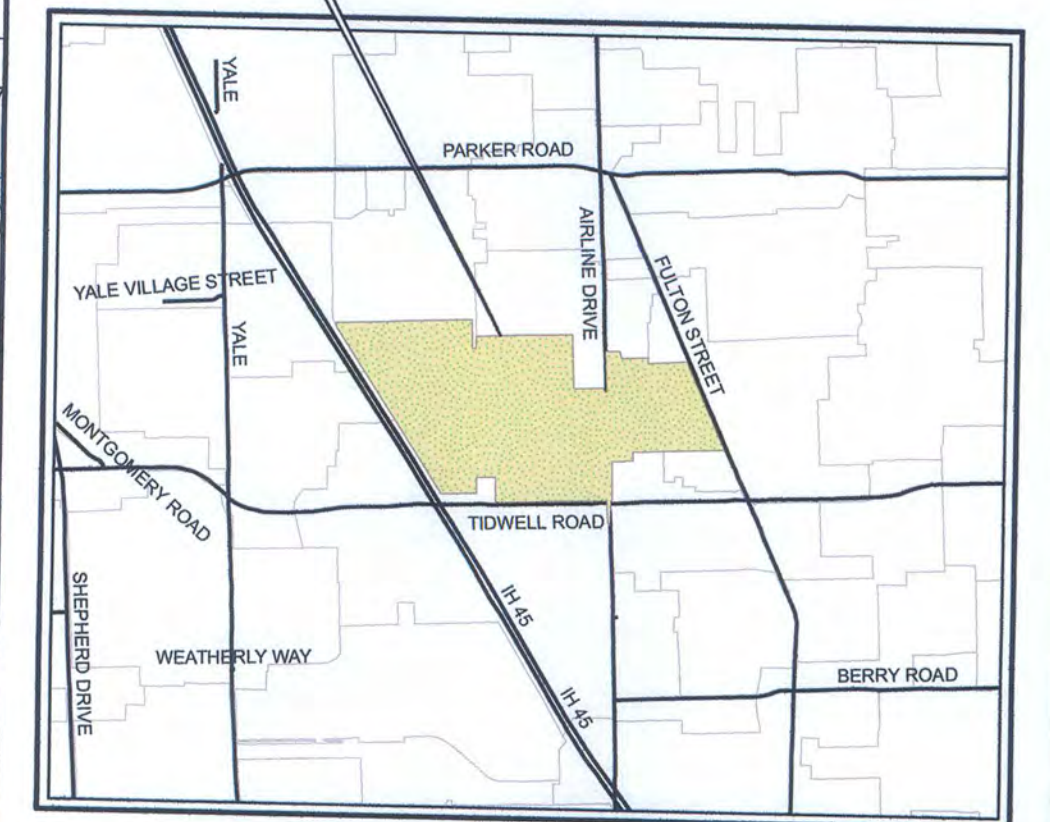
DATE: 07/24/2019
SCALE: 1" = 200'
GIS BY: Huyen Nguyen
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET

CITY OF HOUSTON

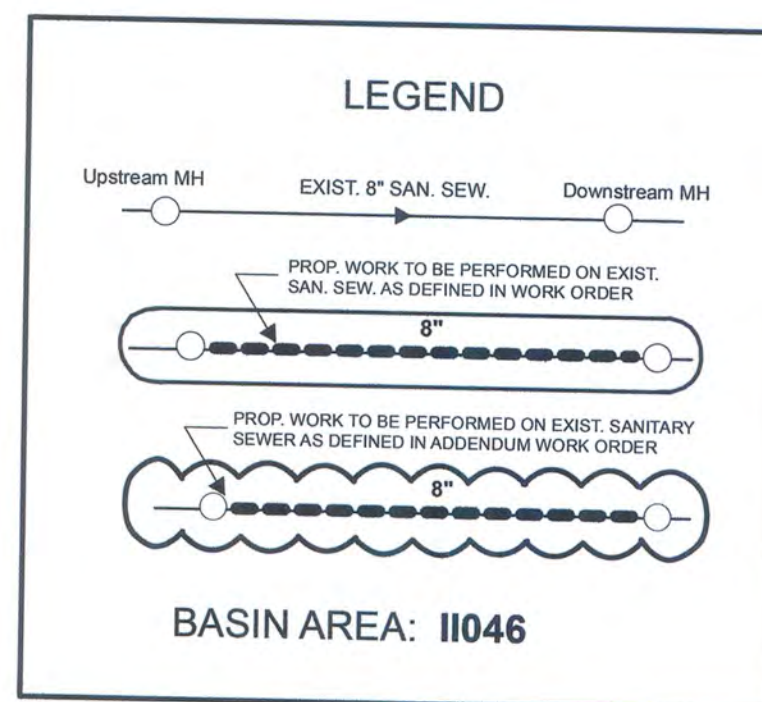
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: CABRERA TRACTS
Council District: H



Project Site



VICINITY MAP



NO.	REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:
1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040
PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 987-9033

QUADRANT: NE
KEY MAP: 453A
TILE NUMBER: 5361c
P MAP: P3722

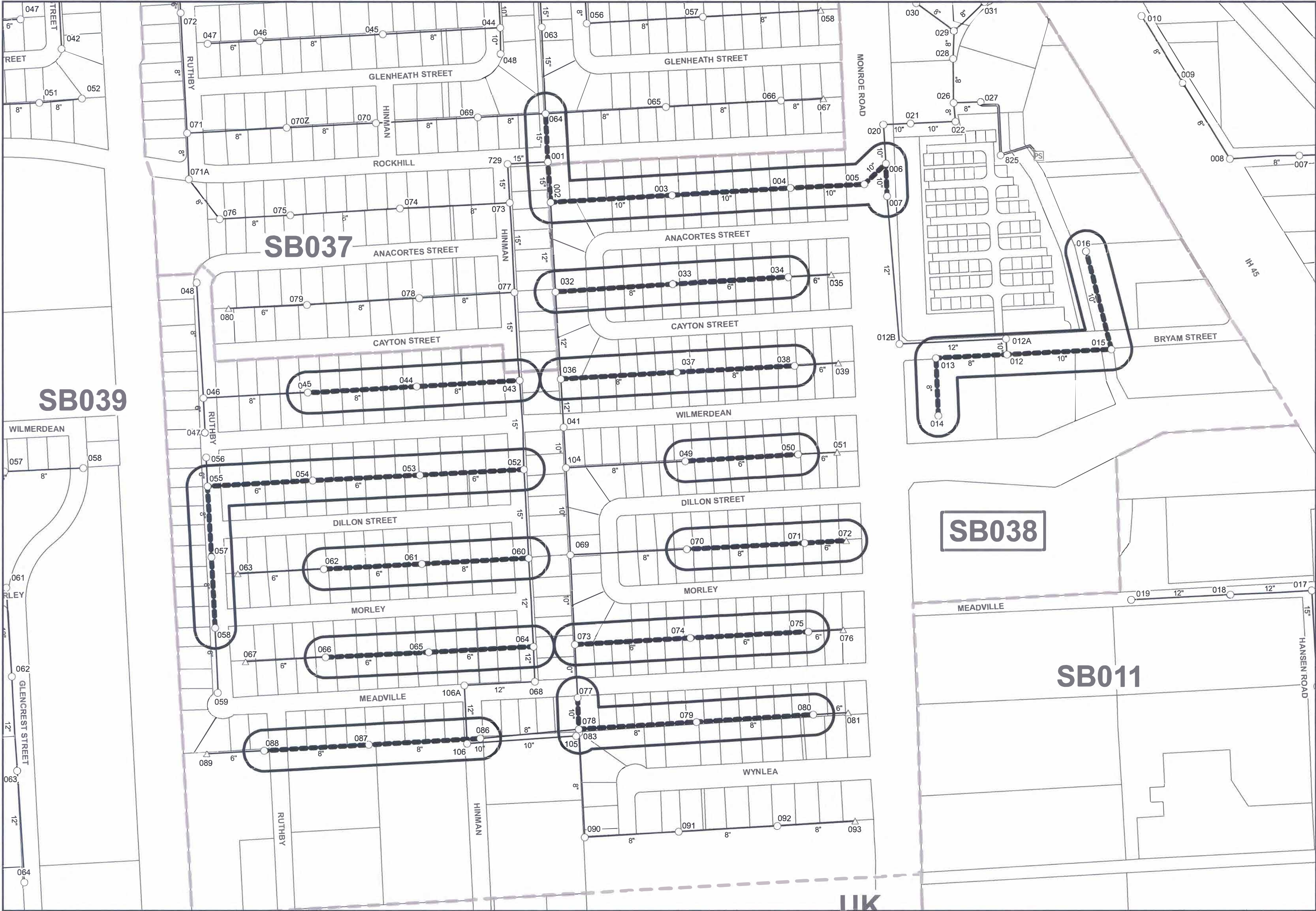
CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO.	4257-154
WORK ORDER NO.	05
WBS NO.	R-000266-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.	4600014169
DH COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION Munawar COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK Gupta COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW Raghavender Rao CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH 03/23/2019	

DATE: 07/31/2019
SCALE: 1" = 200'
GIS BY: Huyen Nguyen
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET

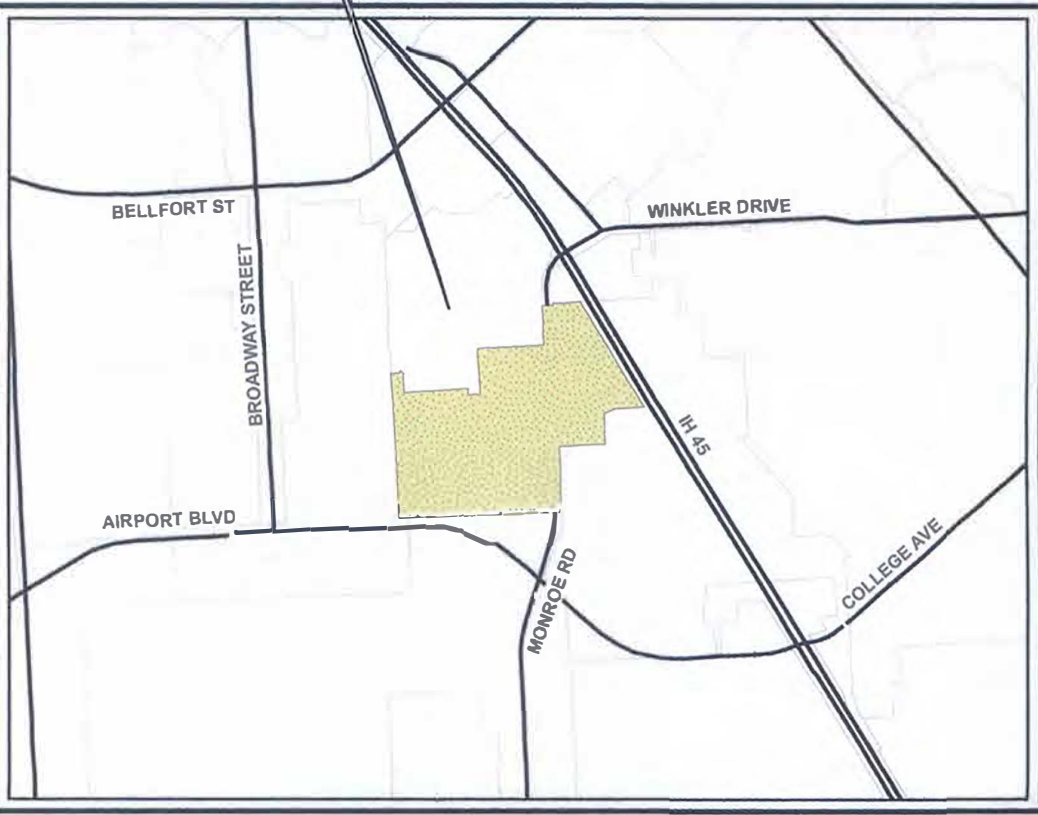
CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

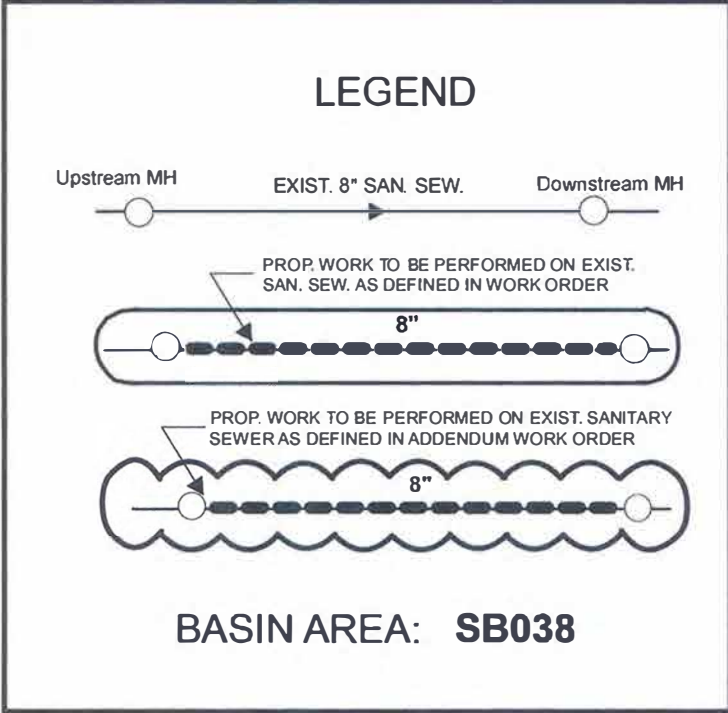
Subdivision: MEADOWBROOK FREEWAY
Council District: I



Project Site



VICINITY MAP



REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Ste 600
Houston, TX 77040
PHONE NO. (713) 996-9979
FAX NO. (713) 996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St.
South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (281) 808-3360
FAX NO. (815) 451-4966

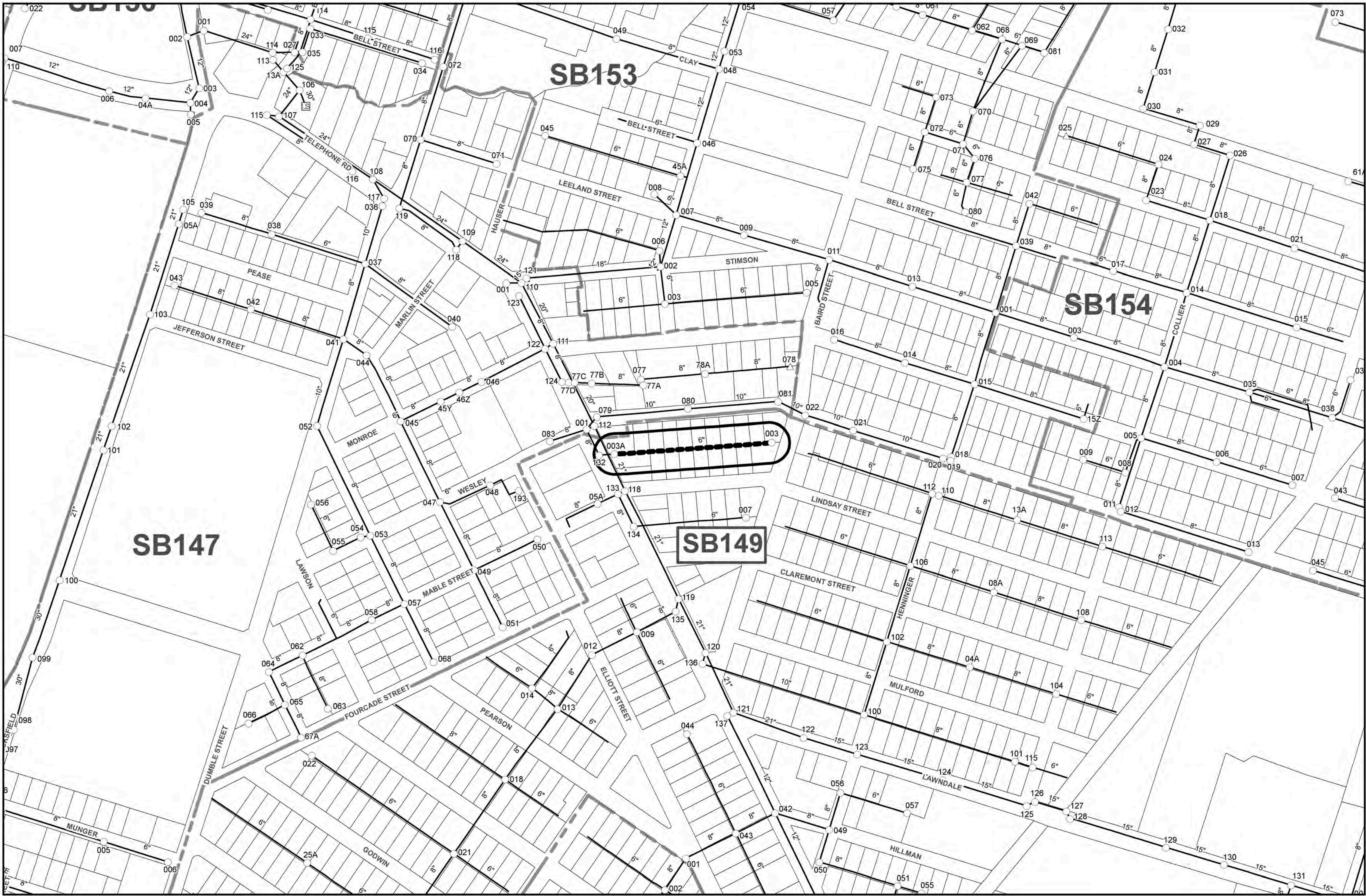
QUADRANT: SE
KEY MAP: 535Y, 575C
TILE NUMBER: 5653a,b,d
CD MAP: CD011

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH	
WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM REHABILITATION AND RENEWAL WORK ORDER DRAWING	
WW FILE NO. 4257-154	
WORK ORDER NO. 15	
WBS NO. R-000266-0255-4	
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600014169	
Arya Sarayloo COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION	
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK	
COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW	
CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	

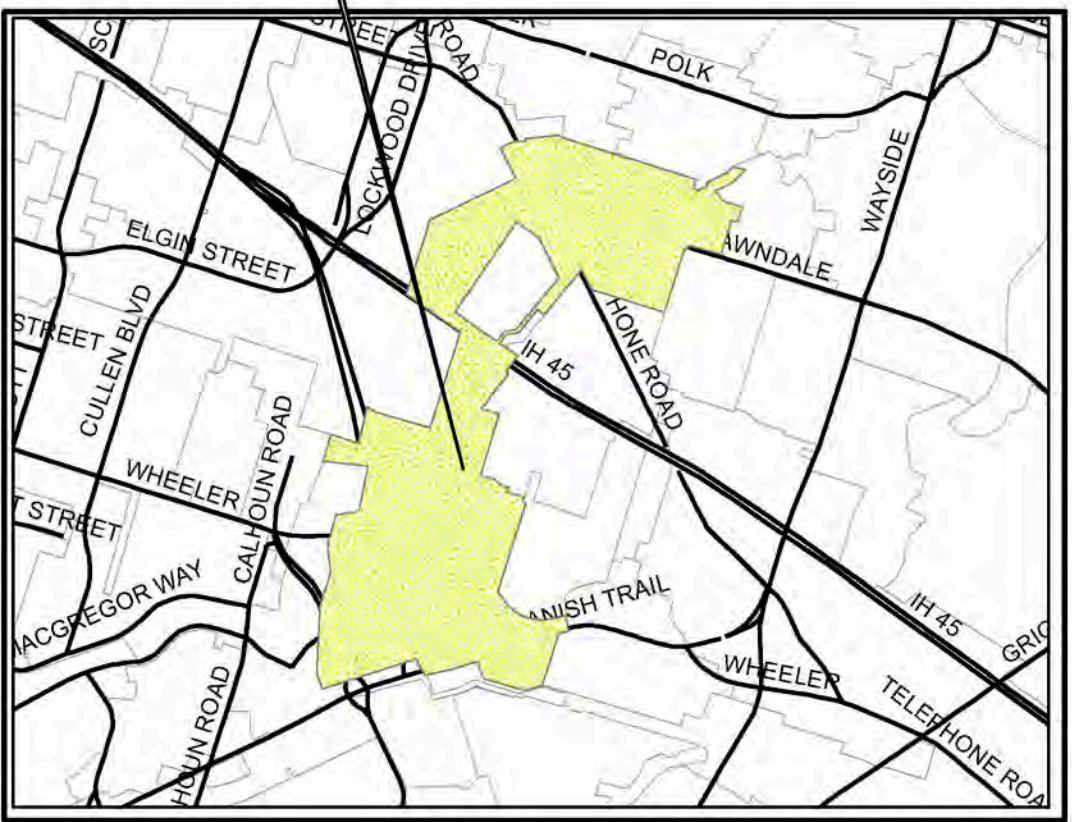
DATE: 10/14/2019
SCALE: 1" = 200'
GIS BY: T. BOHANNON
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET

CITY OF HOUSTON

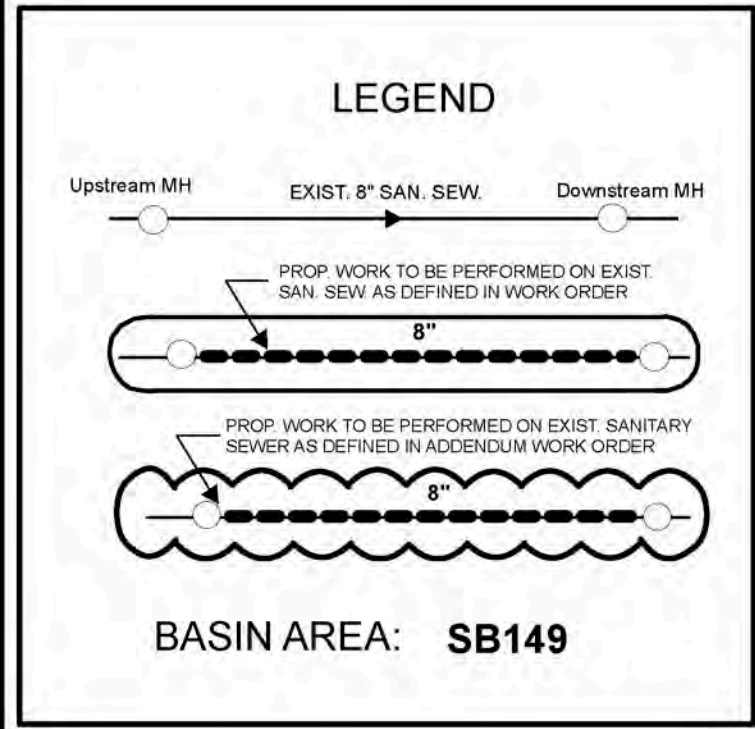
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal
Subdivision: EASTLAWNS
Council District: I



Project Site



VICINITY MAP



REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Ste 600 Houston, Texas 77040
PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

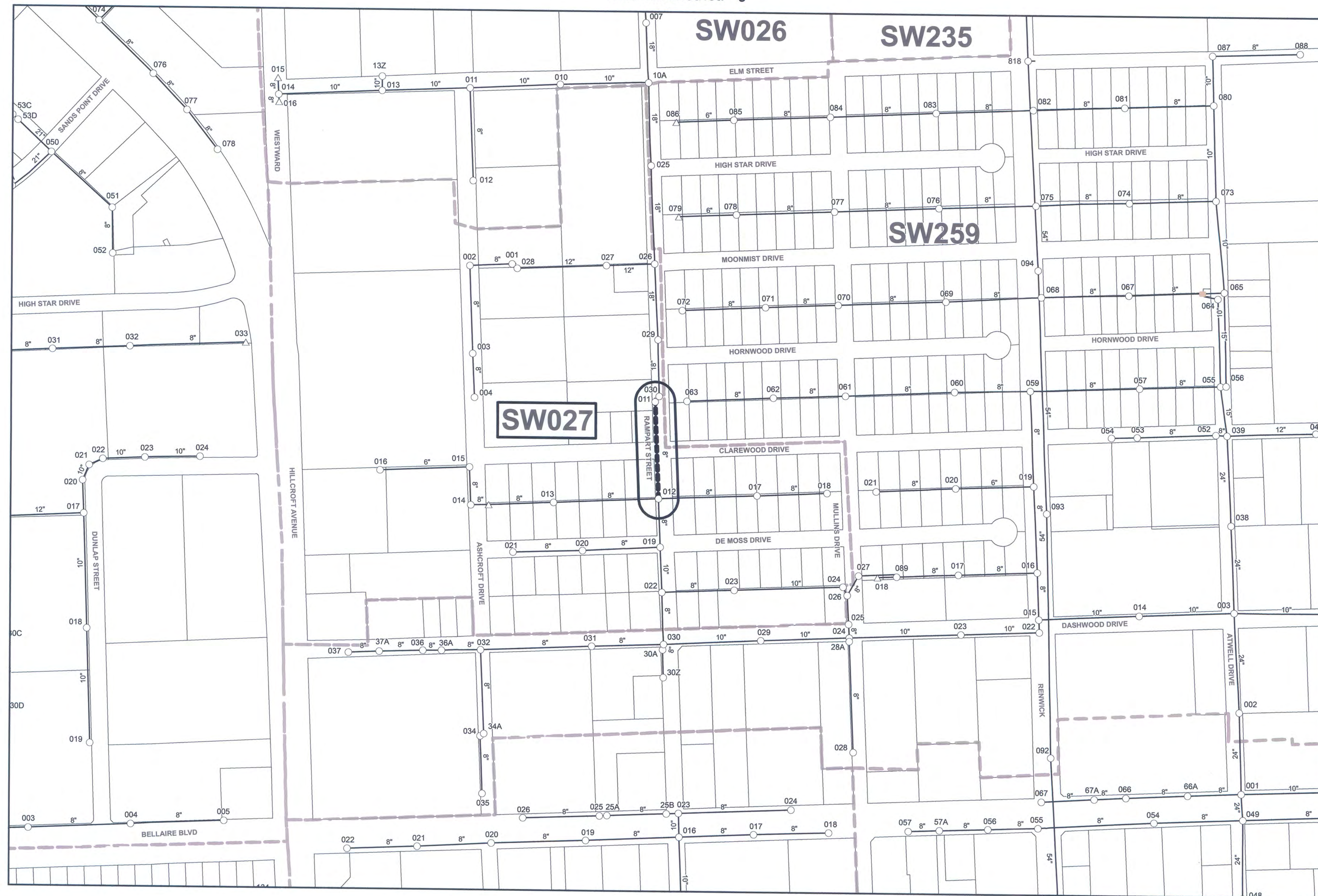
CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St. South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. 281-808-3360
FAX NO. ---

QUADRANT: NE
KEY MAP: 494X
TILE NUMBER: 5556c
CD MAP: CD064

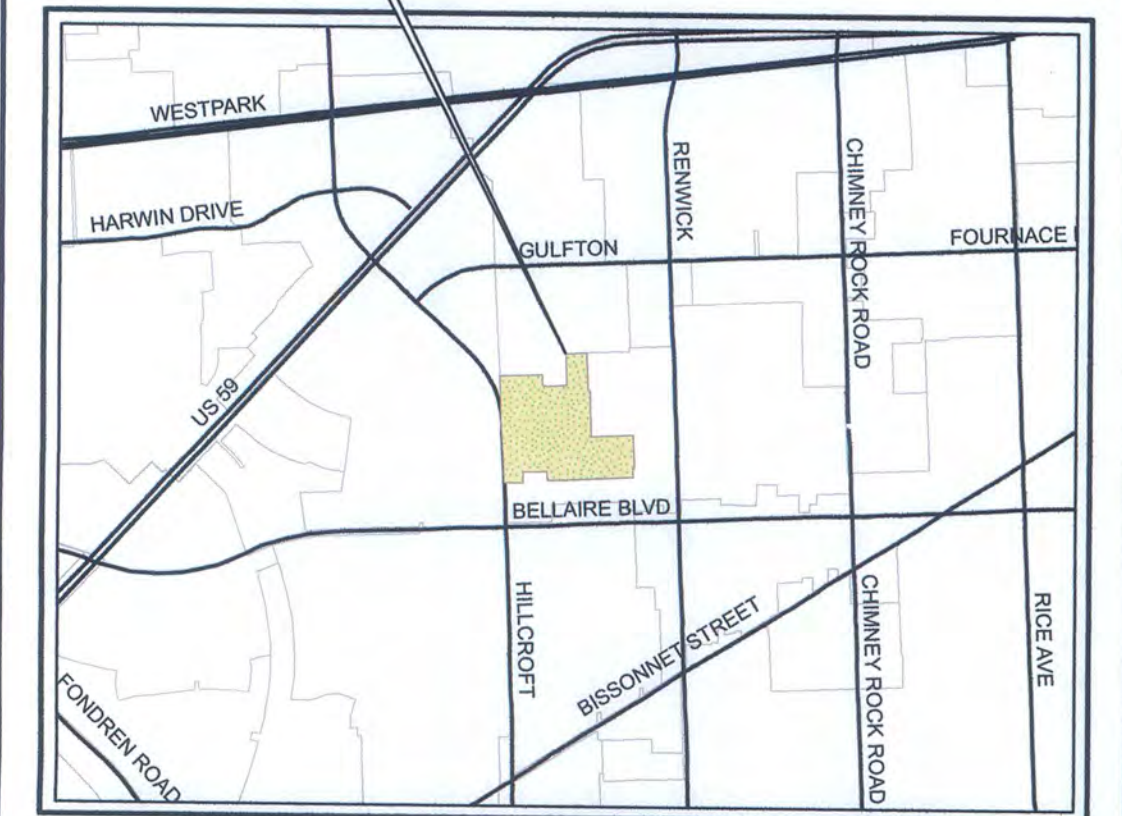
CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH	
WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM REHABILITATION AND RENEWAL WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO. 4257-154	
WORK ORDER NO. 23	
WBS NO. R-000266-0255-4	
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600014169	
DH COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION	
TJB COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK	
NORMY COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW	
CITY OF HOUSTON SUPERVISING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	
DATE:	01/17/2020
SCALE:	1"= 200'
GIS BY:	Ngoc Vy Tran
SHEET NO.	1 OF 1 SHEET

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: WESTMORELAND FARMS
Council District: J



Project Site



VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO. 4257-154	
WORK ORDER NO. 19	
WBS NO. R-000266-0255-4	
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO. 4600014169	
DH COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION JLR COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK NGM COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW Raghavender Rao CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH 09/27/2019	
DATE: 08/09/2019	
SCALE: 1" = 200'	
GIS BY: Huyen Nguyen	
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET	

REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



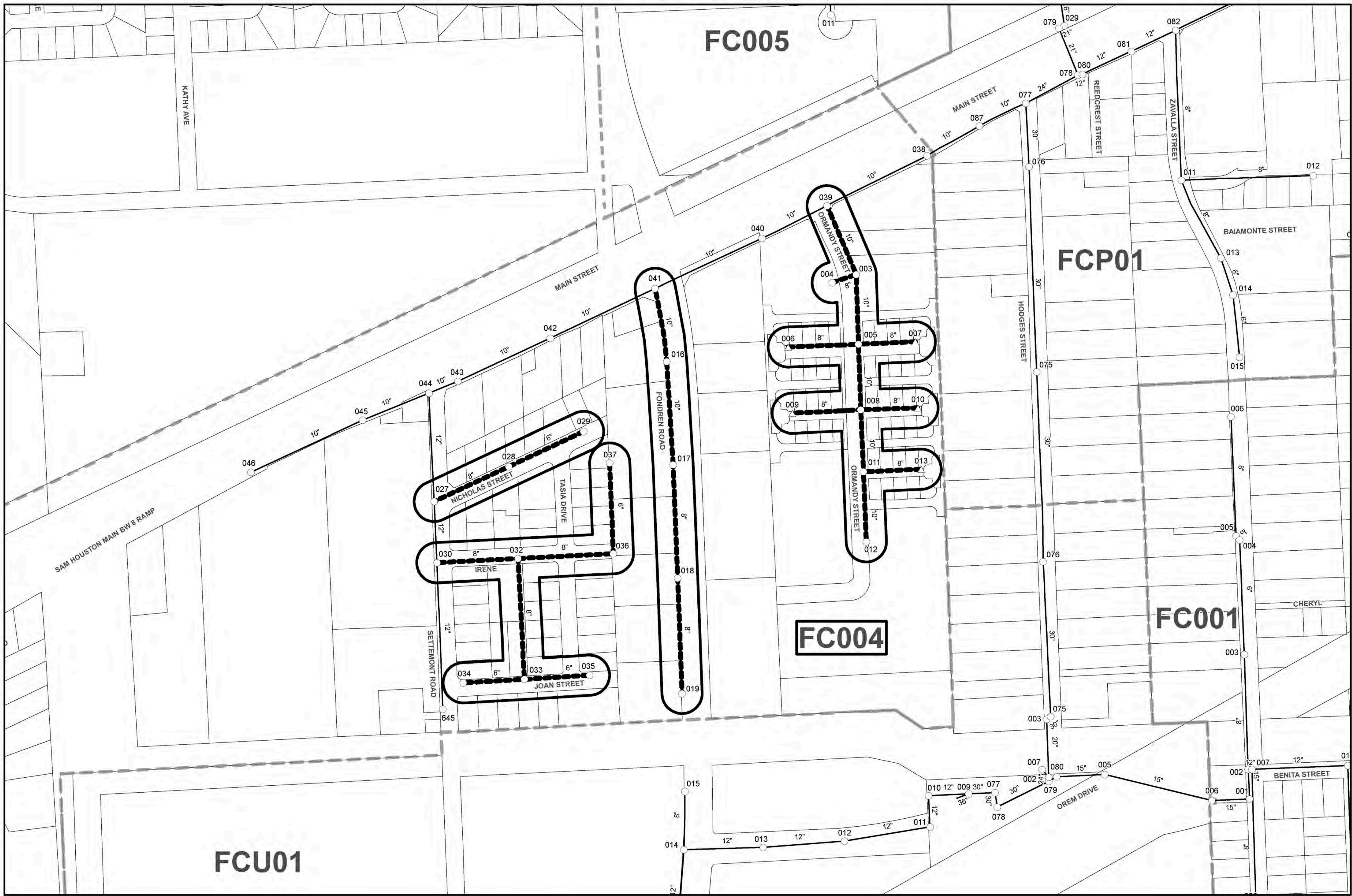
QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York Road, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040
PHONE NO. (713) 996-9979
FAX NO. (713) 996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 472-3262

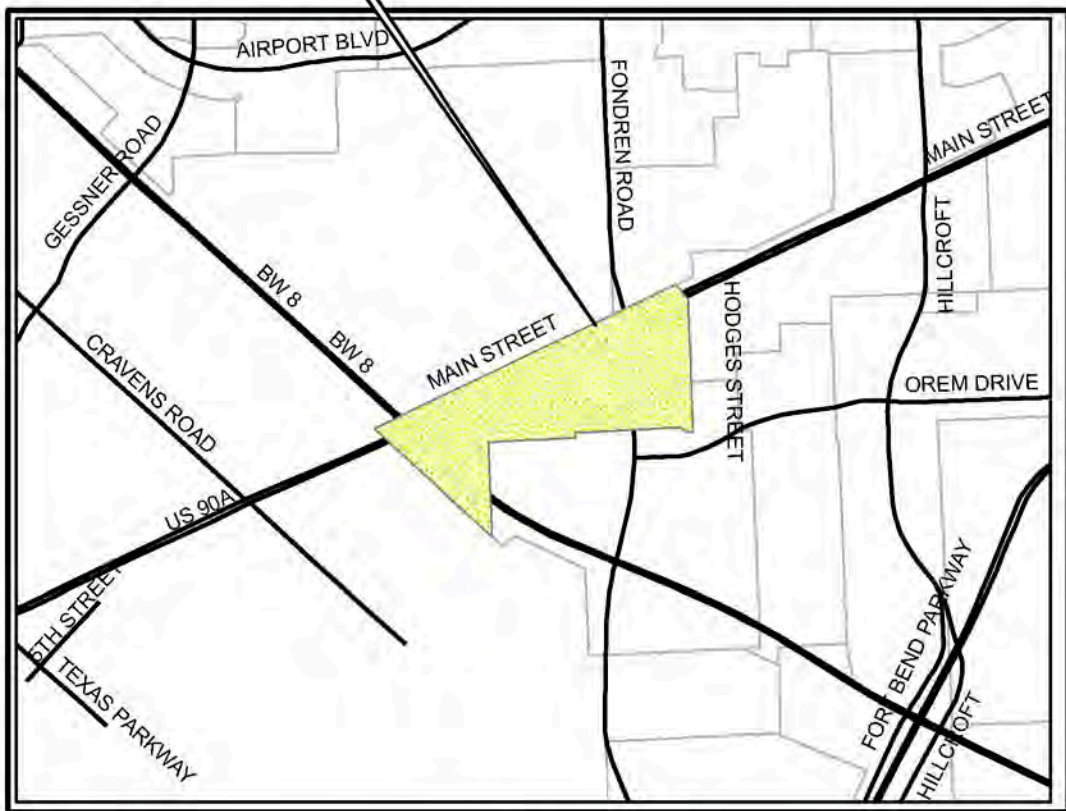
QUADRANT: SW
KEY MAP: 531E
TILE NUMBER: 5155c
P MAP: P3733

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: SOUTH FONDREN PLACE
Council District: K



Project Site



VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO.	4257-154
WORK ORDER NO.	10
WBS NO.	R-000266-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.	4600014169
DH COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS SECTION Huyen Nguyen COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS CHECK MOM COLLECTION SYSTEM OPERATIONS REVIEW 2.19.2020 CITY OF HOUSTON SUPERVISING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	

LEGEND

Upstream MH EXIST. 8" SAN. SEW Downstream MH

PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SAN. SEW AS DEFINED IN WORK ORDER

PROP. WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON EXIST. SANITARY SEWER AS DEFINED IN ADDENDUM WORK ORDER

BASIN AREA: FC004

REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040
PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

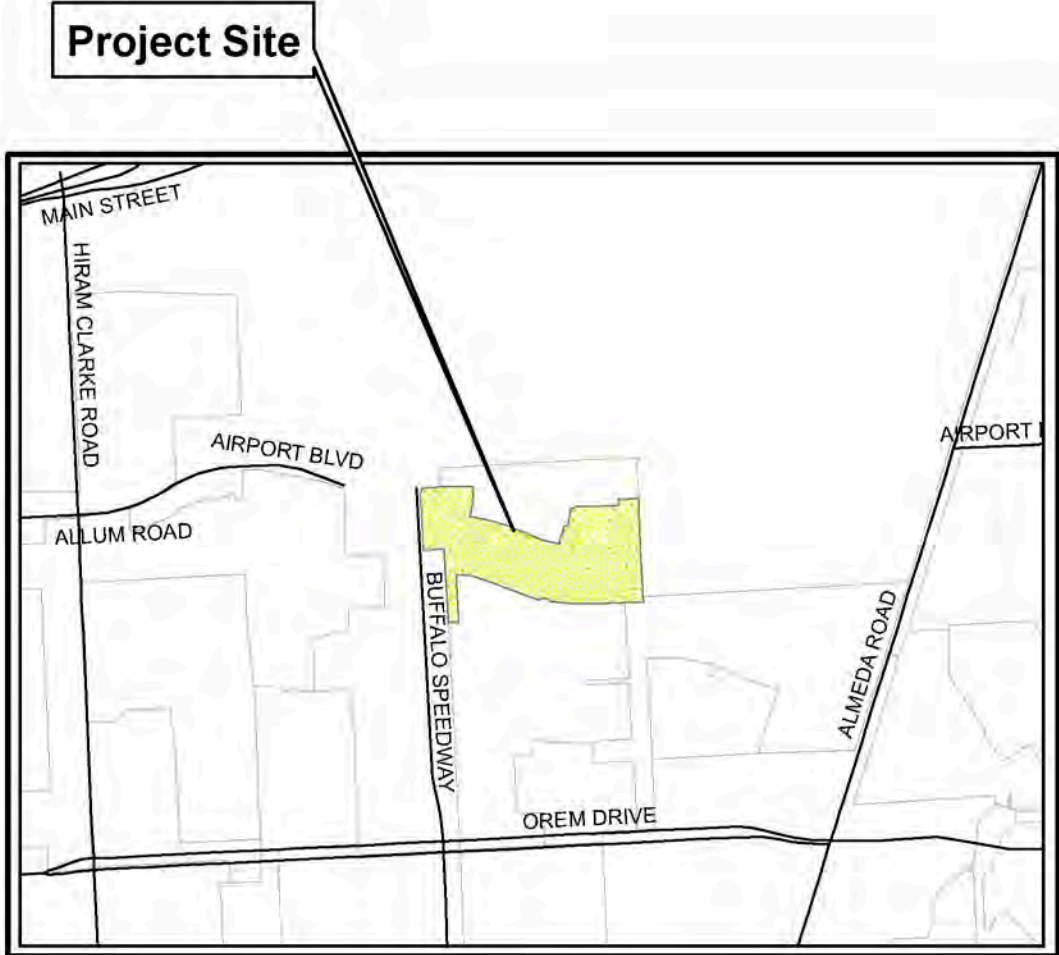
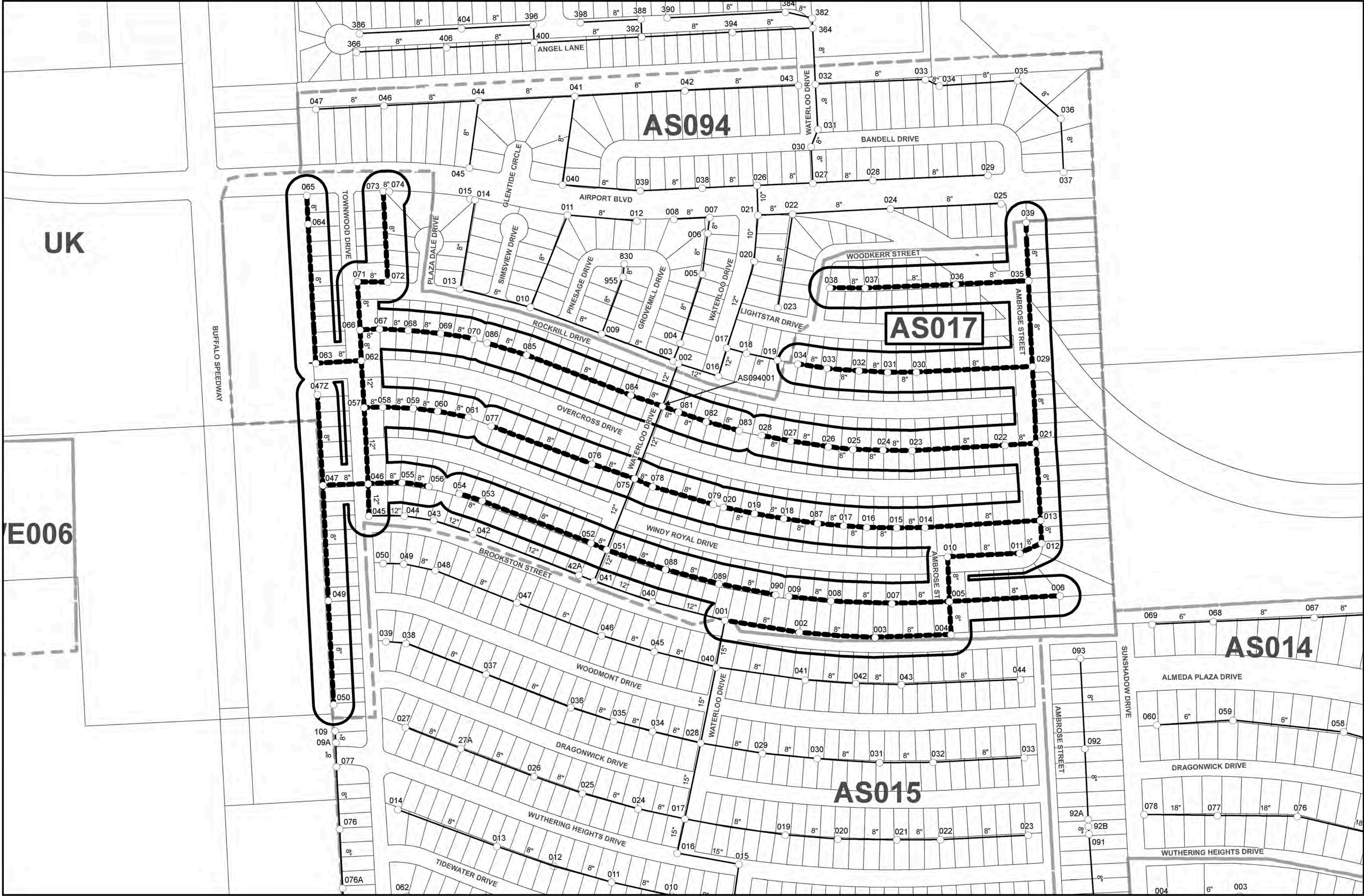
CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 987-9033

QUADRANT: SW
KEY MAP: 570L,570M
TILE NUMBER: 5051b
CD MAP: CD001

DATE: 09/03/2019
SCALE: 1" = 200'
GIS BY: Huyen Nguyen
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET

CITY OF HOUSTON

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS BRANCH
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Sliplining & Pipe Bursting Methods
Subdivision: GLEN IRIS SEC 5 AMEND
Council District: K



VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS WASTEWATER OPERATION BRANCH	
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION BY SLIPLINING & PIPE BURSTING METHODS WORK ORDER MAP	
WW FILE NO.	4257-154
WORK ORDER NO.	13
WBS NO.	R-000266-0255-4
OUTLINE AGREEMENT NO.	4600014169
Collection System Operations Section Collection System Operations Check Collection System Operations Review CITY OF HOUSTON MANAGING ENGINEER WW OPERATIONS BRANCH	

REVISION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



GENERAL NOTES:
1. EXACT LOCATION, ALIGNMENT, STATION, SIZE AND/OR DEPTH OF EXISTING SAN. SEW. LINES, AND/OR MANHOLES SHALL BE AS PER FIELD
2. AFTER REVIEW OF INSPECTION VIDEO, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TO WHICH MANHOLE SELECTION(S) TO BE REHABILITATED
3. COLOR VIDEO OR PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE TAKEN OF THE ENTIRE WORK ORDER LOCATION PRIOR TO MOBILIZING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL



QUALITY CONTROL LAB:
JRB Engineering, LLC
7701 W. Little York, Suite 600, Houston TX 77040
PHONE NO. 713-996-9979
FAX NO. 713-996-9972

CONTRACTOR:
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC
715 Minnesota St., South Houston, TX 77587
PHONE NO. (713) 987-9719
FAX NO. (713) 987-9033

QUADRANT: SW
KEY MAP: 572F,K
TILE NUMBER: 5252b,d
CD MAP: CD005

DATE: 09/18/2019
SCALE: 1" = 200'
GIS BY: Huyen Nguyen
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1 SHEET



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/16/2022

HPW - 20WWO1023 Accept Work/Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$4,965,675.47, which is 3.04% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC, with an original contract amount of \$4,819,352.31. The Contract duration for this project was 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$4,965,675.47, an increase of \$146,323.16 or 3.04% over the original contract amount. More static pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.94% MBE and 8.72% WBE (21.66% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 13.02% MBE and 8.90% WBE (21.92% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 9.57% MBE and 2.13% WBE (11.70% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's MWBE performance on this project was rated as Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: Due to scope of work changes on the project and the need for specialty work to be performed using the static pipe bursting method, the Prime had to self-perform the majority of the work and was unable to use all goal credit subcontractors for the full contract amounts originally listed. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and the spirit of the City of Houston's MWBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

 12/6/2022

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0255-4

File No. 4257-154

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0039 dated 01/18/2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$5,135,320.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low-interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Council District Map
Council District List and Work Order Maps
OBO Information
Prior Council Action RCA and Ordinance
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
Change Orders
Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District K, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2022

HPW – 20PK35 Accept Work / Integrated Corrosion Companies, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,557,819.83 and acceptance of work on contract with **INTEGRATED CORROSION COMPANIES, INC** for Cathodic Protection Installation and Rehabilitation - Package No. 2 - 1.63% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CISNEROS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Cathodic Protection Installation and Rehabilitation - Package No. 2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount \$1,557,819.83 or 1.63% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Water Utility System Facilities Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to ensure that large diameter water lines would be repaired or replaced to minimize the impacts of major water main shut downs. This project increased the quality of service and customer satisfaction.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the rehabilitation of cathodic protection systems of large diameter water lines through installation of system cables, anode groundbeds, rectifiers, and miscellaneous rectifier parts. Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 270 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Integrated Corrosion Companies, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,532,837.00.

LOCATION: The project area consists of thirty-four (34) sites.

Rectifier Location Site number	Location	Council District
Site 1	6003 ½ San Felipe St.	G
Site 2	1203 ½ 24th St.	C
Site 3	3423 ½ N. Wayside Dr.	B

Site 4	6402 1/2 Langfield Rd.	A
Site 5	14815 Hempstead Rd.	A
Site 6	11804 1/2 Wickchester Ln.	A
Site 7	13101 ½ Fuqua St.	E
Site 8	123 1/2 Carnarvon Dr.	G
Site 9	14801 ½ Grisby Rd.	G
Site 10	1700 ½ Yorktown St.	G
Site 11	10612 1/2 Westview Dr.	A
Site 12	5017 Alameda Rd.	D
Site 13	5088 ½ Ella Blvd.	C
Site 14	9500 Irvington Blvd.	H
Site 15	1403 ½ Holmes Rd.	K
Site 16	2080 Genoa Red Bluff Rd.	E
Site 17	701 1/2 Emancipation Ave.	I
Site 20	10825 ½ W. Bellfort Ave.	F
Site 21	960 ½ Grayson Dr.	E
Site 22	2110 Polk St.	I
Site 24	2123 ½ Central	I
Site 25	2121 Central	I
Site 26	2000 1/2 Goodyear Dr	E
Site 27	2696 ½ Starmount	E
Site 28	305 1/8 Scarborough	ETJ
Site 30	1005 ½ W. Shaw	ETJ
Site 31	402 ½ Clinton Dr.	ETJ
Site 8.15	4623 Navigation	H
Site 94.01	4000 Victory	A
Site 103.02	2200 ½ W. Orem	D
Site 113.04	2318 ½ Peyton Road	B
Site 118.06	6406 ½ Laramie	ETJ
Site 97.02	3400 Langley	B
Site 85.02	10450 Briar Forest	G

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Integrated Corrosion Companies, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 510 days approved by Change Order Nos 1, 3, 4, 5, and 7. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 2, 5 and 6 is \$1,557,819.83 an increase of \$24,982.83 or 1.63% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12% MBE and 8% WBE (20% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 8% MBE, 8% WBE, and 4% SBE (20% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 0.14% MBE, 8.17% WBE and 0.00% SBE (8.31% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Unsatisfactory for the following reasons: While the Prime exceeded the WBE goal by 0.17%, they fell short of the contractual goal

by 7.96% MBE and 4.00% SBE (11.69% total). The Prime also failed to utilize three of the four original goal credit subcontractors throughout the life of this contract. Additionally, the Prime failed to submit required deviation requests to properly reflect MWSBE participation on this contract and make good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to capacity. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance failed to meet the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000701-0023-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0627, dated 08-14-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,903,071.63 - Fund No. 8500- Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction fund.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

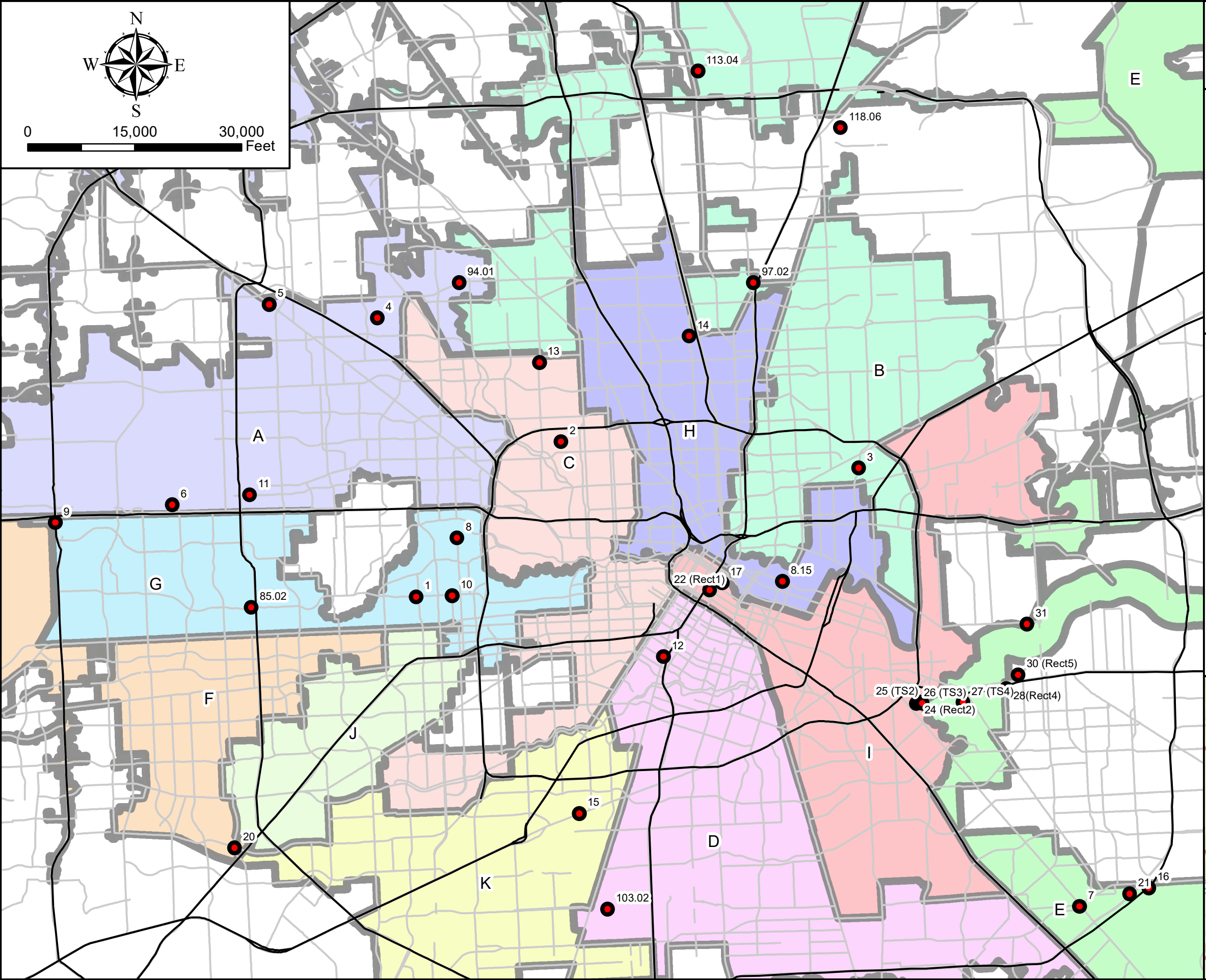
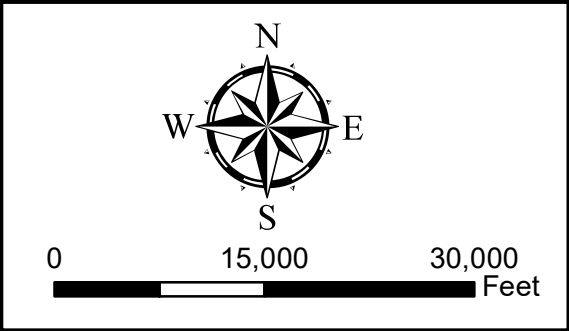
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP WBS No. S-000701-0023-4

CATHODIC PROTECTION
INSTALLATION AND
REHABILITATION PACKAGE #2

KEY MAP GRID(S): VARIOUS
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,K

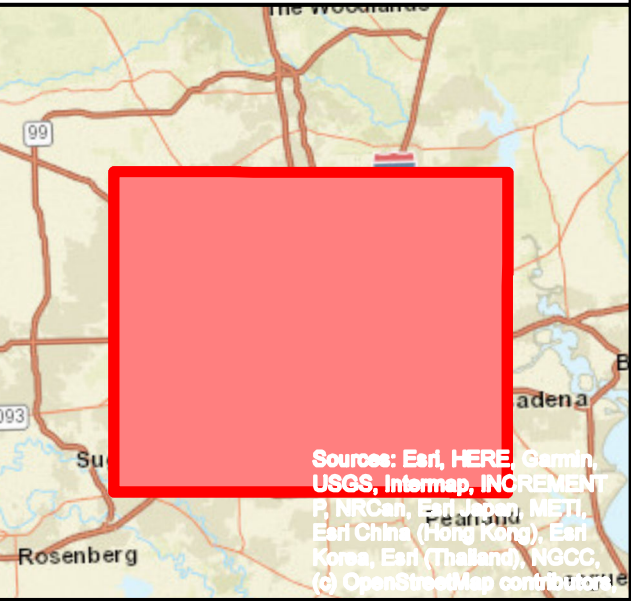
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042



Legend

- | | | | |
|--|---------------------|--|--------------------|
| | Rectifier Locations | | Council District F |
| | Council District | | Council District G |
| | Council District B | | Council District H |
| | Council District C | | Council District I |
| | Council District D | | Council District J |
| | Council District E | | Council District K |

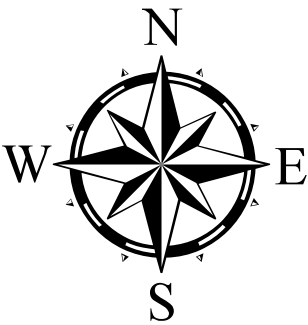
COUNCIL DISTRICT



Council District	Site	Location	Repair	Key Map Grid
A	4	6402 1/2 Langfield Rd.	Negative Cable Repair	410Z
A	5	14815 Hempstead Rd.	Negative Cable Repair	410W
A	6	11804 1/2 Wickchester Ln.	Negative Cable Repair/ Diode Repairs/Install New Rectifier Ground	449W
A	11	10612 1/2 Westview Dr.	Replace Rectifier Groundbed	449Z
A	94.01	4000 Victory Dr.	Power Repair	411U

CATHODIC PROTECTION
INSTALLATION AND
REHABILITATION PACKAGE #2

WBS No. S-000701-0023-4



Legend

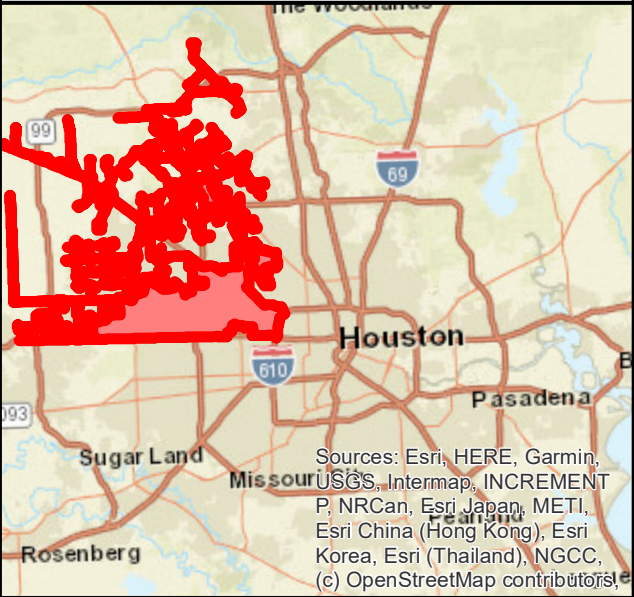
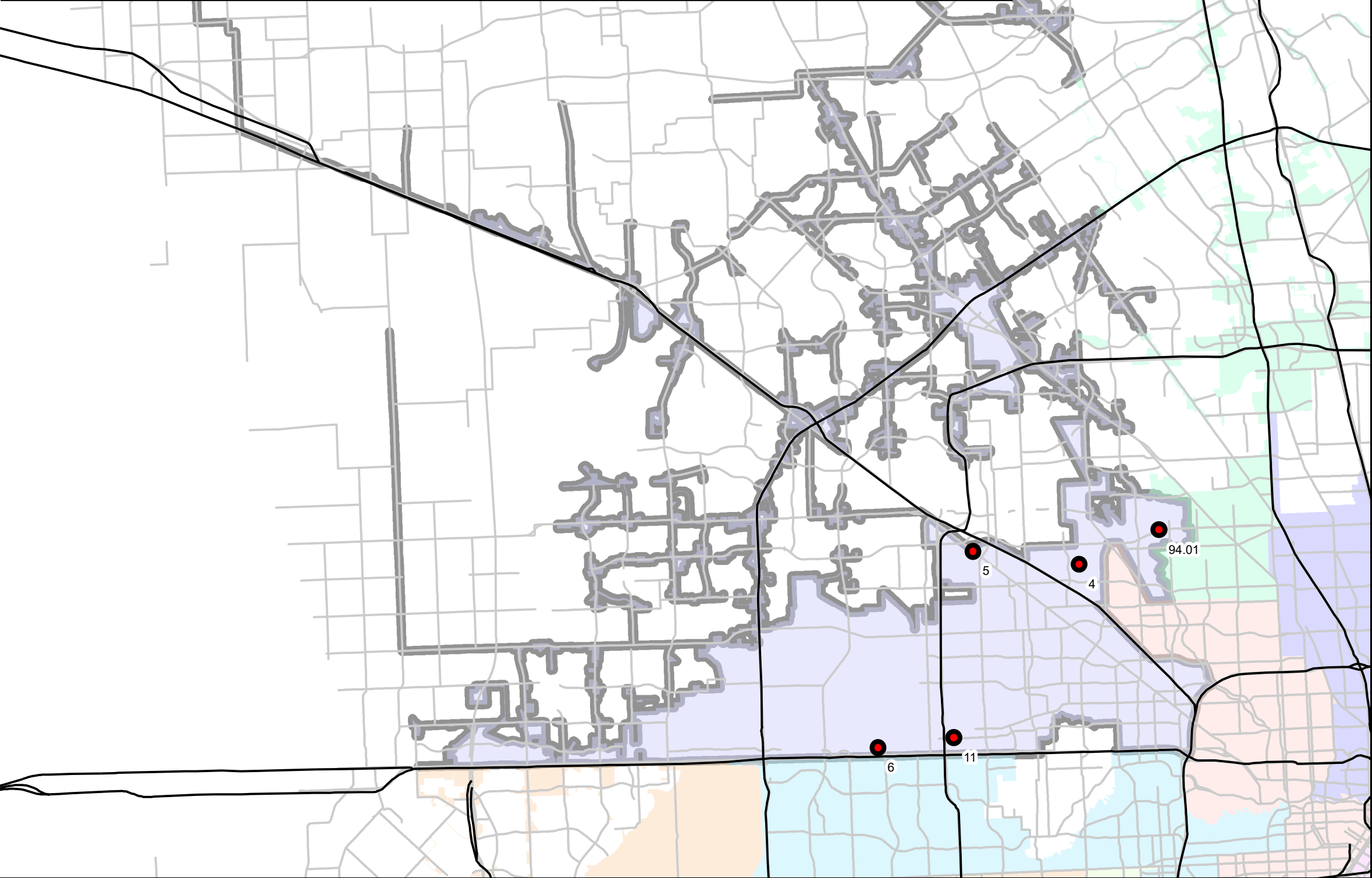
- Rectifier Locations
- Council District E
- Council District F
- Council District G
- Council District H
- Council District I
- Council District J
- Council District K
- ETJ

COHREF_CO...
2

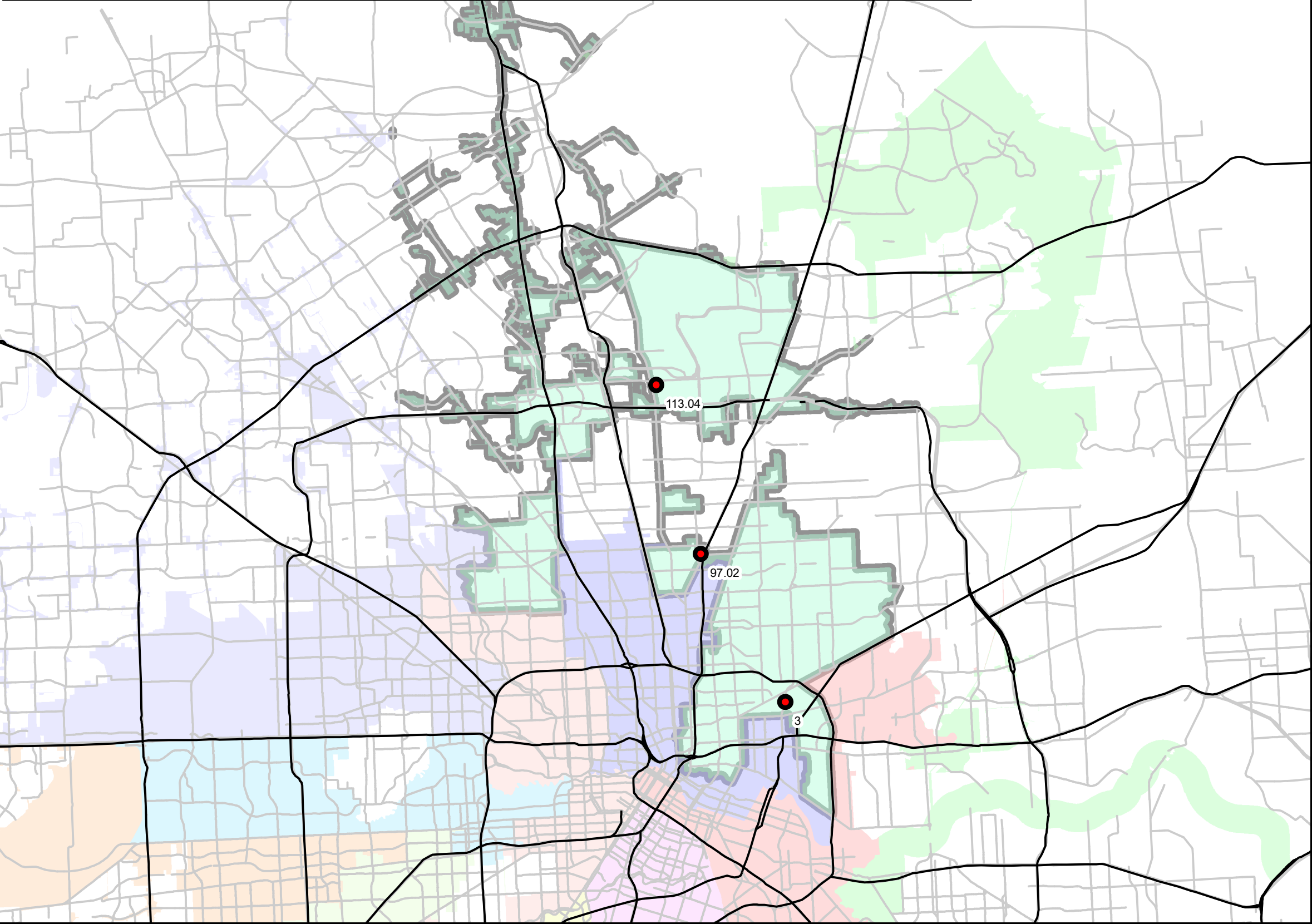
DISTRICT

- Council District A
- Council District B
- Council District C
- Council District D

COUNCIL DISTRICT A

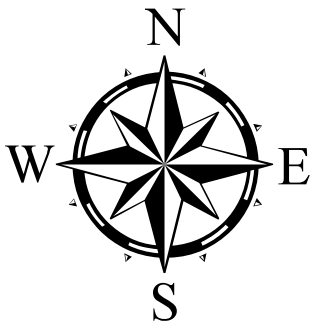


Council District	Site	Location	Repair	Key Map Grid
B	3	3423 1/2 N Wayside Dr.	Negative Cable Repair	455W
B	97.02	3400 Langley	Power Repair	414X
B	113.04	2318 1/2 Peyton Rd.	Power Repair	373R



CATHODIC PROTECTION
INSTALLATION AND
REHABILITATION PACKAGE #2

WBS No. S-000701-0023-4



Legend

- Rectifier Locations
- Council District E
- Council District F
- Council District G
- Council District H
- Council District I
- Council District J
- Council District K
- ETJ

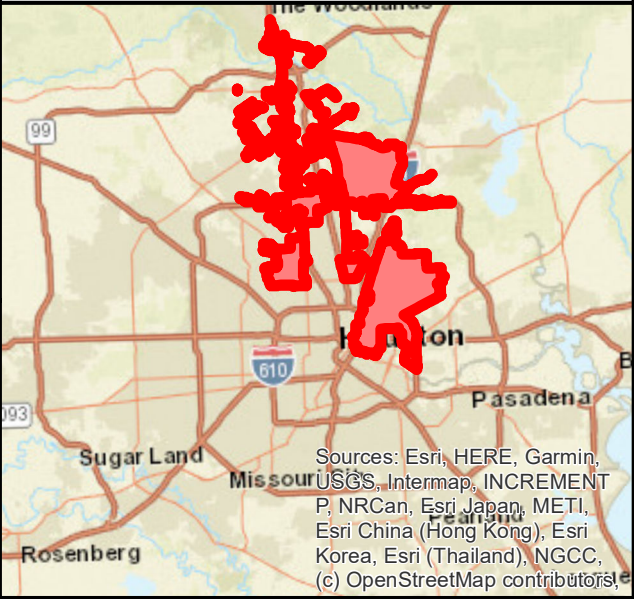
Council District A

Council District B

Council District C

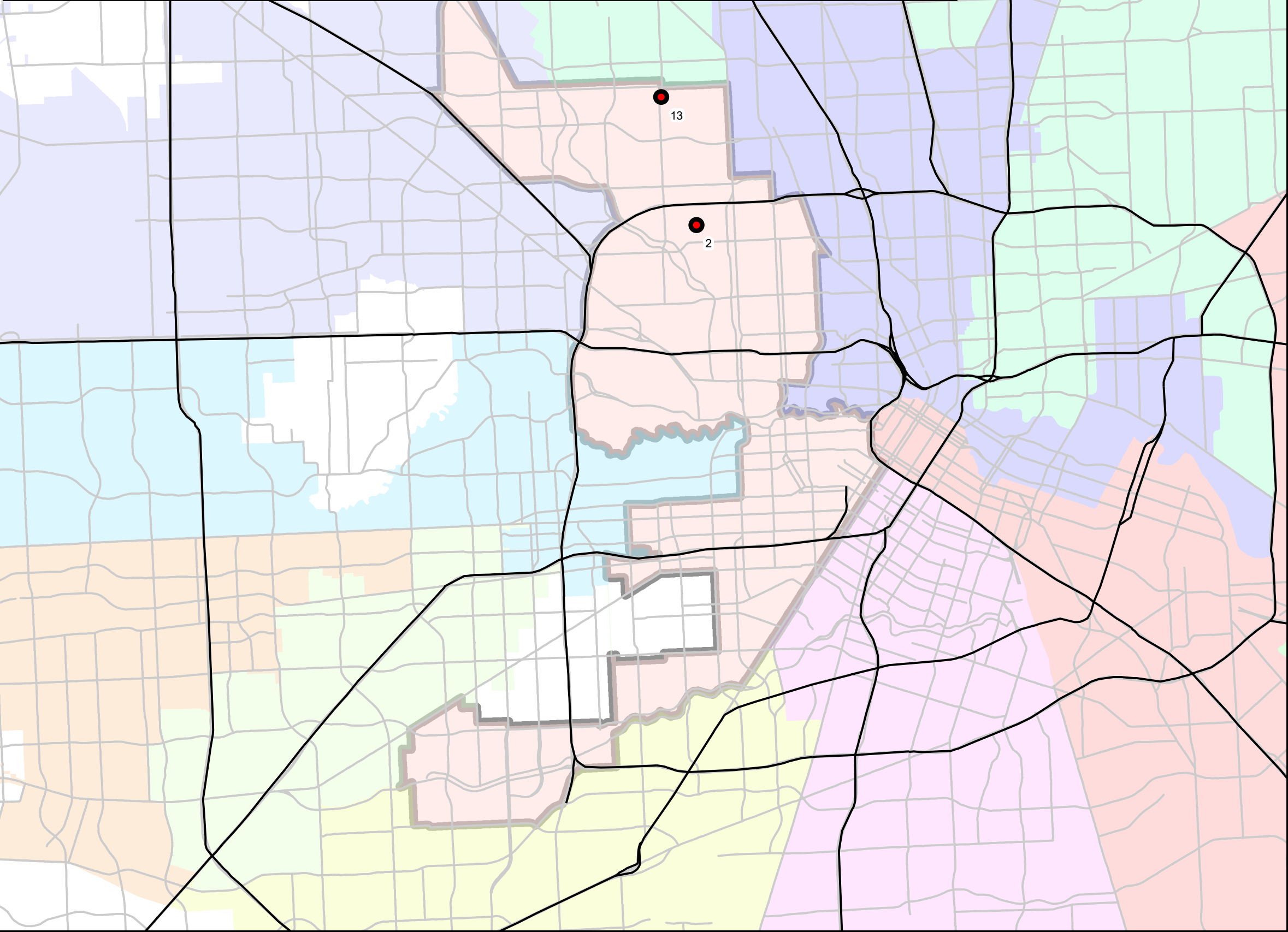
Council District D

COUNCIL DISTRICT B



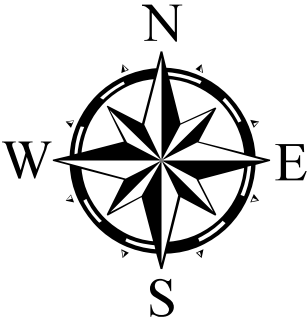
Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors

Council District	Site	Location	Repair	Key Map Grid
C	2	1203 1/2 W 24th St	Negative Cable Repair	452U
C	13	5088 1/2 Ella Blvd	Replace Rectifier and Groundbed	414X



CATHODIC PROTECTION
INSTALLATION AND
REHABILITATION PACKAGE #2

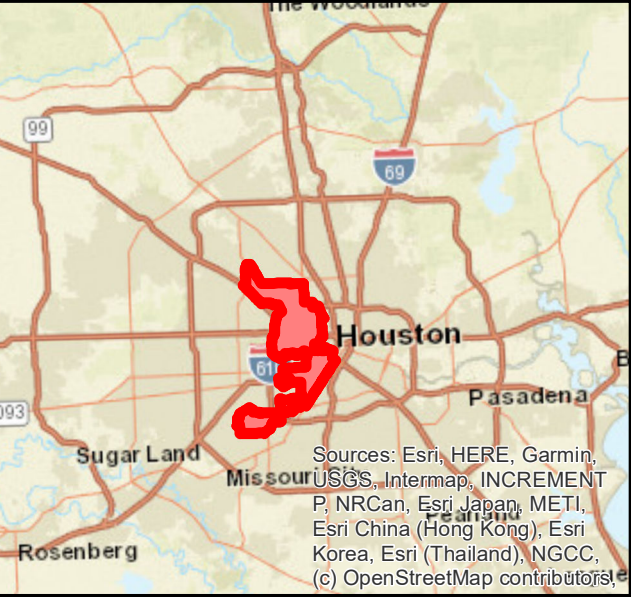
WBS No. S-000701-0023-4

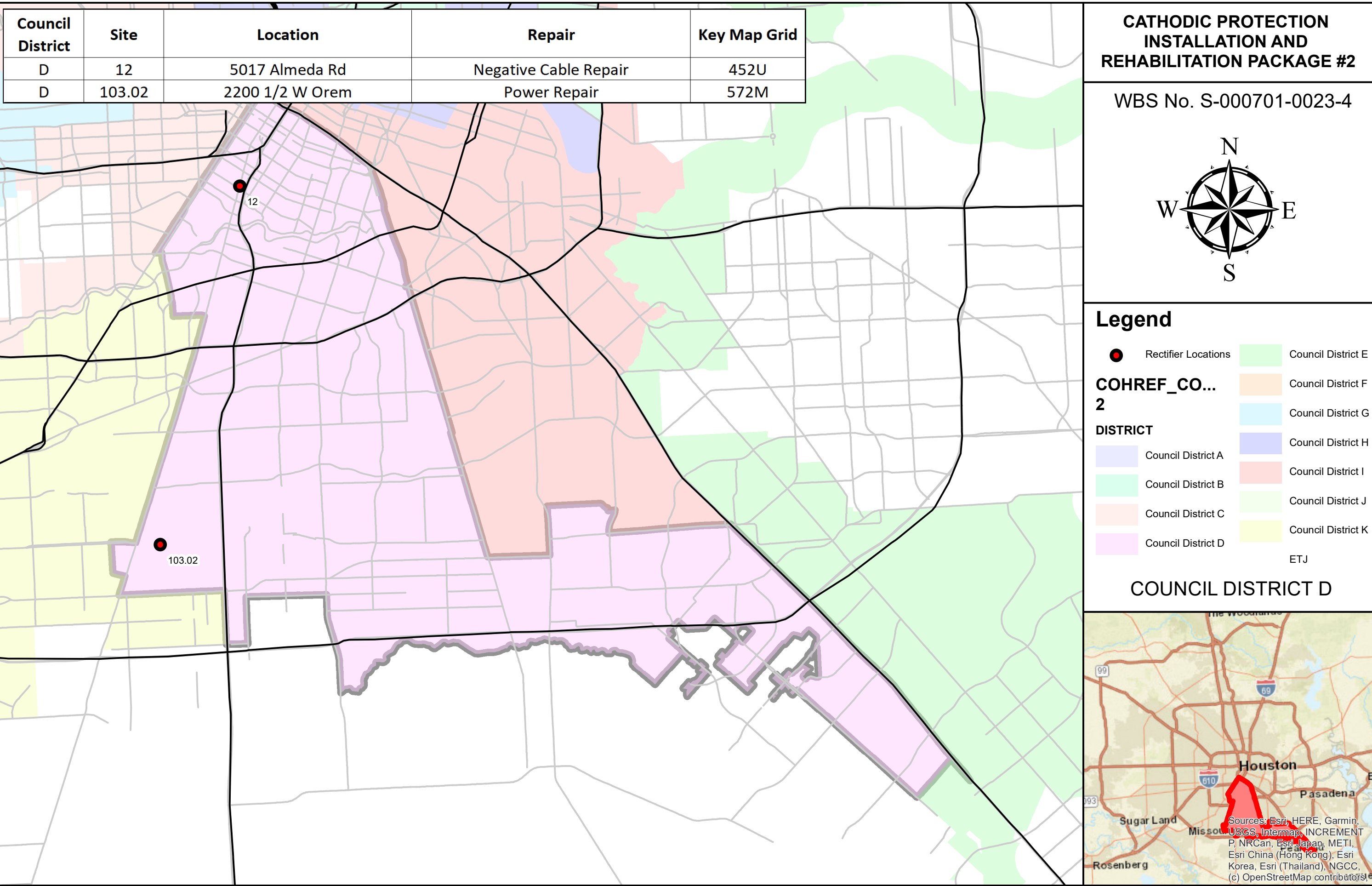


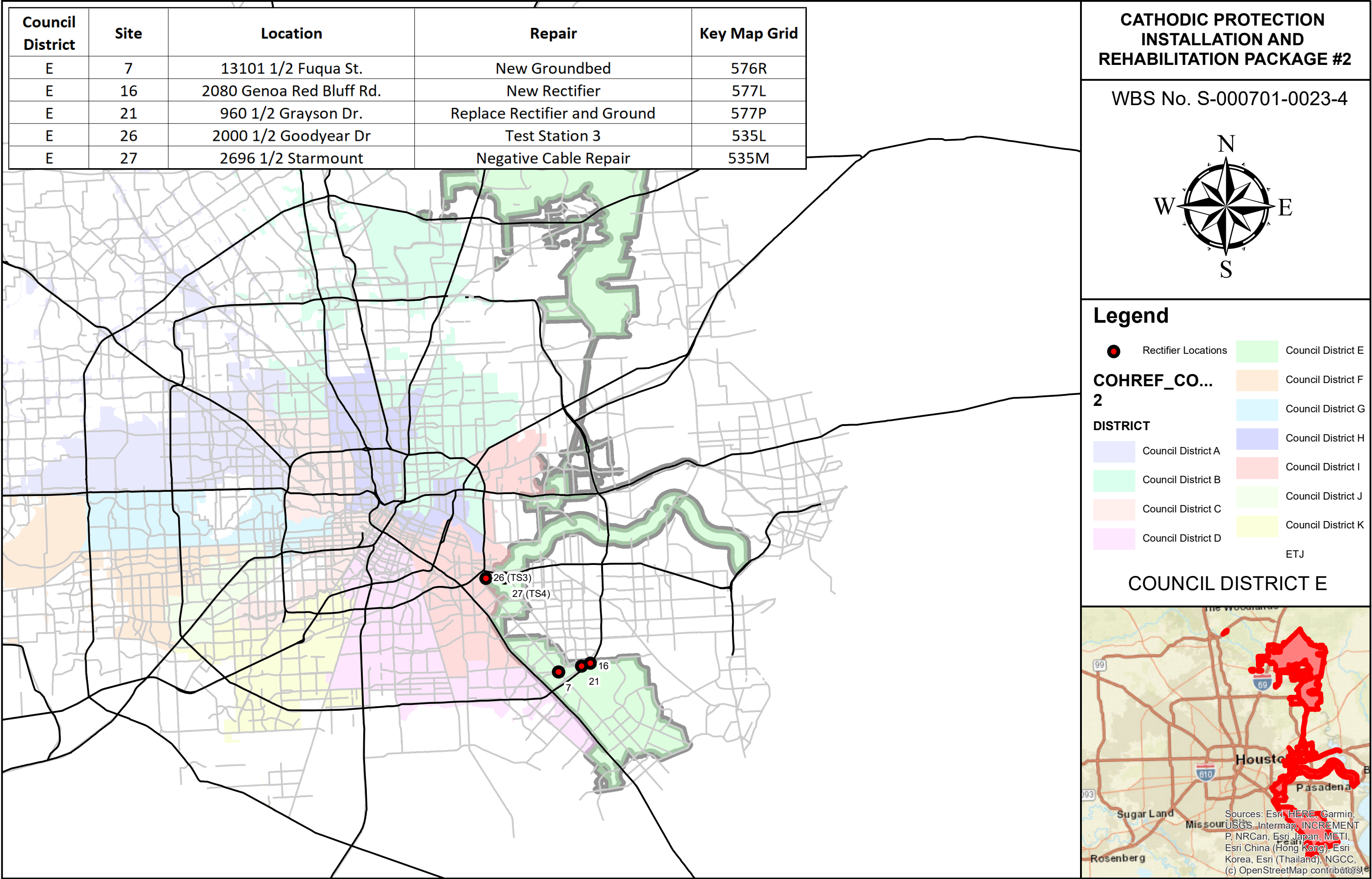
Legend

- Rectifier Locations
- COHREF_CO...**
2
DISTRICT
- Council District E
- Council District F
- Council District G
- Council District H
- Council District I
- Council District J
- Council District K
- ETJ

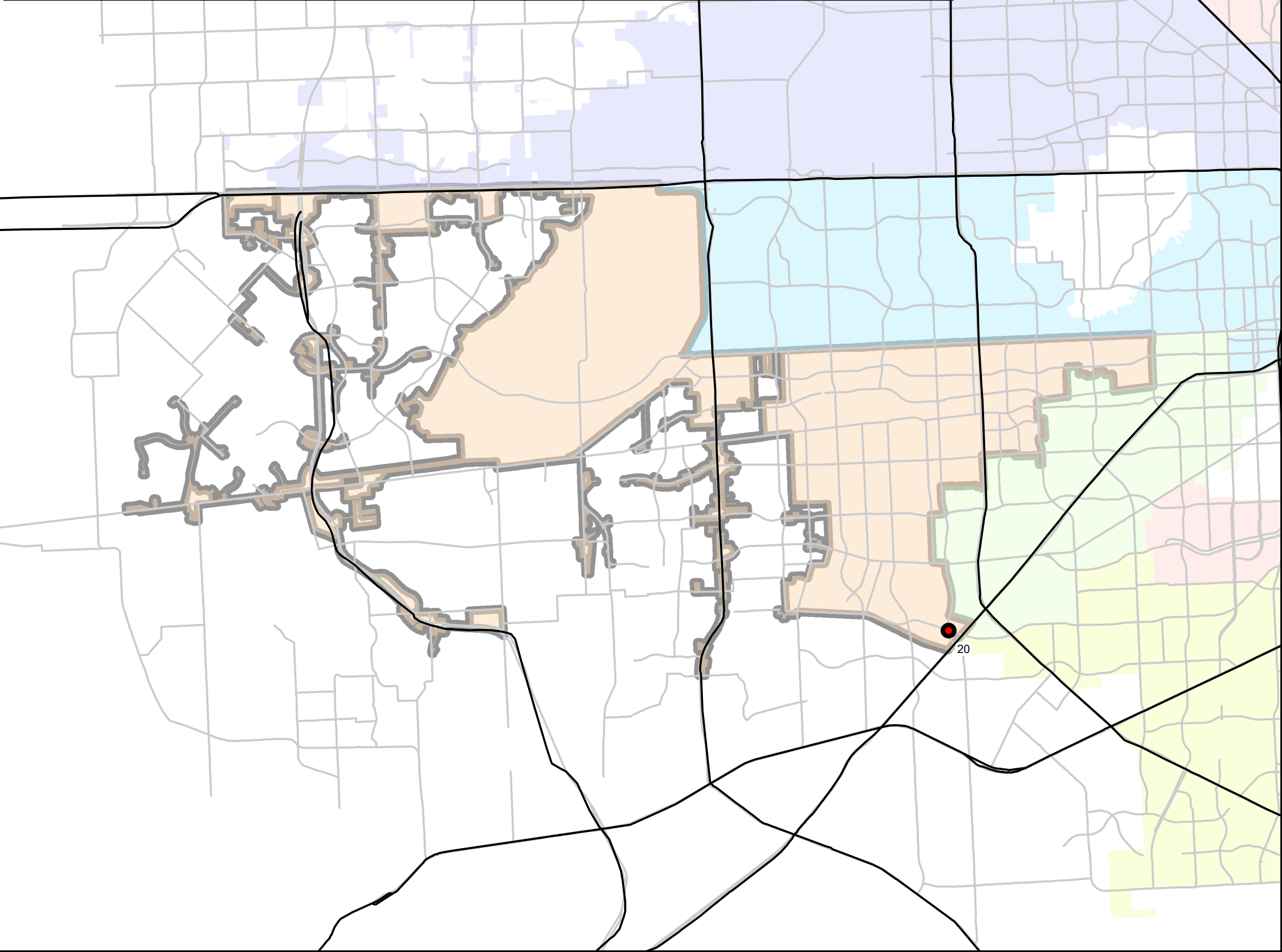
COUNCIL DISTRICT C







Council District	Site	Location	Repair	Key Map Grid
F	20	10825 1/2 W Belfort Ave.	Replace Rectifier Components	569C



CATHODIC PROTECTION
INSTALLATION AND
REHABILITATION PACKAGE #2

WBS No. S-000701-0023-4



Legend

- Rectifier Locations

COHREF_CO...
2

DISTRICT
- Council District E

Council District F

Council District G

Council District H

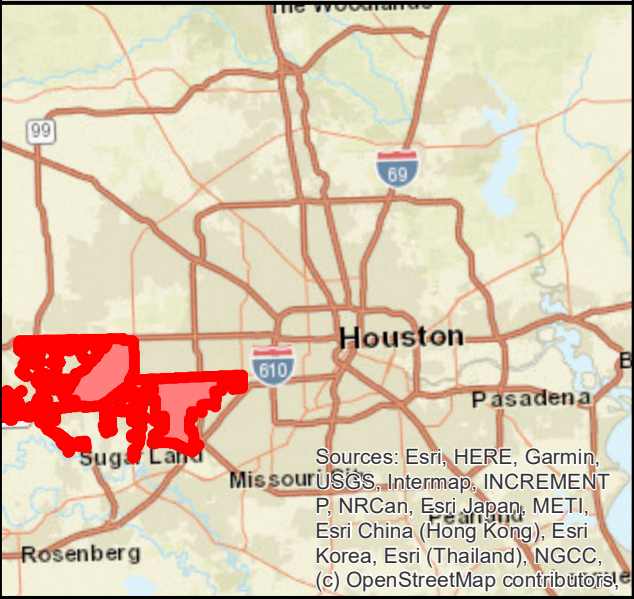
Council District I

Council District J

Council District K

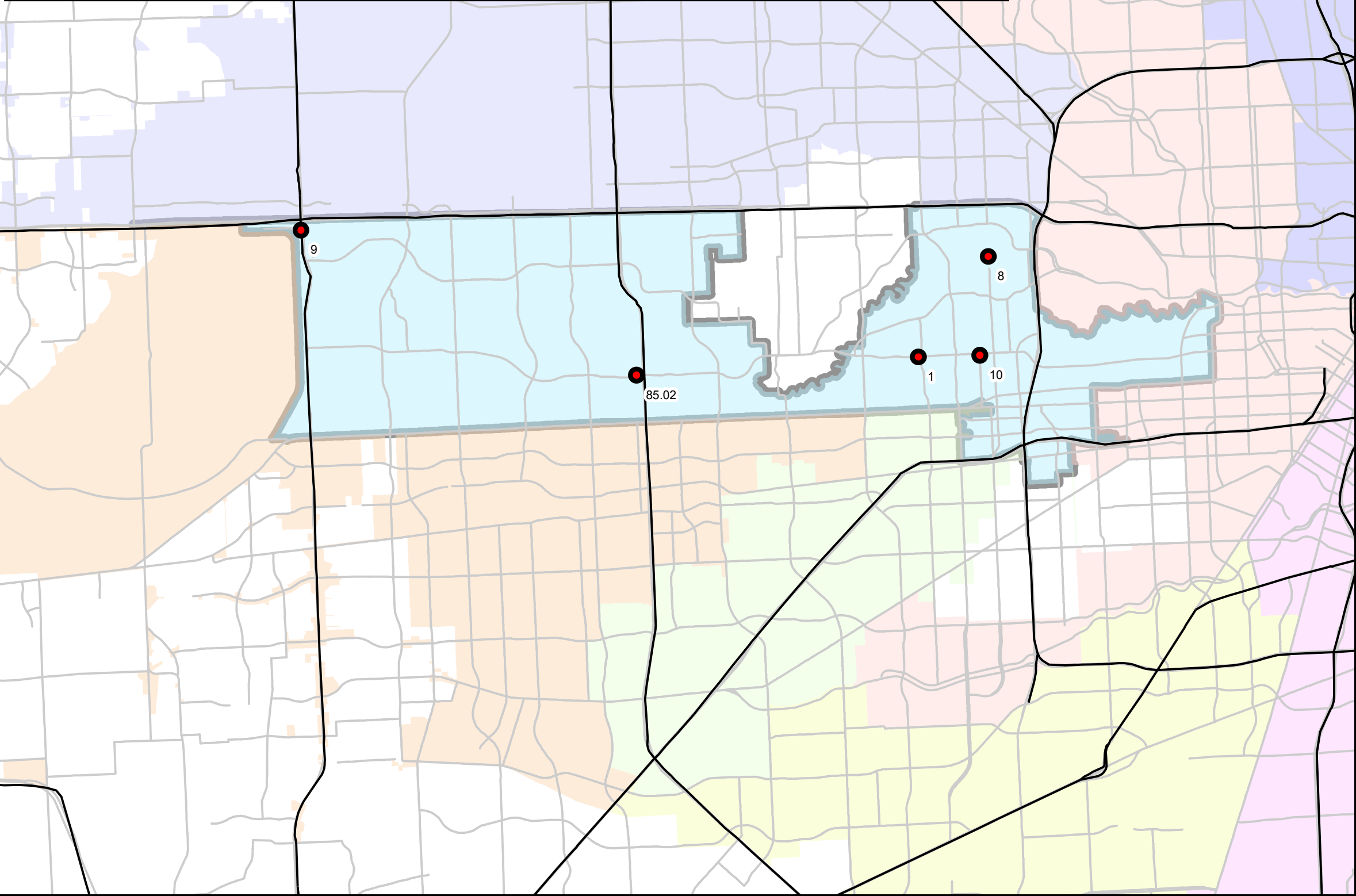
ETJ

COUNCIL DISTRICT F



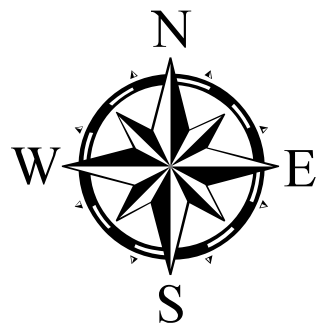
Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors

Council District	Site	Location	Repair	Key Map Grid
G	1	6003 1/2 San Felipe St.	Negative Cable Repair	491N
G	8	123 1/2 Carnarvon Dr.	New Groundbed	491G
G	9	14801 1/2 Grisby Rd.	New Groundbed	488A
G	10	1700 1/2 Yorktown St	New Groundbed	494Q
G	85.02	10450 Briar Forest	Power Repair	489Q



CATHODIC PROTECTION
INSTALLATION AND
REHABILITATION PACKAGE #2

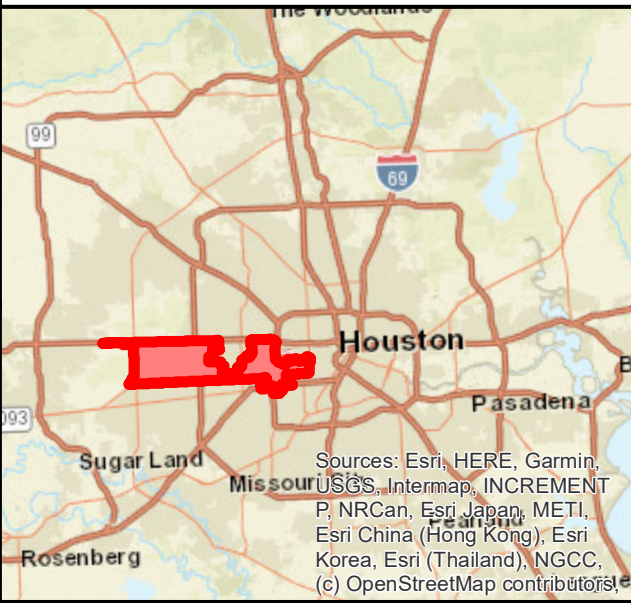
WBS No. S-000701-0023-4



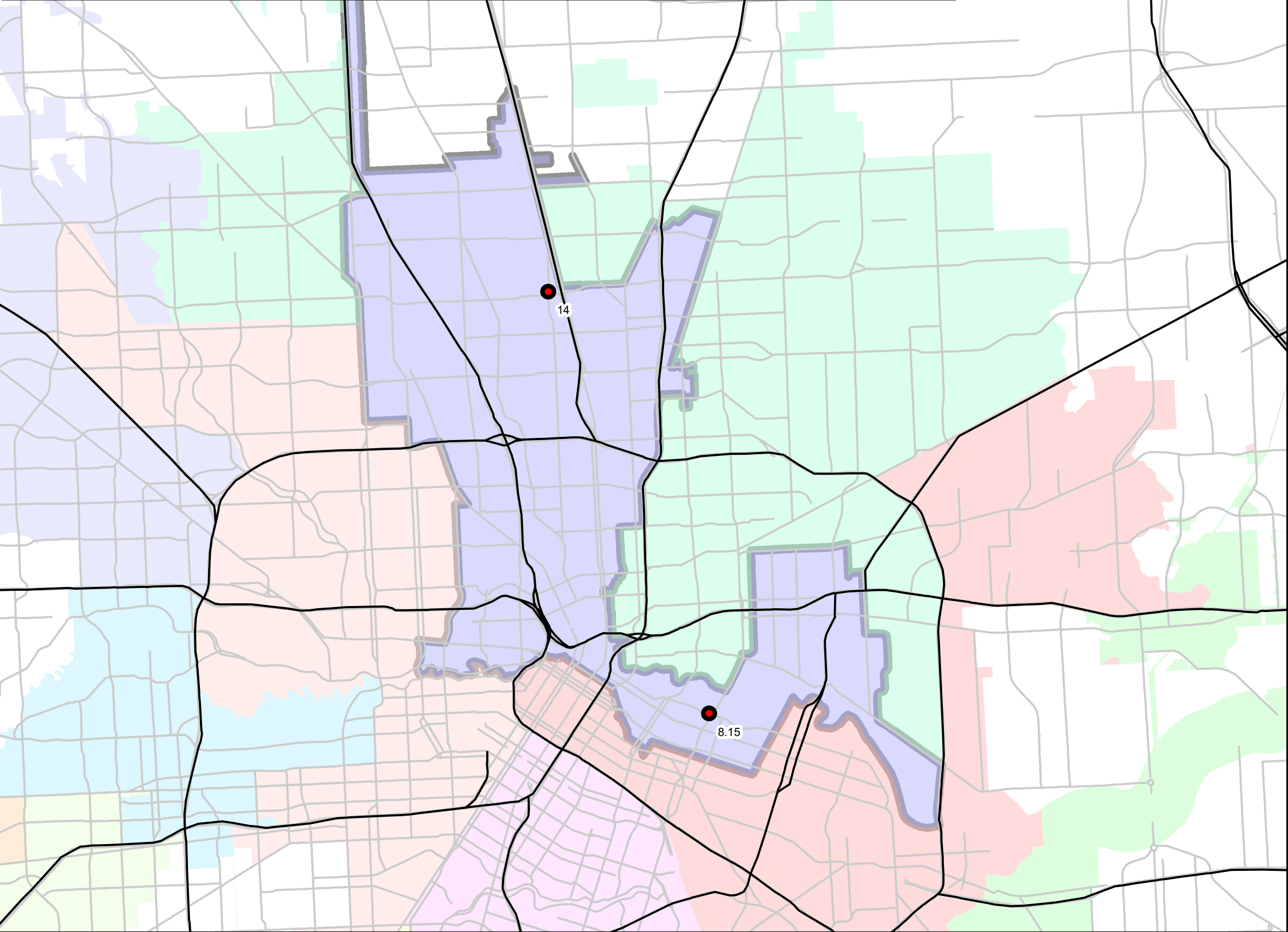
Legend

- Rectifier Locations
- COHREF_CO... 2
- DISTRICT
- Council District A
- Council District B
- Council District C
- Council District D
- Council District E
- Council District F
- Council District G
- Council District H
- Council District I
- Council District J
- Council District K
- ETJ

COUNCIL DISTRICT G

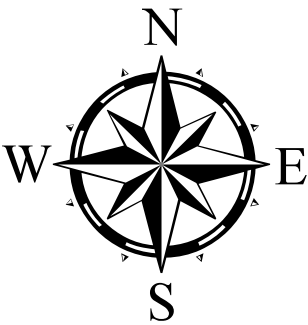


Council District	Site	Location	Repair	Key Map Grid
H	14	9500 Irvington Blvd.	Replace Rectifier Components	453C
H	8.15	4623 Navigation	Power Repair	494P



**CATHODIC PROTECTION
INSTALLATION AND
REHABILITATION PACKAGE #2**

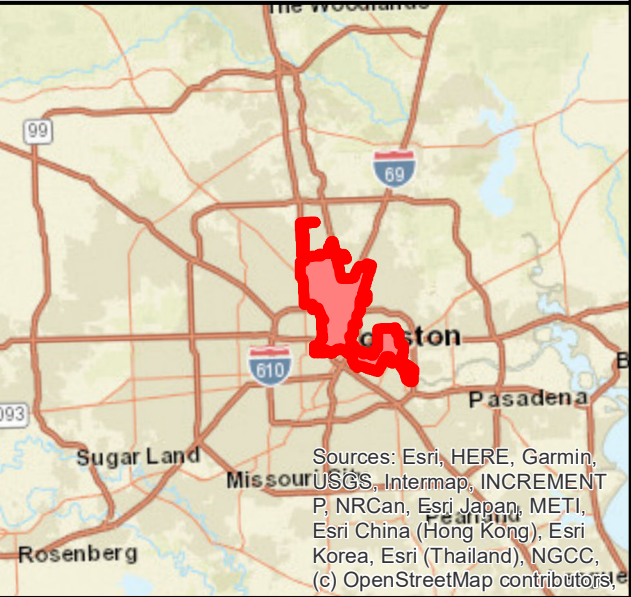
WBS No. S-000701-0023-4

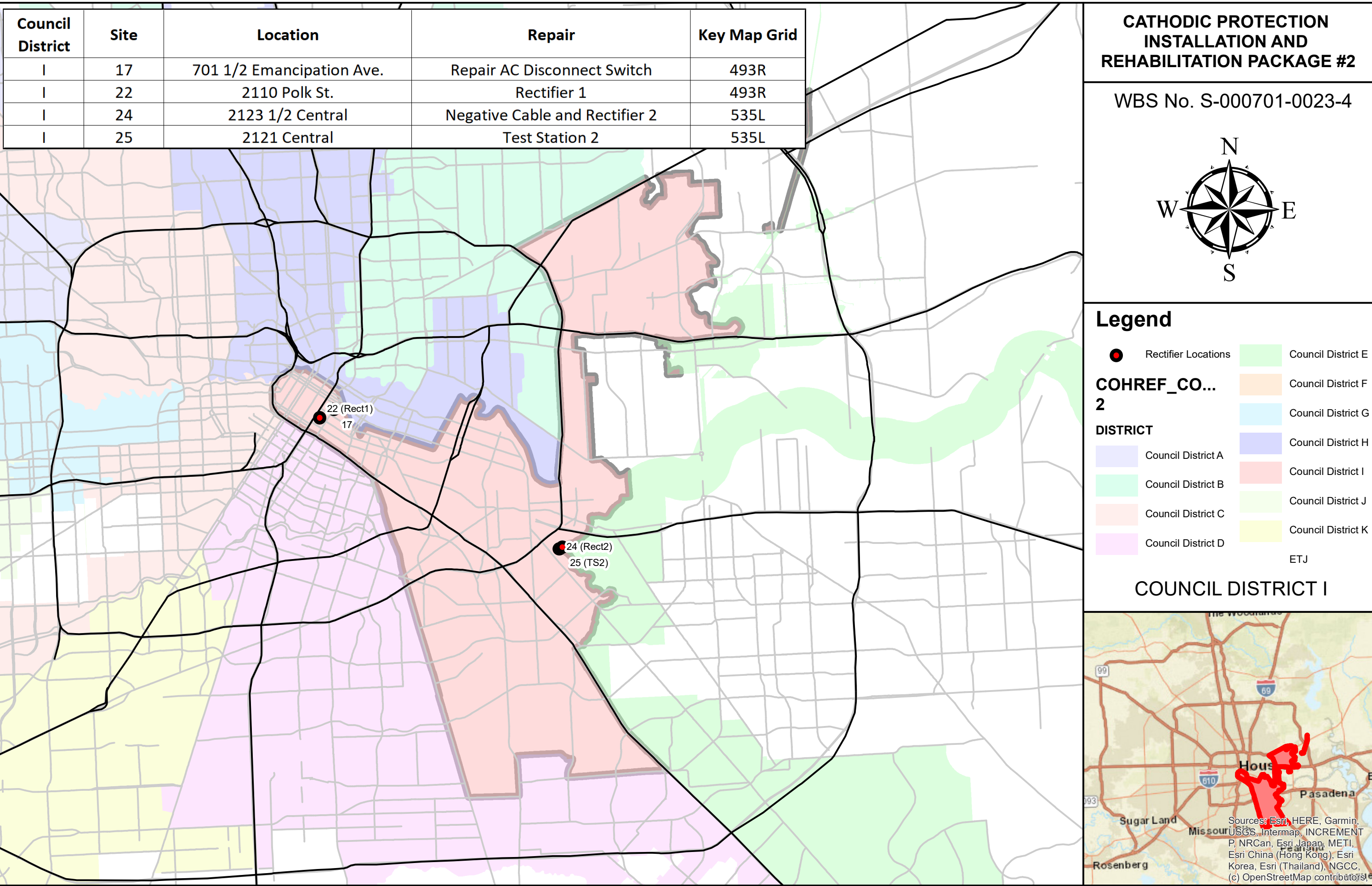


Legend

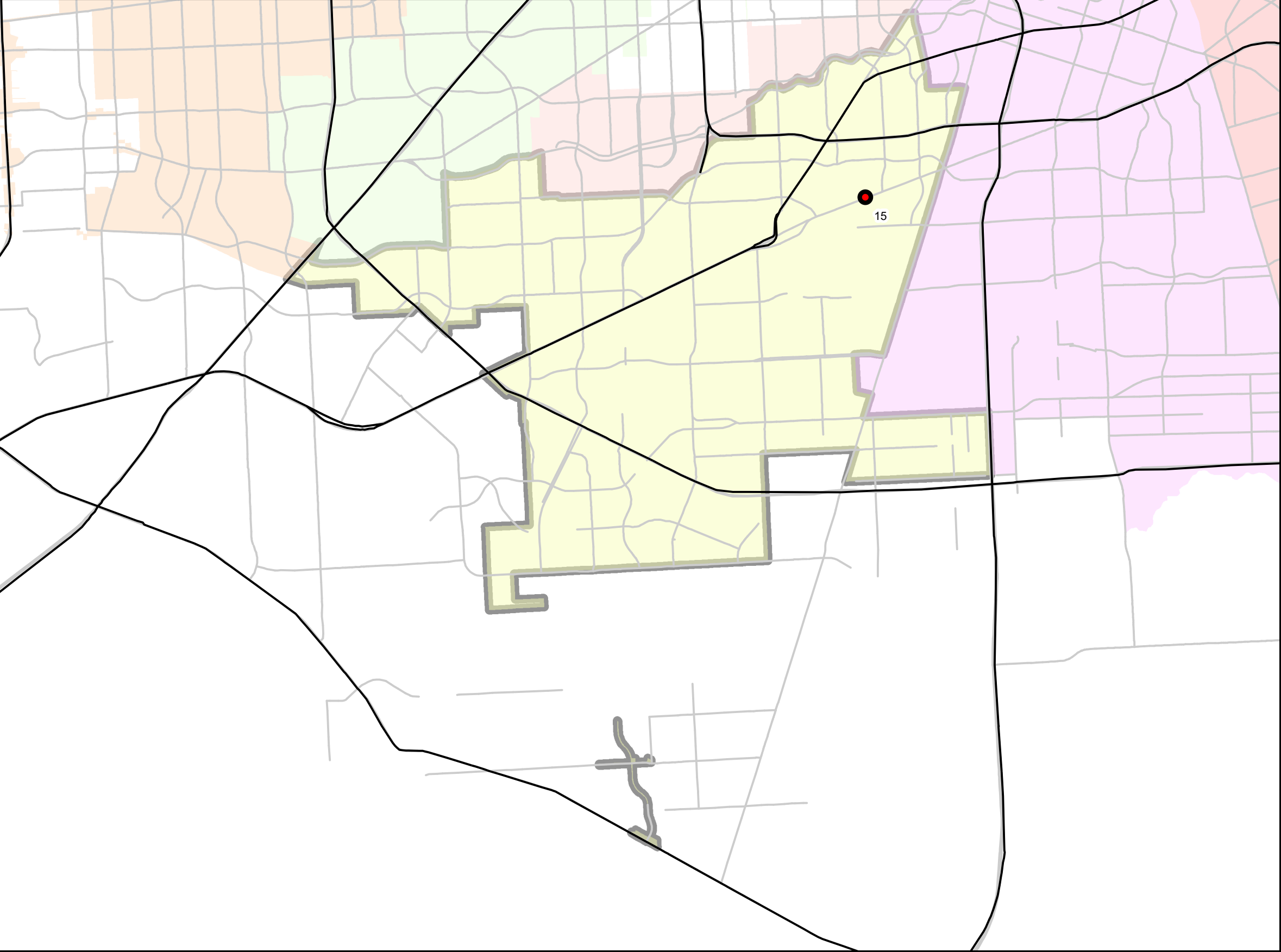
- Rectifier Locations
- COHREF_CO...**
2
DISTRICT
 - Council District A
 - Council District B
 - Council District C
 - Council District D
 - Council District E
 - Council District F
 - Council District G
 - Council District H
 - Council District I
 - Council District J
 - Council District K
 - ETJ

COUNCIL DISTRICT H



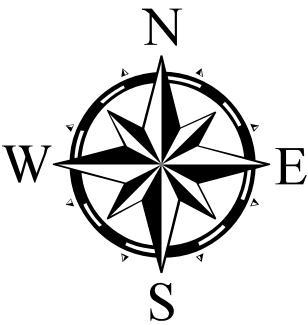


Council District	Site	Location	Repair	Key Map Grid
K	15	1403 1/2 Holmes Rd	Replace Rectifier Components	532Y



CATHODIC PROTECTION
INSTALLATION AND
REHABILITATION PACKAGE #2

WBS No. S-000701-0023-4



Legend

- Rectifier Locations
- COHREF_CO...**

2

DISTRICT

Council District A

Council District B

Council District C

Council District D

Council District E

Council District F

Council District G

Council District H

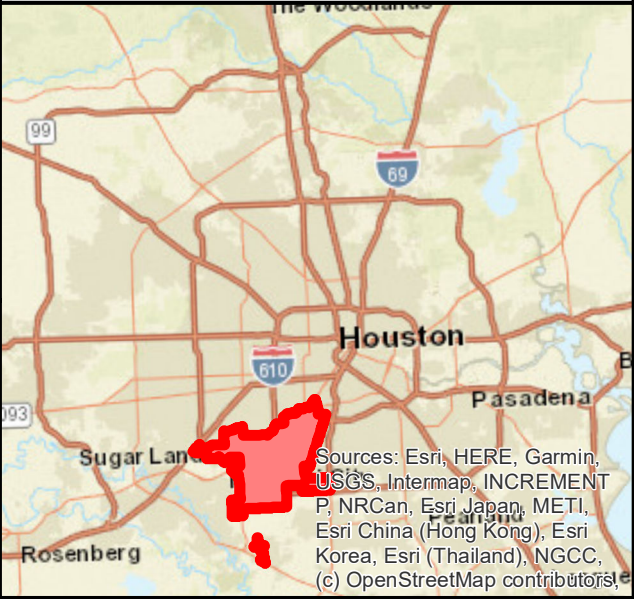
Council District I

Council District J

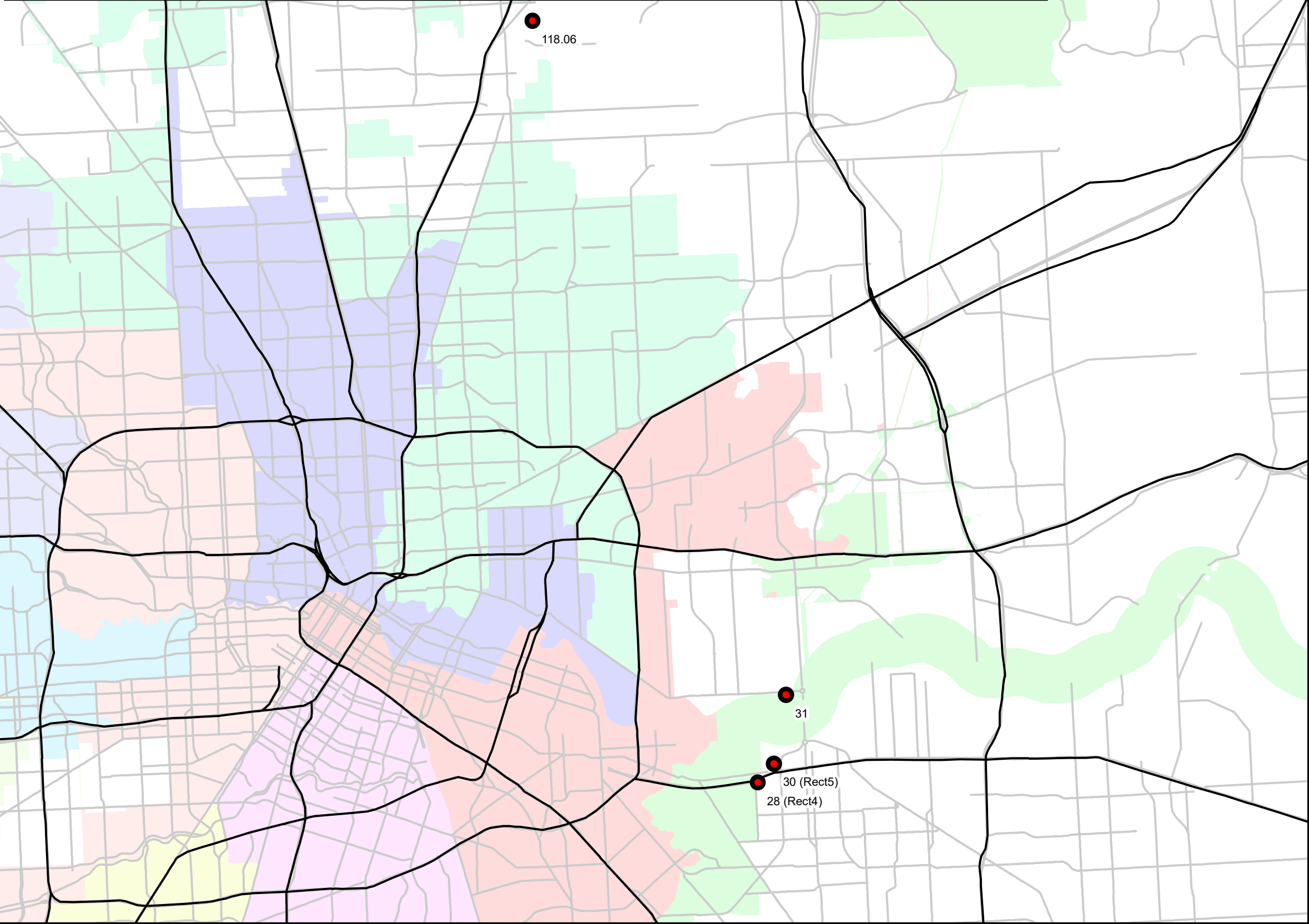
Council District K

ETJ

COUNCIL DISTRICT K



Council District	Site	Location	Repair	Key Map Grid
ETJ	30	1005 W Shaw Ave	Replace Rectifier Components	536G
ETJ	118.06	6406 1/2 Laramie	Power Repair	375W
ETJ	28	305 1/8 Scarborough	New Rectifier and Groundbed	536F
ETJ	31	402 1/2 Clinton	New Rectifier and Groundbed	496Y



CATHODIC PROTECTION
INSTALLATION AND
REHABILITATION PACKAGE #2

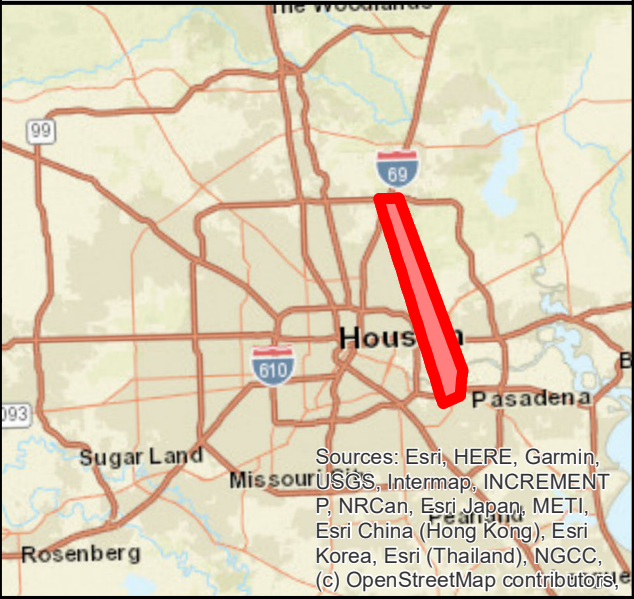
WBS No. S-000701-0023-4



Legend

- Rectifier Locations
- Council District E
- Council District F
- Council District G
- Council District H
- Council District I
- Council District J
- Council District K
- Council District A
- Council District B
- Council District C
- Council District D
- ETJ

COUNCIL DISTRICT ETJ




Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors

CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000701-0023-3
CORROSION PROTECTION PACKAGE #2

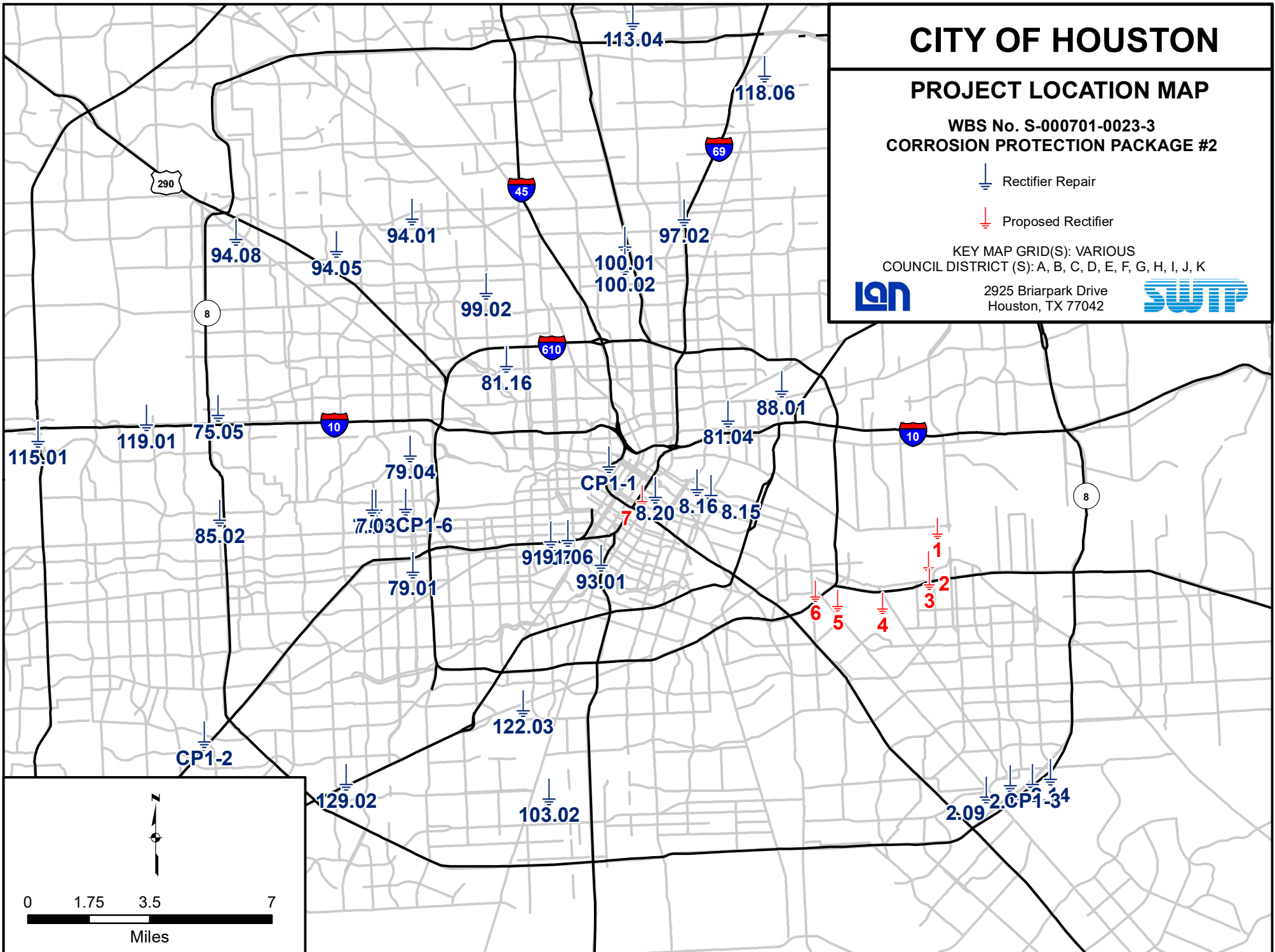
 Rectifier Repair

 Proposed Rectifier

KEY MAP GRID(S): VARIOUS
COUNCIL DISTRICT (S): A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K



2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District K, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2022

HPW – 20PK35 Accept Work / Integrated Corrosion Companies, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Cathodic Protection Installation and Rehabilitation - Package No. 2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount \$1,557,819.83 or 1.63% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Water Utility System Facilities Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to ensure that large diameter water lines would be repaired or replaced to minimize the impacts of major water main shut downs. This project increased the quality of service and customer satisfaction.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the rehabilitation of cathodic protection systems of large diameter water lines through installation of system cables, anode groundbeds, rectifiers, and miscellaneous rectifier parts. Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 270 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Integrated Corrosion Companies, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,532,837.00.

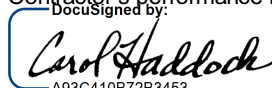
LOCATION: The project area consists of thirty-four (34) sites.

Rectifier Location Site number	Location	Council District
Site 1	6003 ½ San Felipe St.	G
Site 2	1203 ½ 24th St.	C
Site 3	3423 ½ N. Wayside Dr.	B
Site 4	6402 1/2 Langfield Rd.	A
Site 5	14815 Hempstead Rd.	A
Site 6	11804 1/2 Wickchester Ln.	A
Site 7	13101 ½ Fuqua St.	E
Site 8	123 1/2 Carnarvon Dr.	G
Site 9	14801 ½ Grisby Rd.	G
Site 10	1700 ½ Yorktown St.	G
Site 11	10612 1/2 Westview Dr.	A
Site 12	5017 Alameda Rd.	D
Site 13	5088 ½ Ella Blvd.	C
Site 14	9500 Irvington Blvd.	H
Site 15	1403 ½ Holmes Rd.	K
Site 16	2080 Genoa Red Bluff Rd.	E
Site 17	701 1/2 Emancipation Ave.	I
Site 20	10825 ½ W. Belfort Ave.	F
Site 21	960 ½ Grayson Dr.	E
Site 22	2110 Polk St.	I
Site 24	2123 ½ Central	I
Site 25	2121 Central	I
Site 26	2000 1/2 Goodyear Dr	E
Site 27	2696 ½ Starmount	E
Site 28	305 1/8 Scarborough	ETJ
Site 30	1005 ½ W. Shaw	ETJ
Site 31	402 ½ Clinton Dr.	ETJ
Site 8.15	4623 Navigation	H
Site 94.01	4000 Victory	A
Site 103.02	2200 ½ W. Orem	D
Site 113.04	2318 ½ Dayton Road	R

Site 118.06	2010 721 Peyton Road	B
Site 97.02	6406 1/2 Laramie	ETJ
Site 85.02	3400 Langley	B
	10450 Briar Forest	G

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Integrated Corrosion Companies, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 510 days approved by Change Order Nos 1, 3, 4, 5, and 7. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 2, 5 and 6 is \$1,557,819.83 an increase of \$24,982.83 or 1.63% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12% MBE and 8% WBE (20% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 8% MBE, 8% WBE, and 4% SBE (20% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 0.14% MBE, 8.17% WBE and 0.00% SBE (8.31% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Unsatisfactory for the following reasons: While the Prime exceeded the WBE goal by 0.17%, they fell short of the contractual goal by 7.96% MBE and 4.00% SBE (11.69% total). The Prime also failed to utilize three of the four original goal credit subcontractors throughout the life of this contract. Additionally, the Prime failed to submit required deviation requests to properly reflect MWSBE participation on this contract and make good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to capacity. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance failed to meet the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:
 11/17/2022
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000701-0023-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0627, dated 08-14-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,903,071.63 - Fund No. 8500- Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction fund.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Change Orders 1 - 7	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2022

S31261- Pet Microchips and Supplies (Pethealth Services (USA), Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

PETHEALTH SERVICES (USA), INC for purchase of Pet Microchips and Supplies for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$315,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 11, 2022, for P12-S31261 - Approve an award to Pethealth Services (USA), Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$315,000.00 for the purchase of pet microchips and supplies for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Pethealth Services (USA), Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$315,000.00** for the purchase of pet microchips and supplies for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of approximately 4,000 pre-registered microchip supplies to be used for animal tagging and tracking. The microchips shall contain anti-migration technology and have a frequency range of 134.2 kilohertz. The microchips will be used in both the adoptions and retail services at BARC's Animal Shelter and adoptions.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and seven bids (7) were received as outlined below.

Pethealth Services (USA), Inc.: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Group 1, Line-Item No. 1 (pet microchip systems) in the amount not to exceed \$315,000.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. IDtag.com	\$ 16,200.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Barking Labs, Corp dba. Fi	\$150,000.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3. Pethealth Services (USA), Inc.	\$315,000.00
4. AKC Companion Animal Recovery	\$349,000.00
5. Datamars, Inc.	\$365,000.00
6. Intervet, Inc.	\$368,000.00
7. Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC	\$515,000.00

- Purchase orders will be issued on an as-needed basis for Group 1, Line-Item No. 2, as the total award amount for this item is less than \$50,000.00.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE zero-percentage goal document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes

economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Pethealth Services (USA), Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY2023</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$63,000.00	\$252,000.00	\$315,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$315,000.00

BARC Special Revenue Fund

Fund No.: 2427

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD (832) 393-8742
Tara Jacobis	SPD (832) 393-8713
Nikki Cooper	ARA (832) 393-9098

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2022

S31261- Pet Microchips and Supplies (Pethealth Services (USA), Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 11, 2022, for P12-S31261 - Approve an award to Pethealth Services (USA), Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$315,000.00 for the purchase of pet microchips and supplies for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Pethealth Services (USA), Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$315,000.00** for the purchase of pet microchips and supplies for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of approximately 4,000 pre-registered microchip supplies to be used for animal tagging and tracking. The microchips shall contain anti-migration technology and have a frequency range of 134.2 kilohertz. The microchips will be used in both the adoptions and retail services at BARC's Animal Shelter and adoptions.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and seven bids (7) were received as outlined below.

Pethealth Services (USA), Inc.: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Group 1, Line-Item No. 1 (pet microchip systems) in the amount not to exceed \$315,000.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. IDtag.com	\$ 16,200.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Barking Labs, Corp dba. Fi	\$150,000.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3. Pethealth Services (USA), Inc.	\$315,000.00
4. AKC Companion Animal Recovery	\$349,000.00
5. Datamars, Inc.	\$365,000.00
6. Intervet, Inc.	\$368,000.00
7. Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC	\$515,000.00

- Purchase orders will be issued on an as-needed basis for Group 1, Line-Item No. 2, as the total award amount for this item is less than \$50,000.00.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE zero-percentage goal document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Pethealth Services (USA), Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/19/2022

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

606AE9FC66A94CC...

Department Approval Authority Signature

12/19/2022

ds

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY2023</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Administration and Regulatory Affairs	\$63,000.00	\$252,000.00	\$315,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:**\$315,000.00**

BARC Special Revenue Fund

Fund No.: 2427

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD (832) 393-8742

Tara Jacobis SPD (832) 393-8713

Nikki Cooper ARA (832) 393-9098

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

S31261-MWBE
S31261 BID TABULATION
S31261 OWNERSHIP
S31261-FORM B
S31261-TAX REPORT
S31261 FORMA

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2022

E32566 - Grounds Keeping Equipment (Professional Turf Products, L.P.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

PROFESSIONAL TURF PRODUCTS, L.P. for Zero-Turn Riding Mowers through Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Parks and Recreation Department - \$600,269.20 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Background:

S87-E32566-B : Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$600,269.20 for zero-turn riding mowers from Professional Turf Products, L.P. through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of twenty (20) zero-turn riding mowers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of **\$600,269.20** for Houston Parks and Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Buyboard contractor **Professional Turf Products, L.P.** The department's personnel will utilize these mowers to complete various grounds keeping projects at city owned parks and properties throughout the City of Houston. Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

The Fleet Management Department has reviewed the proposed procurement and determined that an alternative fuel equipment is not available in a commercial configuration to satisfy the application in this particular manner.

These zero-turn riding mowers will come with a limited manufacturer warranty of two (2) years. These new grounds keeping equipment will replace existing units that have reached their useful life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedidiah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Parks and Recreation	\$600,269.20	\$0.00	\$600,269.20

Prior Council Action:

Appropriated Ordinance No. 2022-0627, Approved August 23, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$600,269.20

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Fund No.: 1800 - Previously appropriated by Ord. #2022-0627

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore SPD 832-393-8743

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729

Keysha Grayson FMD 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2022

E32566 - Grounds Keeping Equipment (Professional Turf Products, L.P.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

S87-E32566-B : Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$600,269.20 for zero-turn riding mowers from Professional Turf Products, L.P. through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of twenty (20) zero-turn riding mowers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of **\$600,269.20** for Houston Parks and Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Buyboard contractor **Professional Turf Products, L.P.** The department's personnel will utilize these mowers to complete various grounds keeping projects at city owned parks and properties throughout the City of Houston. Funding for this purchase is included in the adopted FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan.

The Fleet Management Department has reviewed the proposed procurement and determined that an alternative fuel equipment is not available in a commercial configuration to satisfy the application in this particular manner.

These zero-turn riding mowers will come with a limited manufacturer warranty of two (2) years. These new grounds keeping equipment will replace existing units that have reached their useful life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposal.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

12/13/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedidiah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approval Authority

12/15/2022

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Parks and Recreation	\$600,269.20	\$0.00	\$600,269.20

Prior Council Action:

Appropriated Ordinance No. 2022-0627, Approved August 23, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$600,269.20

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Fund No.: 1800 - Previously appropriated by Ord. #2022-0627

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2022

E32546 Part I - Appropriating ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$409,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the planned purchase of Computer Hardware, Peripherals, Licenses, and Software Services for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of Houston Fire Department

Background:

S17-E32546.1 - Approve an ordinance to appropriate the sum of \$409,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned purchase of computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services for the Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate **\$409,000.00** from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the planned purchase of computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services for the Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Fire Department (HFD). This project is budgeted in the approved FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project description with allocation is as follows:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>PROJECT NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Mobile Data Computer Replacement	WBS # X- 120018*	\$409,000.00

This project allows the City to purchase computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services to replace Mobile Data Computers (MDCs) and docking stations that have exceeded the City's 5-year asset replacement cycle. MDCs are necessary to provide HFD with critical information relevant for situational awareness, as well as providing real-time visibility and improved on-scene communications to keep first responders apprised of their situational environment. Moreover, this purchase is required not only to replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life, but also to meet operational needs and security requirements of the City.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$409,000.00

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund No. 1800

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2022

E32546 Part I - Appropriating ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

S17-E32546.1 - Approve an ordinance to appropriate the sum of \$409,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned purchase of computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services for the Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate **\$409,000.00** from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the planned purchase of computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services for the Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Fire Department (HFD). This project is budgeted in the approved FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project description with allocation is as follows:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>PROJECT NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Mobile Data Computer Replacement	WBS # X- 120018*	\$409,000.00

This project allows the City to purchase computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services to replace Mobile Data Computers (MDCs) and docking stations that have exceeded the City's 5-year asset replacement cycle. MDCs are necessary to provide HFD with critical information relevant for situational awareness, as well as providing real-time visibility and improved on-scene communications to keep first responders apprised of their situational environment. Moreover, this purchase is required not only to replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life, but also to meet operational needs and security requirements of the City.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

12/19/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Department Approval Authority

12/20/2022

DS

Amount and Source of Funding:**\$409,000.00**

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
 Fund No. 1800

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Certification of Funds
 CIP Form A
 RCA Funding Request
 SAP FMBB Budget Document

Type

Financial Information
 Financial Information
 Financial Information
 Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2022

E32546 Part II - Computer Hardware, Peripherals,
Licenses, and Software Services (GTS Technology
Solutions) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

GTS TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS for approval of spending authority for the purchase of Computer Hardware, Peripherals, Licenses, and Software Services through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - 1 Year - \$409,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 12 above

Background:

E32546 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$409,000.00 for the purchase of computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services from GTS Technology Solutions through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$409,000.00** for the purchase of computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary for a **term of one year**, to the DIR vendor **GTS Technology Solutions** for the Houston Fire Department.

This request will allow HITS to purchase computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services to replace Mobile Data Computers (MDCs) and docking stations that have exceeded the City's 5-year asset replacement cycle. MDCs are necessary to provide HFD with critical information relevant for situational awareness, as well as providing real-time visibility and improved on-scene communications to keep first responders apprised of their situational environment. Moreover, this purchase is required not only to replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life, but also to meet operational needs and security requirements of the City.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local

government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$409,000.00	\$0.00	\$409,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$409,000.00

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Fund 1800

Contact Information:

NAME:

DEPARTMENT/DIVISION PHONE

Lena Farris, Division Manager

FIN/SPD

(832) 393-8729

Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist

FIN/SPD

(832) 393-8725

Jane Wu, Assistant Director

HITS

(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2022

E32546 Part II - Computer Hardware, Peripherals, Licenses, and Software Services (GTS Technology Solutions) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

E32546 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$409,000.00 for the purchase of computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services from GTS Technology Solutions through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$409,000.00** for the purchase of computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary for a **term of one year**, to the DIR vendor **GTS Technology Solutions** for the Houston Fire Department.

This request will allow HITS to purchase computer hardware, peripherals, licenses, and software services to replace Mobile Data Computers (MDCs) and docking stations that have exceeded the City's 5-year asset replacement cycle. MDCs are necessary to provide HFD with critical information relevant for situational awareness, as well as providing real-time visibility and improved on-scene communications to keep first responders apprised of their situational environment. Moreover, this purchase is required not only to replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life, but also to meet operational needs and security requirements of the City.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

12/19/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Department Approval Authority

12/20/2022

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$409,000.00	\$0.00	\$409,000.00

DS

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$409,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Fiscal Form A
Approved OBO Document
Ownership Form
Coop Justification
Quote
Clear Tax Report

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S26108.A1 - Liquid Polymer Flocculent Chemicals (Solenis LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2018-0256, passed on May 16, 2018, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$11,750,000.00 to \$16,450,000.00 for Liquid Polymer Flocculent Chemicals for Houston Public Works, awarded to **SOLENIS LLC (Formerly BASF Corporation)** - \$4,700,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P04-S26108.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2018-0256, passed on May 16, 2018, to increase the spending authority from \$11,750,000.00 to \$16,450,000.00 for liquid polymer flocculent chemicals for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2018-0256 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of liquid polymer flocculent chemicals awarded to **Solenis LLC** (formerly BASF Corporation) from **\$11,750,000.00** to **\$16,450,000.00** for Houston Public Works.

This award began July 1, 2018 for a 60-month term in the amount not to exceed \$11,750,000.00. Expenditures as of December 7, 2022 totaled \$11,697,917.58. Solenis LLC continues to experience hyperinflation regarding raw materials and transportation costs. Therefore, the spending capacity for this award has been rapidly depleted. Houston Public Works is working on a renewal for liquid polymer flocculent.

The City's Wastewater Operations use the liquid polymer flocculent, including antifoaming agents, daily to aid in the dewatering of waste sludge by-products during the wastewater treatment process, as liquid polymer flocculent is imperative to maintain regulatory compliance as promulgated by the Environmental Protection Agency, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and protect the health and safety of the citizens of Houston.

M/WBE Participation:

The project was awarded with an 11% MWBE participation goal. **Solenis LLC** is currently achieving 17.18%.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,900,000.00	\$1,800,000.00	\$4,700,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No.: 2018-0256 – Approved by City Council on May 16, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,700,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742

LiJeanna Earl
Brian Blum

SPD
HPW

832-395-2850
832-395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S26108.A1 - Liquid Polymer Flocculent Chemicals (Solenis LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

P04-S26108.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2018-0256, passed on May 16, 2018, to increase the spending authority from \$11,750,000.00 to \$16,450,000.00 for liquid polymer flocculent chemicals for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2018-0256 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of liquid polymer flocculent chemicals awarded to **Solenis LLC** (formerly BASF Corporation) from **\$11,750,000.00 to \$16,450,000.00** for Houston Public Works.

This award began July 1, 2018 for a 60-month term in the amount not to exceed \$11,750,000.00. Expenditures as of December 7, 2022 totaled \$11,697,917.58. Solenis LLC continues to experience hyperinflation regarding raw materials and transportation costs. Therefore, the spending capacity for this award has been rapidly depleted. Houston Public Works is working on a renewal for liquid polymer flocculent.

The City's Wastewater Operations use the liquid polymer flocculent, including antifoaming agents, daily to aid in the dewatering of waste sludge by-products during the wastewater treatment process, as liquid polymer flocculent is imperative to maintain regulatory compliance as promulgated by the Environmental Protection Agency, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and protect the health and safety of the citizens of Houston.

M/WBE Participation:

The project was awarded with an 11% MWBE participation goal. **Solenis LLC** is currently achieving 17.18%.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

12/12/2022

61218344077C4126

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

12/13/2022

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$2,900,000.00	\$1,800,000.00	\$4,700,000.00

DS

12/12/2022

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No.: 2018-0256 – Approved by City Council on May 16, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,700,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
LiJeanna Earl	SPD	832-395-2850
Brian Blum	HPW	832-395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

S26108-MWBE
S26108-Council Motion
S26108-Ownership Forms
S26108-Form B
S26108-Attachment A

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information

S26108-Attachment A
S26108-Tax Report
Budget vs Actual S26108.A1
Funding Verification

Financial Information
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2022

H32547 - Marketing and Public Outreach Efforts (Kelli B. Newman) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

KELLI B. NEWMAN for approval of spending authority to Support Marketing and Public Outreach Efforts for Houston Public Works - 8 Months - \$150,000.00 - Houston Transtar Fund

Background:

Professional Services (P07-H32547) - Approved spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$150,000.00 to support marketing and public outreach efforts from Kelli B. Newman for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority on an amount not to exceed **\$150,000.00** for an eighth month period for marketing and public outreach efforts and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Kelli B Newman**.

In 2021, Houston TranStar launched a driver safety initiative called "It's Only a White Line," to educate people on how to get help after experiencing car trouble on the freeway and the danger of stepping outside of their vehicle while on the freeway. To continue this campaign and to finalize the formation of the initiative, TranStar seeks to expand their proposed outreach strategies to include the development of a campaign to keep drivers safe on roadways.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This award is being issued with a 8.45% contract specific MWBE participation level approved by The Office of Business Opportunity. Kelli B. Newman has designated the below-named companies as its MWBE subcontractors.

<i>company name</i>	<i>type of work</i>	<i>Percentage (%)</i>
<i>Translation Source, LTD</i>	Spanish translation of multiple campaign assets	3.13%
<i>Michael Starghill</i>	Photography for multiple campaign	5.33%

Photography	assets	
	TOTAL	8.46%

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional services procurement justification for this purchase.

Pay or Play Program:

This award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of the City contractors. In this case, Kelli B. Newman, provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$150,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000.00 – Houston Transtar Fund (2402)

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Catherine Scott, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8803
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2022

H32547 - Marketing and Public Outreach Efforts (Kelli B. Newman) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

Professional Services (P07-H32547) - Approved spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$150,000.00 to support marketing and public outreach efforts from Kelli B. Newman for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority on an amount not to exceed **\$150,000.00** for an eighth month period for marketing and public outreach efforts and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Kelli B Newman**.

In 2021, Houston TranStar launched a driver safety initiative called "It's Only a White Line," to educate people on how to get help after experiencing car trouble on the freeway and the danger of stepping outside of their vehicle while on the freeway. To continue this campaign and to finalize the formation of the initiative, TranStar seeks to expand their proposed outreach strategies to include the development of a campaign to keep drivers safe on roadways.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This award is being issued with a 8.45% contract specific MWBE participation level approved by The Office of Business Opportunity. Kelli B. Newman has designated the below-named companies as its MWBE subcontractors.

company name	type of work	Percentage (%)
Translation Source, LTD	Spanish translation of multiple campaign assets	3.13%
Michael Starghill Photography	Photography for multiple campaign assets	5.33%
TOTAL		8.46%

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a professional services procurement justification for this purchase.

Pay or Play Program:

This award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of the City contractors. In this case, Kelli B. Newman, provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/20/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

12/21/2022

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$150,000.00	\$0.00	\$150,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000.00 – Houston Transtar Fund (2402)

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Lena Farris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Catherine Scott, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8803
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
H32547 - Contract Specific Goal Approval	Backup Material
H32547 - Funding Information.	Financial Information
H32547 - MWBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
H32547 - Ownership of Information	Backup Material
H32547 - Cleared Tax Report	Backup Material
H32547 - Professional Services Justification Form	Backup Material
H32547 - Quote - 10.24.22 - White Line	Backup Material
H32547 - Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
H32547 - Drug Forms	Backup Material
H32547 - Letter of Intent	Backup Material
POP 2 - Completed	Backup Material
POP 1 - Completed	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual H32457	Financial Information
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/15/2022

I06372 - Reflective Vinyl Tape - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

VISCOM INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, LLC for purchase of Reflective Vinyl Tape for Houston Public Works - \$41,134.08 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Informal Bids Received November 3, 2022, for I06372 – Approve an award to Viscom Industrial Supply, LLC, in the total amount of \$41,134.08 for the purchase of reflective vinyl tape for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Viscom Industrial Supply, LLC**, in the total amount of **\$41,134.08** for the purchase of reflective vinyl tape and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of 120, 70-foot rolls of white reflective vinyl tape and 72, 300-foot rolls of black ribbon to mark the location of fire hydrants throughout the city. The Houston Fire Department's Life Safety Bureau requires that all fire hydrants within the City of Houston city-limits be properly identified. This enables fire fighters to quickly identify the location of fire hydrants in emergencies. These markers will be used to replace faded and damaged markings as well as new markings that are required.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Viscom Industrial Supply, LLC has already received \$41,134.08 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fifteen (15) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and ten (10) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Globe Office Products	\$38,796.00 (Cannot honor pricing)
2. Viscom Industrial Supply, LLC	\$41,134.08
3. Planet Cellular Inc	\$43,764.00
4. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$44,415.60
5. SCM Consultants Inc.	\$44,692.80
6. Abacus Quality System Services,	\$45,523.20

Inc.	
7. PKJ International LLC	\$45,935.76
8. Star Source LLC	\$46,396.80
9. Royal Media Network Inc	\$47,583.60
10. Uddan Solutions Inc.	\$49,254.00

Viscom Industrial Supply, LLC,: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$41,134.08

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Viscom Industrial Supply, LLC does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,

Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$41,134.08	\$0.00	\$41,134.08

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$41,134.08 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/15/2022

I06372 - Reflective Vinyl Tape - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Informal Bids Received November 3, 2022, for I06372 – Approve an award to Viscom Industrial Supply, LLC, in the total amount of \$41,134.08 for the purchase of reflective vinyl tape for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Viscom Industrial Supply, LLC**, in the total amount of **\$41,134.08** for the purchase of reflective vinyl tape and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of 120, 70-foot rolls of white reflective vinyl tape and 72, 300-foot rolls of black ribbon to mark the location of fire hydrants throughout the city. The Houston Fire Department's Life Safety Bureau requires that all fire hydrants within the City of Houston city-limits be properly identified. This enables fire fighters to quickly identify the location of fire hydrants in emergencies. These markers will be used to replace faded and damaged markings as well as new markings that are required.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Viscom Industrial Supply, LLC has already received \$41,134.08 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fifteen (15) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and ten (10) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Globe Office Products	\$38,796.00 (Cannot honor pricing)
2. Viscom Industrial Supply, LLC	\$41,134.08
3. Planet Cellular Inc	\$43,764.00
4. Patricia Tech Supply and Service	\$44,415.60
5. SCM Consultants Inc.	\$44,692.80
6. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$45,523.20
7. PKJ International LLC	\$45,935.76
8. Star Source LLC	\$46,396.80
9. Royal Media Network Inc	\$47,583.60
10. Uddan Solutions Inc.	\$49,254.00

Viscom Industrial Supply, LLC,: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$41,134.08

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Viscom Industrial Supply, LLC does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jeddian Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$41,134.08	\$0.00	\$41,134.08

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$41,134.08 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict Interest Form	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/12/2022

I06415 - Pipe Fittings - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

EXPOMARCA, LLC for purchase of Pipe Fittings for Houston Public Works - \$47,320.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Informal Bids Received November 22, 2022, for I06415 – Approve an award to Expomarca, LLC, in the total amount of \$47,320.00 for the purchase of pipe fittings for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Expomarca, LLC** in the total amount of **\$47,320.00** for the purchase of pipe fittings and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of steel/ductile pipe couplings in a variety of sizes used on water distribution pipes and other industrial applications. The couplings are galvanized to protect against corrosion.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Expomarca, LLC has already received \$30,720.00 for other good and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Thirty (30) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below:

Company

1. Dixie Industrial Supply
2. **Expomarca, LLC**

Total Amount

\$19,664.96 (Incomplete Bid)
\$47,320.00

Expomarca, LLC: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$47,320.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Expomarca, LLC does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$47,320.00	\$0.00	\$47,320.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$47,320.00
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/12/2022

I06415 - Pipe Fittings - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Informal Bids Received November 22, 2022, for I06415 – Approve an award to Expomarca, LLC, in the total amount of \$47,320.00 for the purchase of pipe fittings for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Expomarca, LLC** in the total amount of **\$47,320.00** for the purchase of pipe fittings and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of steel/ductile pipe couplings in a variety of sizes used on water distribution pipes and other industrial applications. The couplings are galvanized to protect against corrosion.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Expomarca, LLC has already received \$30,720.00 for other good and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Thirty (30) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below:

Company

1. Dixie Industrial Supply
2. **Expomarca, LLC**

Total Amount

\$19,664.96 (Incomplete Bid)
\$47,320.00

Expomarca, LLC: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$47,320.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

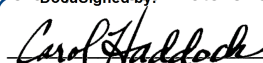
Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Expomarca, LLC does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


 Jeddian Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


 Carol Stinger-Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

DS


Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$47,320.00	\$0.00	\$47,320.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$47,320.00 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bid Tab
Ownership Form
Tax Report
Conflict Interest Form
Form A

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2022

ARA - Museum Park Parking Benefit District Interlocal Agreement with Greater Southeast Management District

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** to manage projects for Museum Park Parking Benefit District for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department ("ARA") recommends that City Council approve the proposed ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Agreement ("ILA") between the City of Houston and the Greater Southeast Management District ("GSMD") to manage projects for the Museum Park Parking Benefit District ("MP PBD") for the City of Houston. Under the Interlocal Agreement, GSMD will facilitate the quarterly meetings of the MP PBD Advisory Committee and implement projects as determined and prioritized by the MP PBD Advisory Committee.

Once the gross revenue for parking meters in the MP PBD exceeds \$524,000 annually, the MP PBD receives 60% of the net meter revenues in the district to invest in public improvement projects. GSMD will create the MP PBD Advisory Committee and hold meetings in accordance with Texas Open Meetings Act. The MP PBD Advisory Committee is comprised of residents and business representatives in the MP PBD. The MP PBD Advisory Committee is charged with determining which public improvement project will be funded by MP PBD revenues and prioritization of projects. The GSMD will lead procurement and project deployment on behalf of the Committee.

Within 30 days of City Council approving the ILA, ARA will remit the FY2022 portion of revenues to the GSMD and thereafter annually within 30 days of the close of the fiscal year. FY2022 funds are \$20,541 and FY2023 projections are \$29,103. The ILA is for a 10-year initial term and one 10-year renewal.

The ARA Director along with several other City staff will serve as ex-officio members on the MP PBD Advisory Committee to ensure the advisory committee and projects are compliant with ordinance requirements. The proposed ordinance was presented by ARA to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on November 3, 2022.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item was included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2023	Out Years	Total
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$49,644	\$552,957	\$602,601

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$602,601– ParkHouston Special Revenue Fund (8700)

\$602,601– Total

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.8.2022 MP PBD Interlocal Agreement with
GSMD Cover Sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2022

ARA - Museum Park Parking Benefit District Interlocal Agreement with Greater Southeast Management District

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department ("ARA") recommends that City Council approve the proposed ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Agreement ("ILA") between the City of Houston and the Greater Southeast Management District ("GSMD") to manage projects for the Museum Park Parking Benefit District ("MP PBD") for the City of Houston. Under the Interlocal Agreement, GSMD will facilitate the quarterly meetings of the MP PBD Advisory Committee and implement projects as determined and prioritized by the MP PBD Advisory Committee.

Once the gross revenue for parking meters in the MP PBD exceeds \$524,000 annually, the MP PBD receives 60% of the net meter revenues in the district to invest in public improvement projects. GSMD will create the MP PBD Advisory Committee and hold meetings in accordance with Texas Open Meetings Act. The MP PBD Advisory Committee is comprised of residents and business representatives in the MP PBD. The MP PBD Advisory Committee is charged with determining which public improvement project will be funded by MP PBD revenues and prioritization of projects. The GSMD will lead procurement and project deployment on behalf of the Committee.

Within 30 days of City Council approving the ILA, ARA will remit the FY2022 portion of revenues to the GSMD and thereafter annually within 30 days of the close of the fiscal year. FY2022 funds are \$20,541 and FY2023 projections are \$29,103. The ILA is for a 10-year initial term and one 10-year renewal.

The ARA Director along with several other City staff will serve as ex-officio members on the MP PBD Advisory Committee to ensure the advisory committee and projects are compliant with ordinance requirements. The proposed ordinance was presented by ARA to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on November 3, 2022.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item was included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2023	Out Years	Total
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$49,644	\$552,957	\$602,601

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

 606AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
 Administration & Regulatory
 Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$602,601– ParkHouston Special Revenue Fund (8700)

\$602,601– Total

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
 Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
11.23.2022 CPP_Museum Park PBD Layout_Map	Backup Material
11.23.2022 Museum Park Advisory Committee Members	Backup Material

11.23.2022 C. Lindsay Bio

11.23.2022 K. O'Reilly Bio

11.23.2022 K. Wolfe Bio

11.23.2022 R. Frank Bio

11.23.2022 MP PBD Letter of Support

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2022

ARA - Burglar Alarm Administration Contract Amendments

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement for Burglar Alarm Administration Services between City of Houston and **PM AM CORPORATION**; (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0298)

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department ("ARA") recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600014110 between the City of Houston ("City") and PM AM Corporation ("PM AM") for collection of burglar alarm fees that are past due by 91 days or more.

On October 4, 2022, the City's secondary accounts receivable collection agency, GILA LLC D/B/A Municipal Services Bureau (MSB), notified the City of its intent to cancel its existing Contract No. 4600012363 - effective December 16, 2022. MSB provides *secondary* collection services for various delinquent accounts in multiple City Departments, including burglar alarm accounts administered by ARA. Secondary collections are collections for accounts that are delinquent by more than 90 days. The secondary collections contract was awarded to MSB on a Citywide champion/challenger model in 2013, along with several other vendors.

In the interest of preventing a lag in revenue collections, ARA performed an analysis of potential revenues to be gained by directing 90+ day collections to another secondary collections vendor versus amending our existing contract for *primary* collections services with PM AM to simply extend that service to all accounts, not just those under 90 days delinquent. That analysis showed that the revenues remitted to the City would be higher under the agreement with PM AM.

Contract No. 4600014110 was awarded to PM AM on May 3, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-0298 and expires in May 2024. The contract scope allows for PM AM to collect all burglar alarm fees. However, PM AM's commission rate is currently only 6%. MSB has been receiving a 20% commission. PM AM has agreed to a 15% commission rate for these 90+ day accounts.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0298; passed May 3, 2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Contact Information:

Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9914
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/13/2022

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/28/2022

ARA - Burglar Alarm Administration Contract Amendments

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE III OF CHAPTER 11 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Burglar Alarm Systems, Permits and Penalties; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department ("ARA") recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600014110 between the City of Houston ("City") and PM AM Corporation ("PM AM") for collection of burglar alarm fees that are past due by 91 days or more.

On October 4, 2022, the City's secondary accounts receivable collection agency, GILA LLC D/B/A Municipal Services Bureau (MSB), notified the City of its intent to cancel its existing Contract No. 4600012363 - effective December 16, 2022. MSB provides *secondary* collection services for various delinquent accounts in multiple City Departments, including burglar alarm accounts administered by ARA. Secondary collections are collections for accounts that are delinquent by more than 90 days. The secondary collections contract was awarded to MSB on a Citywide champion/challenger model in 2013, along with several other vendors.

In the interest of preventing a lag in revenue collections, ARA performed an analysis of potential revenues to be gained by directing 90+ day collections to another secondary collections vendor versus amending our existing contract for *primary* collections services with PM AM to simply extend that service to all accounts, not just those under 90 days delinquent. That analysis showed that the revenues remitted to the City would be higher under the agreement with PM AM.

Contract No. 4600014110 was awarded to PM AM on May 3, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-0298 and expires in May 2024. The contract scope allows for PM AM to collect all burglar alarm fees. However, PM AM's commission rate is currently only 6%. MSB has been receiving a 20% commission. PM AM has agreed to a 15% commission rate for these 90+ day accounts.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0298; passed May 3, 2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

None – Revenue Contract

Contact Information:

Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9914
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-95 TDHCA 2022 HHSP Amendment

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of FY 2022 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program including a revised Budget

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Amendment to the Contract between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). The Amendment will transfer \$270,991.00 from multiple activities to the Shelter Operations activity and allow the City to continue to utilize and exhaust all of its Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) funds to address homelessness in Houston.

FY 2022 HHSP Program		
Activity	Decrease	Increase
The FY 2022 HHSP Budget is Amended as follows:		
Case Management	(\$113,619.00)	
HP Financial Assistance	(\$157,372.00)	
Shelter Operations		\$270,991.00
Total Budget Changes:	(\$270,991.00)	\$270,991.00

The general allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities for this contract include provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 15, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

10/13/21 (O) 2021-880; 12/8/21 (O) 2021-1043

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-95 TDHCA 2022 HHSP Amendment

Agenda Item#: 65.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Amendment to the Contract between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). The Amendment will transfer \$270,991.00 from multiple activities to the Shelter Operations activity and allow the City to continue to utilize and exhaust all of its Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) funds to address homelessness in Houston.

FY 2022 HHSP Program		
Activity	Decrease	Increase
The FY 2022 HHSP Budget is Amended as follows:		
Case Management	(\$113,619.00)	
HP Financial Assistance	(\$157,372.00)	
Shelter Operations		\$270,991.00
Total Budget Changes:	(\$270,991.00)	\$270,991.00

The general allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities for this contract include provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 15, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

10/13/21 (O) 2021-880; 12/8/21 (O) 2021-1043

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance 12-8-2021 (O) 2021-1043
Ordinance 10-13-2021 (O) 2021-880

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-105 TDHCA 2023 HHSP General Contract

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the acceptance of an award of \$1,277,839.00 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of FY 2023 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance that authorizes the City of Houston (City) to enter into a contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and accept \$1,277,839.00 of Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) funds for FY 2023.

The general allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

The HCD also requests City Council to authorize the HCD Director or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming months.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee was briefed on this item on December 14, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

11/30/22 (O) 2022-905

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,277,839.00 State - Grant Fund (Fund 5010)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-105 TDHCA 2023 HHSP General Contract

Agenda Item#: 62.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance that authorizes the City of Houston (City) to enter into a contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and accept a general allocation of \$1,277,839.00 of Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) funds for FY 2023.

The general allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

The HCD also requests City Council to authorize the HCD Director or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming months.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee was briefed on this item on December 14, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam
Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

11/30/22 (O) 2022-905

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,277,839.00 State - Grant Fund (Fund 5010)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance 11-30-2022 (O) 2022-905

TDHCA 2023 HHSP General Contract

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-100 Substantial Amendment of the Amended 2019
Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the Amended 2019 Annual Action Plan, including the Budget for the Community Development Block Grant Coronavirus Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant CARES Act (CDBG-CV) Grant funds budget in the Amended 2019 Annual Action Plan, transferring \$5,353,012.00 from Public Services activity to Public Facilities activity.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when an activity is added or deleted in the Plan(s).

On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Public Law-116-136, authorized a special allocation of CDBG-CV, Housing Opportunities for Persons with HIV/AIDS - CARES Act (HOPWA-CV), and Emergency Shelter Grant – CARES Act (ESG-CV) to states and local jurisdictions to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus (COVID-19).

Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act Funds		
Activity	Decrease	Increase
The CDBG-CV Budget is Amended as follows:		
Public Services	(\$5,353,012.00)	
Public Facilities		\$5,353,012.00
Total CDBG-CV Budget Changes:	(\$5,353,012.00)	\$5,353,012.00

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee was briefed on this item on December 14, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

07/13/2022 (O) 2022-538; 11/10/2020 (O) 2020-967; 06/23/2020 (O) 2020-511; 05/06/2020 (O) 2020-394; 05/22/2019 (O) 2019-381

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson,
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-100 Substantial Amendment of the Amended 2019 Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 66.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant CARES Act (CDBG-CV) Grant funds budget in the Amended 2019 Annual Action Plan, transferring \$5,353,012.00 from Public Services activity to Public Facilities activity.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when an activity is added or deleted in the Plan(s).

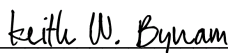
On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Public Law-116-136, authorized a special allocation of CDBG-CV, Housing Opportunities for Persons with HIV/AIDS - CARES Act (HOPWA-CV), and Emergency Shelter Grant - CARES Act (ESG-CV) to states and local jurisdictions to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus (COVID-19).

Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act Funds		
Activity	Decrease	Increase
The CDBG-CV Budget is Amended as follows:		
Public Services	(\$5,353,012.00)	
Public Facilities		\$5,353,012.00
Total CDBG-CV Budget Changes:	(\$5,353,012.00)	\$5,353,012.00

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee was briefed on this item on December 14, 2022.

DocuSigned by:


 Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

07/13/2022 (O) 2022-538; 11/10/2020 (O) 2020-967; 06/23/2020 (O) 2020-511; 05/06/2020 (O) 2020-394; 05/22/2019 (O) 2019-381

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson,
 (832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-99 Substantial Amendment of the Amended 2021
Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of a Substantial Amendment to the 2021 Annual Action Plan to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, including a revised budget for the Home Investment Partnerships Grant-America Rescue Plan Program in the amount of \$37,352,805.00

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the HOME Investment Partnership American Rescue Plan (HOME-ARP) Grant Funds budget transferring \$6,700,000.00 from Acquisition and Development of Non-Congregate Shelters activity to Supportive Services activity.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when an activity is added or deleted in the Plan(s).

HOME Investment Partnership – American Rescue Plan Funds		
Activity	Decrease	Increase
The HOME-ARP Budget is Amended as follows:		
Acquisition and Development of Non-Congregate Shelters	(\$6,700,000.00)	
Supportive Services		\$6,700,000.00
Total HOME-ARP Budget Changes:	(\$6,700,000.00)	\$6,700,000.00

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee was briefed on this item on December 14, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

12/08/2021 (O) 2021-1084

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson,
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-99 Substantial Amendment of the Amended 2021 Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 68.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the HOME Investment Partnership American Rescue Plan (HOME-ARP) Grant Funds budget transferring \$6,700,000.00 from Acquisition and Development of Non-Congregate Shelters activity to Supportive Services activity.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when an activity is added or deleted in the Plan(s).

HOME Investment Partnership – American Rescue Plan Funds		
Activity	Decrease	Increase
The HOME-ARP Budget is Amended as follows:		
Acquisition and Development of Non-Congregate Shelters	(\$6,700,000.00)	
Supportive Services		\$6,700,000.00
Total HOME-ARP Budget Changes:	(\$6,700,000.00)	\$6,700,000.00

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee was briefed on this item on December 14, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

12/08/2021 (O) 2021-1084

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson,
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-101 Substantial Amendment of the 2021 Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the 2021 Annual Action Plan, including the budget for the Home Investment Partnerships Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the 2021 Annual Action Plan to receive \$4,117,347.69 of additional program income for the HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) Grant Funds 2021 Program Year.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when an activity is added or deleted in the Plan(s).

HOME Investment Partnership Program			
HOME Activities	Current Allocation	Program Income Increase	Revised Allocation
The HOME PY 2021 Budget is Amended as follows:			
Program Administration	\$1,043,272.00	\$411,734.77	\$1,455,006.77
Multifamily Development	\$4,545,140.00	\$3,200,000.00	\$7,745,140.00
Multifamily Development Delivery Costs	\$598,383.00	\$373,618.47	\$972,001.47
Single Family Development Costs	\$200,000.00	\$131,994.45	\$331,994.45
Total:	\$6,386,795.00	\$4,117,347.69	\$10,504,142.69

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee was briefed on this item on December 14, 2022.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

04/21/2021 (O) 2021-273

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,117,347.69

Federal Government - Grant Funded

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD22-101 Substantial Amendment of the 2021 Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 66.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Substantial Amendment to the 2021 Annual Action Plan to receive \$4,117,347.69 of additional program income for the HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) Grant Funds 2021 Program Year.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% or when an activity is added or deleted in the Plan(s).

HOME Investment Partnership Program			
HOME Activities	Current Allocation	Program Income Increase	Revised Allocation
The HOME PY 2021 Budget is Amended as follows:			
Program Administration	\$1,043,272.00	\$411,734.77	\$1,455,006.77
Multifamily Development	\$4,545,140.00	\$3,200,000.00	\$7,745,140.00
Multifamily Development Delivery Costs	\$598,383.00	\$373,618.47	\$972,001.47
Single Family Development Costs	\$200,000.00	\$131,994.45	\$331,994.45
Total:	\$6,386,795.00	\$4,117,347.69	\$10,504,142.69

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee was briefed on this item on December 14, 2022.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

04/21/2021 (O) 2021-273

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,117,347.69 Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson,
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance 2021-273	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date:

HR-Master Classification Plan Amend Ord. 2022-758

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending the City's Master Classification Plan (City of Houston Ordinance No. 1998-834; as most recently amended by City of Houston Ordinance No. 2022-758) to add six (6) job classifications and amend two (2) job classifications; providing a repealer; providing for severability

Background:

The Human Resources Department recommends the following revisions to the civilian Master Classification Listing by adding 6 (six) job classifications and amending 2 (two) job classifications. We ask Council to approve these changes in the interests of updating our classification and compensation programs to better support departmental operations. No positions will be added as a result of these changes. This RCA is for the purpose of establishing the titles as authorized classifications. Use of these titles in the future for budgeted positions will be subject to separate review.

Funding for this item is adopted in the FY 2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

A. Add Job Classifications		
<u>New Job Title</u>	<u>New Grade</u>	
Video Evidence Technician	12	
Senior Video Evidence Technician	17	
Workers' Compensation Claims Coordinator	17	
Senior Workers' Compensation Claim Coordinator	21	
Workers' Compensation Coordinator I	22	
Workers' Compensation Coordinator II	24	
B. Change Job Grade		
<u>Job Title</u>	<u>Old Grade</u>	<u>New Grade</u>
Project Manager	24	25

Jane Cheeks
Human Resources Director

Prior Council Action:

Rev. to Ord. 98-834 as amended by 2022-758

Contact Information:

Bob Johnson 832-393-6083
Arlynn Ceasar 832-832-8036

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/20/2022

Item Creation Date:

HR-Master Classification Plan Amend Ord. 2022-758

Agenda Item#: 48.

Background:

The Human Resources Department recommends the following revisions to the civilian Master Classification Listing by adding 6 (six) job classifications and amending 2 (two) job classifications. We ask Council to approve these changes in the interests of updating our classification and compensation programs to better support departmental operations. No positions will be added as a result of these changes. This RCA is for the purpose of establishing the titles as authorized classifications. Use of these titles in the future for budgeted positions will be subject to separate review.

Funding for this item is adopted in the FY 2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

A. Add Job Classifications		
<u>New Job Title</u>	<u>New Grade</u>	
Video Evidence Technician	12	
Senior Video Evidence Technician	17	
Workers' Compensation Claims Coordinator	17	
Senior Workers' Compensation Claim Coordinator	21	
Workers' Compensation Coordinator I	22	
Workers' Compensation Coordinator II	24	
B. Change Job Grade		
<u>Job Title</u>	<u>Old Grade</u>	<u>New Grade</u>
Project Manager	24	25
Senior Project Manager	27	28

DocuSigned by:

23571A9195CB4FE...

Jane Cheeks

Human Resources Director

Prior Council Action:

Rev. to Ord. 98-834 as amended by 2022-758

Contact Information:

Bob Johnson 832-393-6083
Arllynn Ceasar 832-832-8036



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L26584.A1 - Elevators and Escalators Maintenance and Repair Services (Elevator Repair Service, Inc. dba E.R.S., Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2020-0053 (Passed on January 15, 2020) to increase the maximum contract amount with **ELEVATOR REPAIR SERVICE, INC dba E.R.S., INC** for Elevators and Escalators Maintenance and Repair Services for Houston Public Works, Houston Parks and Recreation, Solid Waste Management and General Services Departments - \$1,716,152.62 - General and Other Funds

Background:

S19-L26584.A1 -Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2020-0053, approved on January 15, 2020 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$7,386,762.25 to \$9,102,914.87 for the contract (4600015749) between the City of Houston and Elevator Repair Service, Inc. dba E.R.S., Inc. for elevators and escalators maintenance and repair services for various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$7,386,762.25 to \$9,102,914.87** for the contract between the City of Houston and Elevator Repair Service, Inc. dba E.R.S., Inc. for elevators and escalators maintenance and repair services for Houston Public Works, Houston Parks and Recreation, Solid Waste Management and General Services Departments.

This contract was awarded on January 15, 2020, by ordinance No. 2020-0053, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$7,386,762.25. Expenditures as of October 24, 2022 totaled \$4,804,202.40. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to an increase in elevators and escalators maintenance and repair services. As a result of additional services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, supervision, management, replacement parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, expendable items, transportation, and training required for scheduled monthly preventative maintenance as well as unscheduled repair services for elevators and escalators at various City of Houston facilities.

M/WBE Subcontracting

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Purchasing Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY23	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
General Services Department	\$ 0.00	\$1,614,584.64	\$1,614,584.64
Parks and Recreation	\$3,000.00	\$ 98,567.98	\$ 101,567.98
Totals	\$3,000.00	\$1,713,152.62	\$1,716,152.62

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2020-0053; passed 1/15/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,291,667.71 – Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)

\$ 424,484.91 – General Fund (1000)

\$1,716,152.62 - TOTALS

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8734
Enid Howard, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L31249 - Fuel Transportation Services (Petroleum Express, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **PETROLEUM EXPRESS, INC** for Fuel Transportation Services for Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$1,998,301.25 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 28, 2022 for S93-L31249 – Approve an award to Petroleum Express, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$1,998,301.25 for the fuel transportation services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Petroleum Express, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$1,998,301.25** for fuel transportation services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of all labor, materials, equipment, tools, permits, supervision, and transportation necessary to transport and deliver fuel, unleaded gasoline and low emission diesel. This service is necessary to transport fuel from refineries/terminals in Pasadena and Houston to various sites throughout the City.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-one prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	A'loel Petroleum Company, LLC	\$ 1,535.05 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	Petroleum Express, Inc.	\$ 1,998,301.25
3.	Jaguar Fueling Services, LLC	\$ 3,313,003.00
4.	Knox County Livestock Transport, LLC dba JDR Enterprises HTX, LLC	\$72,719,880.00

- Due to the disparity between the bids received, the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) buyer of record contacted the lowest bidder to request clarification on the calculation of the bid. During the discussion, A'Loel Petroleum Company, LLC provided their calculation and it was determined that the

bid was miscalculated and the bid did not meet specifications. A Knox County Livestock Transport, LLC representative also provided their calculation and provided all cost associated with services requested in the bid specifications which appears to be overestimated. Based on the aforementioned, SPD and FMD are confident that the recommended company can provide the specified service for the bid price submitted.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case **Petroleum Express, Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield

Interim Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Fleet Management Department	\$399,660.25	\$1,598,641.00	\$1,998,301.25

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,998,301.25

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Barbara Fischer FIN/SPD 832-393-8722

Amanda Joseph FIN/SPD 832-393-8723

Keysha Grayson FMD 832-393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L31249 - Fuel Transportation Services (Petroleum Express, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding a Contract to **PETROLEUM EXPRESS, INC** for Fuel Transportation Services for Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,998,301.25 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 28, 2022 for S93-L31249 – Approve an award to Petroleum Express, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$1,998,301.25 for the fuel transportation services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Interim Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Petroleum Express, Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$1,998,301.25** for fuel transportation services for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of all labor, materials, equipment, tools, permits, supervision, and transportation necessary to transport and deliver fuel, unleaded gasoline and low emission diesel. This service is necessary to transport fuel from refineries/terminals in Pasadena and Houston to various sites throughout the City.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-one prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	A'loel Petroleum Company, LLC	\$ 1,535.05 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	Petroleum Express, Inc.	\$ 1,998,301.25
3.	Jaguar Fueling Services, LLC	\$ 3,313,003.00
4.	Knox County Livestock Transport, LLC dba JDR Enterprises HTX, LLC	\$72,719,880.00

- Due to the disparity between the bids received, the Strategic Procurement Division (SPD) buyer of record contacted the lowest bidder to request clarification on the calculation of the bid. During the discussion, A'Loel Petroleum Company, LLC provided their calculation and it was determined that the bid was miscalculated and the bid did not meet specifications. A Knox County Livestock Transport, LLC representative also provided their calculation and provided all cost associated with services requested in the bid specifications which appears to be overestimated. Based on the aforementioned, SPD and FMD are confident that the recommended company can provide the specified service for the bid price submitted.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case **Petroleum Express, Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/26/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

 57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approval Authority

10/26/2022

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Fleet Management Department	\$399,660.25	\$1,598,641.00	\$1,998,301.25

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,998,301.25
Fleet Management Fund
Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Barbara Fischer	FIN/SPD	832-393-8722
Amanda Joseph	FIN/SPD	832-393-8723
Keysha Grayson	FMD	832-393-6902

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S93-L31249 MWBE 0% APPROVAL	Backup Material
S93-L31249 BID TABULATION	Backup Material
S93-L31249 OWNERSHIP INFORMATINO FORM	Backup Material
S93-L31249 FORM B	Backup Material
S93-L31249 FINANCIAL FORMA	Financial Information
S93-L31249 TAX REPORT	Backup Material
S93-L31249 - Secretary of State Business Inquiry	Backup Material
S93-L31249 - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2022

T31149 - Houston Airport System Food and Beverage Concessions -
Package Two (William P. Hobby Airport) - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Revenue Agreement between City of Houston and **LATRELLE'S GALLEY, LP** for Food and Beverage Concession at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the Houston Airport System - 10 Years - Revenue

Background:

Request for Proposals received March 10, 2022, for P03-T34419 - Approve an ordinance awarding a revenue contract to LaTrelle's Galley, LP to provide and operate a food and beverage concession at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **ten (10) year revenue contract to LaTrelle's Galley, LP** to provide and operate a food and beverage concession at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the Houston Airport System.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from seven (7) firms: Air Star-LTS Marquis HOU, LLC, Areas HOU JV, LLC, HMS Host International, Inc., LaTrelle's Galley, LP, OTG Management HTX, LLC, Paradies Lagardere @ HOU 2022 (F&B), LLC, and SSP America. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of City employees from the Administration and Regulatory Affairs and General Services Departments, and the Houston Airport System. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Customer Service/Management and Operations Plan
2. Local Participation
3. Concept Development and Menu
4. Design, Material and Sustainability
5. Background and Experience
6. Transition Plan
7. Compensation to the City

The EC's findings, based on the evaluation of proposals' responses to the Technical Competencies and the Compensation to the City, resulted in the following:

LaTrelle's Galley, LP was deemed the most qualified as it received the highest overall score based on the evaluation criteria. Therefore, the EC is recommending LaTrelle's Galley, LP for Package Two. The RFP comprised Package One and Package Two. LaTrelle's chose Package Two as its preferred package. Package One was cancelled and is being re-procured.

The Term of the Agreement shall commence on the effective date, and unless sooner terminated in accordance with Article XIV of the agreement, shall expire in ten (10) years.

The Concessionaire will deliver to the City on or before the Effective Date a surety bond in an amount equal to \$3,205,950 conditioned on the faithful performance of all terms, conditions, and covenants of the Agreement

The following Percentage Fee Rate by category of product sold at the Facilities shall be applied to Gross Sales per month beginning on the Effective Date:

Category of Product Sold	Percentage Fee Rate
Food and Non-Alcoholic Beverages	21%
Alcoholic Beverages	25%
Merchandise	25%

ACDBE Participation:

The RFP was advertised with a 30% goal for ACDBE participation. **LaTrelle's Galley, LP** submitted a participation plan of 97.25% and has designated the below-named companies as its certified ACDBE prime concessionaire and subcontractors.

Name	Participation	Role	Percentage (%)
LaTrelle's Galley, LP	Prime Concessionaire	Operate six locations	67.27%
LaTrelle's Flight Kitchen, LP	Subcontractor	Operate one location	10.63%
Chancellor's Ballroom, LLC	Subcontractor	Operate two locations	12.52%
AYG Food Services, LLC	Subcontractor	Operate one location	5.83%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case LaTrelle's Galley, LP does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Mario Diaz
Director of Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue

DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$782,884.00	\$73,505,248.00	\$74,288,132.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE CONTRACT

HAS Revenue Fund

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Todd Curry, Chief Municipal Affairs Officer	HAS	(281) 233-1896
Libby Hurley, Assistant Director	HAS	(281) 233-1606

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2022

T31149 - Houston Airport System Food and Beverage Concessions - Package Two
(William P. Hobby Airport) - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 22.

Background:

Request for Proposals received March 10, 2022, for P03-T34419 - Approve an ordinance awarding a revenue contract to LaTrelle's Galley, LP to provide and operate a food and beverage concession at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **ten (10) year revenue contract to LaTrelle's Galley, LP** to provide and operate a food and beverage concession at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for the Houston Airport System.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from seven (7) firms: Air Star-LTS Marquis HOU, LLC, Areas HOU JV, LLC, HMS Host International, Inc., LaTrelle's Galley, LP, OTG Management HTX, LLC, Paradies Lagardere @ HOU 2022 (F&B), LLC, and SSP America. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of City employees from the Administration and Regulatory Affairs and General Services Departments, and the Houston Airport System. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Customer Service/Management and Operations Plan
2. Local Participation
3. Concept Development and Menu
4. Design, Material and Sustainability
5. Background and Experience
6. Transition Plan
7. Compensation to the City

The EC's findings, based on the evaluation of proposals' responses to the Technical Competencies and the Compensation to the City, resulted in the following:

LaTrelle's Galley, LP was deemed the most qualified as it received the highest overall score based on the evaluation criteria. Therefore, the EC is recommending LaTrelle's Galley, LP for Package Two. The RFP comprised Package One and Package Two. LaTrelle's chose Package Two as its preferred package. Package One was cancelled and is being re-procured.

The Term of the Agreement shall commence on the effective date, and unless sooner terminated in accordance with Article XIV of the agreement, shall expire in ten (10) years.

The Concessionaire will deliver to the City on or before the Effective Date a surety bond in an amount equal to \$3,205,950 conditioned on the faithful performance of all terms, conditions, and covenants of the Agreement

The following Percentage Fee Rate by category of product sold at the Facilities shall be applied to Gross Sales per month beginning on the Effective Date:

Category of Product Sold	Percentage Fee Rate
Food and Non-Alcoholic Beverages	21%
Alcoholic Beverages	25%
Merchandise	25%

ACDBE Participation:

The RFP was advertised with a 30% goal for ACDBE participation. **LaTrelle's Galley, LP** submitted a participation plan of 97.25% and has designated the below-named companies as its certified ACDBE prime concessionaire and subcontractors.

Name	Participation	Role	Percentage (%)
LaTrelle's Galley, LP	Prime Concessionaire	Operate six locations	67.27%

LaTrelle's Flight Kitchen, LP	Subcontractor	Operate one location	10.63%
Chancellor's Ballroom, LLC	Subcontractor	Operate two locations	12.52%
AYG Food Services, LLC	Subcontractor	Operate one location	5.83%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case LaTrelle's Galley, LP does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item will be included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/9/2022

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Mario Diaz
Director of Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue

DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$782,884.00	\$73,505,248.00	\$74,288,132.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE CONTRACT

HAS-Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Todd Curry, Chief Municipal Affairs Officer	HAS	(281) 233-1896
Libby Hurley, Assistant Director	HAS	(281) 233-1606

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form B	Backup Material
City of Houston Ownership Form	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Award Recommendation Letter	Backup Material
Financial Proforma	Financial Information
HAA-OBO Review and Evaluation of ACDBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
ACDBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
Drug Policy Compliance Agreement	Backup Material
Pay or Play Forms	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
COI Endorsements	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2022

T25998.A2 - Enterprise Electronic Signature Software and Professional Services (Pure Business Solutions, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0074, to increase the maximum contract amount for agreement between City of Houston and **PURE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC**, for a citywide Enterprise Electronic Signature Software and Professional Services for Houston Information Technology Services and approving and authorizing second amendment to extend the term of the aforementioned agreement - \$3,375,272.02 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

T25998.A2 – Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2018-0074 (Approved January 31, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,542,865.78 to \$5,918,137.80; Approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to extend the contract term from January 31, 2023, to January 31, 2026 for Contract No. 4600014719 between the City of Houston and Pure Business Solutions, LLC through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a citywide enterprise electronic signature software and professional services for Houston Information Technology Services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$2,542,865.78 to \$5,918,137.80** and to authorize a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Pure Business Solutions, LLC** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) to extend the term from **January 31, 2023, to January 31, 2026** for a citywide enterprise electronic signature software and professional services for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

This contract was awarded on January 31, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0074, for a three-year term, with two one-year options, in the amount of \$1,392,789.00. On October 18, 2021, a First Amendment was approved by City Council by Ordinance No. 2021-0890 to modify the terms of the original agreement and increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,392,789.00 to \$2,542,865.78. Expenditures as of November 21, 2022, totaled \$2,415,827.04. The increase of \$3,375,272.02 will fund the extension of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide software, licensing, and maintenance for

utilizing electronic signature software across City departments. The approval of this amendment will allow the City to continue to streamline the document approval process, create efficiencies, and to diminish costs associated to paper waste.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on December 1, 2022.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Information Technology Services	\$972,000.58	\$2,403,271.44	\$3,375,272.02

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2018-0074: 01/31/2018

Ord. No. 2021-0890: 10/18/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,375,272.02 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept./Division	Phone
Adeola Otukoya, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8786
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/22/2022

T25998.A2 - Enterprise Electronic Signature Software and Professional Services (Pure Business Solutions, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 24.

Background:

T25998.A2 – Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2018-0074 (Approved January 31, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,542,865.78 to \$5,918,137.80; Approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to extend the contract term from January 31, 2023, to January 31, 2026 for Contract No. 4600014719 between the City of Houston and Pure Business Solutions, LLC through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a citywide enterprise electronic signature software and professional services for Houston Information Technology Services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$2,542,865.78 to \$5,918,137.80** and to authorize a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Pure Business Solutions, LLC** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) to extend the term from **January 31, 2023, to January 31, 2026** for a citywide enterprise electronic signature software and professional services for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

This contract was awarded on January 31, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0074, for a three-year term, with two one-year options, in the amount of \$1,392,789.00. On October 18, 2021, a First Amendment was approved by City Council by Ordinance No. 2021-0890 to modify the terms of the original agreement and increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,392,789.00 to \$2,542,865.78. Expenditures as of November 21, 2022, totaled \$2,415,827.04. The increase of \$3,375,272.02 will fund the extension of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide software, licensing, and maintenance for utilizing electronic signature software across City departments. The approval of this amendment will allow the City to continue to streamline the document approval process, create efficiencies, and to diminish costs associated to paper waste.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology & Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on December 1, 2022.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/14/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Department Approval Authority

12/13/2022

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Information Technology Services	\$972,000.58	\$2,403,271.44	\$3,375,272.02

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2018-0074: 01/31/2018

Ord. No. 2021-0890: 10/18/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,375,272.02 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept./Division	Phone
Adeola Otukoya, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8786
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jane Wu, Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
T25998.A2 - MWBE	Backup Material
T25998.A2 - Ownership Information	Backup Material
T25998.A2 - Tax Report	Backup Material
T25998.A2 - Attachment A	Financial Information
T25998.A2 - Certification of Funds	Financial Information
T25998.A2 - Quote	Backup Material
T25998.A2 - Second Amendment Signed	Backup Material
T25998.A2 - Certification of Liability	Backup Material
T25998.A2 TTI Presentation	Signed Cover sheet
T25998. Ordinance 2018-0074	Backup Material
T25998. A1 - Executed RCA	Backup Material
T25998. A1 Executed Agreement	Backup Material
T25998. A1 Ordinance 2021-0890	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date:

Q32462 - Consulting Services in support of the Emergency repairs to the drains and filters at EWPP (Freese and Nichols, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC** for Professional Engineering Services in support of emergency repairs at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 18 Months - \$825,776.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Professional Services (Q32462) – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Freese and Nichols, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$825,776.00 for professional engineering services in support of emergency repairs to the drains and filters at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract for a **term of eighteen (18) months** in the amount not to exceed **\$825,776.00** to **Freese and Nichols, Inc.**, for professional engineering services in support of emergency repairs to the drains and filters at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) for Houston Public Works.

The scope of services consists of engineering work in support of emergency repairs to the drains and filters at the EWPP. Industrial TX will be performing the repair work under a separate action/emergency purchase order authorized by City Council. During recent routine maintenance, HPW-Drinking Water Operations employees discovered that the 36-water purification drains and filters at the EWPP were beyond repair and require immediate replacement with new filtration media. The filter repairs will include media (sand and anthracite) replacement, support gravel replacement, and potentially include under drain repair, and additional improvements to air scour and backwash systems. Freese and Nichols, Inc. will develop technical specifications and drawings, coordinate laboratories required for the testing and inspection of materials. Freese and Nichols will also be available during the repair/construction for technical assistance.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This contract is being issued with a 20% contract specific MWBE participation level approved by The Office of Business Opportunity. Freese and Nichols, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its MWBE contractor.

<i>company name</i>	<i>type of work</i>	<i>Percentage (%)</i>
<i>5engineering HVJ Associates, Inc.</i>	Engineering Support Services	20.8%
	Construction Testing Services	8.4%
	TOTAL	29.2%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Professional Services justification for this purchase order.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$386,633.54	\$439,142.46	\$825,776.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$825,776.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date:

Q32462 - Consulting Services in support of the Emergency repairs to the drains and filters at EWPP (Freese and Nichols, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 67.

Background:

Professional Services (Q32462) – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Freese and Nichols, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$825,776.00 for professional engineering services in support of emergency repairs to the drains and filters at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract for a **term of eighteen (18) months** in the amount not to exceed **\$825,776.00** to **Freese and Nichols, Inc.**, for professional engineering services in support of emergency repairs to the drains and filters at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) for Houston Public Works

The scope of services consists of engineering work in support of emergency repairs to the drains and filters at the EWPP. Industrial TX will be performing the repair work under a separate action/emergency purchase order authorized by City Council. During recent routine maintenance, HPW-Drinking Water Operations employees discovered that the 36-water purification drains and filters at the EWPP were beyond repair and require immediate replacement with new filtration media. The filter repairs will include media (sand and anthracite) replacement, support gravel replacement, and potentially include under drain repair, and additional improvements to air scour and backwash systems. Freese and Nichols, Inc. will develop technical specifications and drawings, coordinate laboratories required for the testing and inspection of materials. Freese and Nichols will also be available during the repair/construction for technical assistance.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This contract is being issued with a 20% contract specific MWBE participation level approved by The Office of Business Opportunity. Freese and Nichols, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its MWBE contractor.

company name	type of work	Percentage (%)
<i>Engineering</i> <i>HVJ Associates, Inc.</i>	Engineering Support Services	20.8%
	Construction Testing Services	8.4%
	TOTAL	29.2%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Professional Services justification for this purchase order.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

12/15/2022

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

12/16/2022

DS

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Public Works	\$386,633.54	\$439,142.46	\$825,776.00

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$825,776.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Approved justification form	Backup Material
OBO Contract Specific goal	Backup Material
LOI for HVJ Associates, Inc.	Backup Material
LOI for 5engineering	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Clearance Report	Backup Material
Insurance requirement	Backup Material
Drug forms	Backup Material
CIQ (Conflict of Interest Questionnaire)	Backup Material
Pay or Play Forms	Backup Material
Proposal and Quote	Backup Material
Form A- Funding	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual Q32462	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

District J

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2022

25CONS509 – Award Design/Build Contract - Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd. – Southwest Multi-Service Center Renovation

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$171,000.00 of Public Health Consolidated Construction Funds out of Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program (TOC/JOC) (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2020-781); appropriating \$1,704,000.00 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Design/Build Contract between City of Houston and **ANSLOW-BRYANT CONSTRUCTION, LTD.**, for Southwest Multi-Service Center Renovation Project for the Houston Health Department; providing funding for the Civic Art Program and contingencies - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) awarding a Design/Build contract to Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd., (ii) de-appropriating the sum of **\$171,000.00** out of the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program (TOC/JOC) (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2020-781); and (iii) appropriating an equivalent amount plus an additional **\$1,533,000.00** for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a Design/Build contract to Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd., to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the Southwest Multi-Service Center Renovation for the Houston Health Department (HHD) and appropriate the sum of **\$1,704,000.00** to the contract.

On September 16, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-781, City Council appropriated \$1,176,000.00 out of the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY21, for renovations and improvements for the Houston Health Department. GSD has determined that it is more cost-effective to engage a Design/Build contractor to perform the renovations at the Southwest Multi-Service Center. The requested action will de-appropriate \$171,000.00 out of the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY21 and appropriate an equivalent amount to the Design/Build contract with Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd. for the project.

On September 24 and October 1, 2021, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Design/Build services for the Southwest Multi-Service Center Renovation. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, personnel expertise, design team

consultants experience, and approach to the project. The Statements of Qualifications were due on October 14, 2021, and four firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and the Houston Health Department to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed all four firms. Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6400 High Star Drive, Houston, TX, 77074

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The existing Southwest Multi-Service Center is a 24,000 sf, one-story building originally constructed in 2006 and has never been renovated. This project will renovate areas of the facility to address deficiencies identified in the Facilities Condition Assessment. The scope includes repair and repaint interior gypsum board; install chair rail, corner guards and wainscot wall protection; refurbish auditorium folding partition; replace VCT flooring with stained and polished concrete and add rubber base; repair millwork cabinets; new countertops; replace restroom mirror; professionally clean interior tile flooring and masonry base; new interior wayfinding and room signs; replace high-bay corridor light fixtures with LED; install paging system; upgrade Main Distribution Frame room including new mini split A/C; provide miscellaneous FF&E including electronic visual display units, pamphlet holders and trash receptacles; power wash building exterior sidewalks and parking areas and restripe all markings; repair and repaint wrought iron fencing; paint exterior ferrous metal surfaces; reseal building perimeter pavement joints; install additional parking area security cameras; add an automatic sliding parking lot entry gate and card reader; refresh landscaping including repair of concrete hardscape elements; replace four air handling units, associated condensers and test & balance; and hire owner approved third party commission agent for HVAC scope.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award a Design/Build contract to Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd. and appropriate funds for pre-construction and construction phase services.

The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the funds currently identified in the FY23 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 95,185.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$ 52,000.00	Additional Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$ 10,000.00	Reimbursables
\$ 157,185.00	Total Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$1,384,174.50	Construction Cost (Estimate)
\$ 138,417.45	10% Contingency Cost (Estimate)
\$1,679,776.95	Total Estimated Construction Contract Services
\$ 24,223.05	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$1,704,000.00	Total Funding

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for the Pre-Construction Phase. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Collaborate Arch LLC	Architectural Services	\$57,473.00	36.60%
Buckson Ventures, LLC	Landscape Arch Services	\$ 5,325.00	3.40%

Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	MEP Services	\$28,860.00	18.40%
Total		\$91,658.00	58.40%

A 19% MBE goal and 11% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase of this contract. Upon completion of the Pre-Construction phase, the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified sub-contractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor agrees to "Play" and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the design/build project delivery method for this project.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: H-000080-0003-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-781; Dated September 16, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-appropriate:

\$ 171,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Appropriate:

\$ 1,533,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Previous Funding:

\$1,176,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

25CONS509 - Coversheet

25CONS509 - Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/20/2022

District J

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2022

25CONS509 – Award Design/Build Contract - Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd. – Southwest Multi-Service Center Renovation

Agenda Item#: 30.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) awarding a Design/Build contract to Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd., (ii) de-appropriating the sum of **\$171,000.00** out of the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program (TOC/JOC) (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2020-781); and (iii) appropriating an equivalent amount plus an additional **\$1,533,000.00** for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a Design/Build contract to Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd., to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the Southwest Multi-Service Center Renovation for the Houston Health Department (HHD) and appropriate the sum of **\$1,704,000.00** to the contract.

On September 16, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-781, City Council appropriated \$1,176,000.00 out of the Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY21, for renovations and improvements for the Houston Health Department. GSD has determined that it is more cost-effective to engage a Design/Build contractor to perform the renovations at the Southwest Multi-Service Center. The requested action will de-appropriate \$171,000.00 out of the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY21 and appropriate an equivalent amount to the Design/Build contract with Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd. for the project.

On September 24 and October 1, 2021, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Design/Build services for the Southwest Multi-Service Center Renovation. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, personnel expertise, design team consultants experience, and approach to the project. The Statements of Qualifications were due on October 14, 2021, and four firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and the Houston Health Department to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed all four firms. Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6400 High Star Drive, Houston, TX, 77074

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The existing Southwest Multi-Service Center is a 24,000 sf, one-story building originally constructed in 2006 and has never been renovated. This project will renovate areas of the facility to address deficiencies identified in the Facilities Condition Assessment. The scope includes repair and repaint interior gypsum board; install chair rail, corner guards and wainscot wall protection; refurbish auditorium folding partition; replace VCT flooring with stained and polished concrete and add rubber base; repair millwork cabinets; new countertops; replace restroom mirror; professionally clean interior tile flooring and masonry base; new interior wayfinding and room signs; replace high-bay corridor light fixtures with LED; install paging system; upgrade Main Distribution Frame room including new mini split A/C; provide miscellaneous FF&E including electronic visual display units, pamphlet holders and trash receptacles; power wash building exterior sidewalks and parking areas and restripe all markings; repair and repaint wrought iron fencing; paint exterior ferrous metal surfaces; reseal building perimeter pavement joints; install additional parking area security cameras; add an automatic sliding parking lot entry gate and card reader; refresh landscaping including repair of concrete hardscape elements; replace four air handling units, associated condensers and test & balance; and hire owner approved third party commission agent for HVAC scope.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award a Design/Build contract to Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd. and appropriate funds for pre-construction and construction phase services.

The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the funds currently identified in the FY23 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 95,185.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$ 52,000.00	Additional Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$ 10,000.00	Reimbursables
\$ 157,185.00	Total Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$1,384,174.50	Construction Cost (Estimate)
\$ 138,417.45	10% Contingency Cost (Estimate)
\$1,679,776.95	Total Estimated Construction Contract Services
\$ 24,223.05	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$1,704,000.00	Total Funding

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for the Pre-Construction Phase. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Collaborate Arch LLC	Architectural Services	\$57,473.00	36.60%
Buckson Ventures, LLC	Landscape Arch Services	\$ 5,325.00	3.40%
Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	MEP Services	\$28,860.00	18.40%
Total		\$91,658.00	58.40%

A 19% MBE goal and 11% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase of this contract. Upon completion of the Pre-Construction phase, the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified sub-contractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

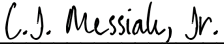
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor agrees to "Play" and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the design/build project delivery method for this project.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: H-000080-0003-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 12/8/2022
 C. J. Messiah, Jr.
 General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed., MPA
 Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-781; Dated September 16, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

De-appropriate:

\$ 171,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Appropriate:

\$ 1,533,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Previous Funding:

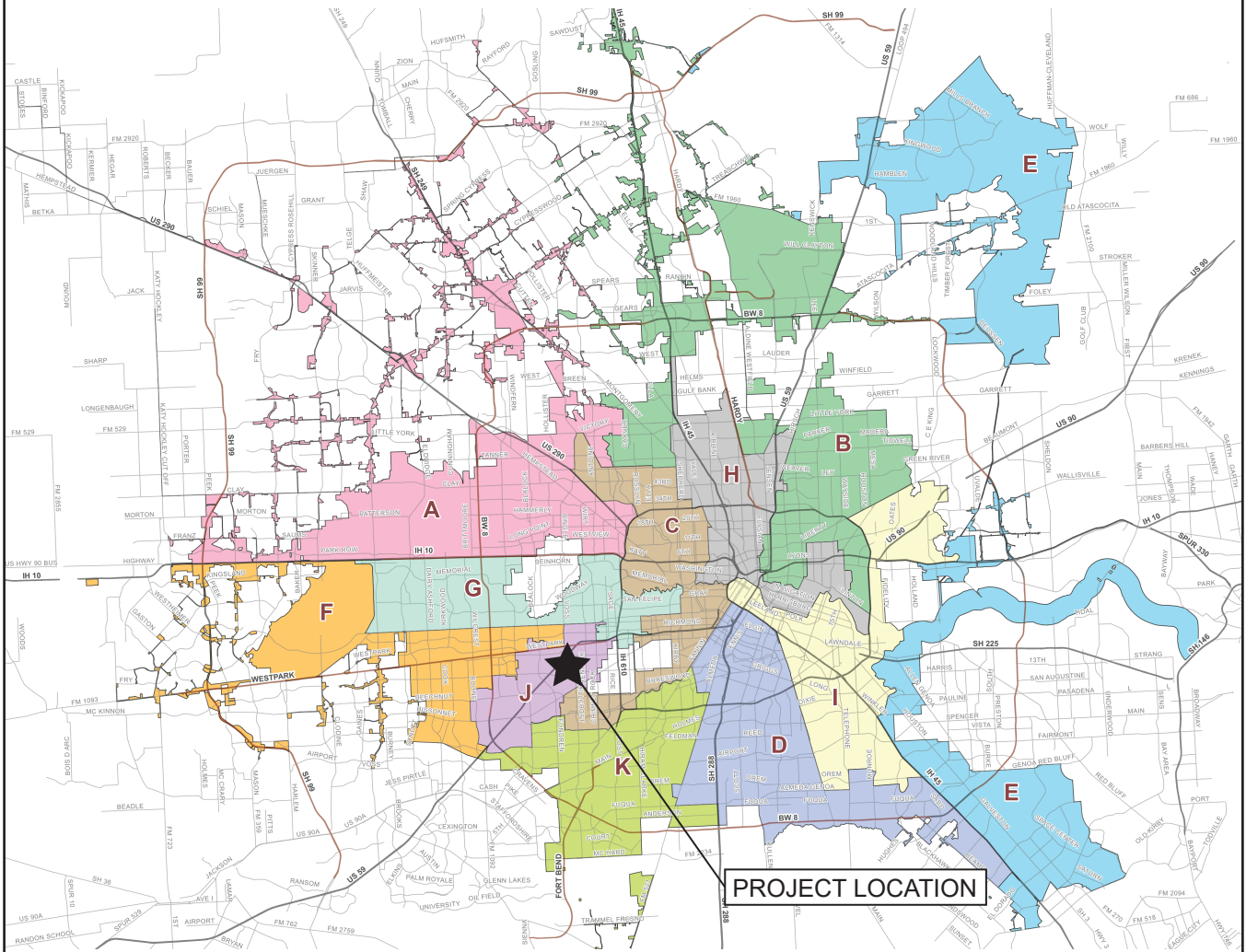
\$1,176,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)

Contact Information: ^{DS}

Enid M. Howard
 Council Liaison
 Phone: 832.393.8023



**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

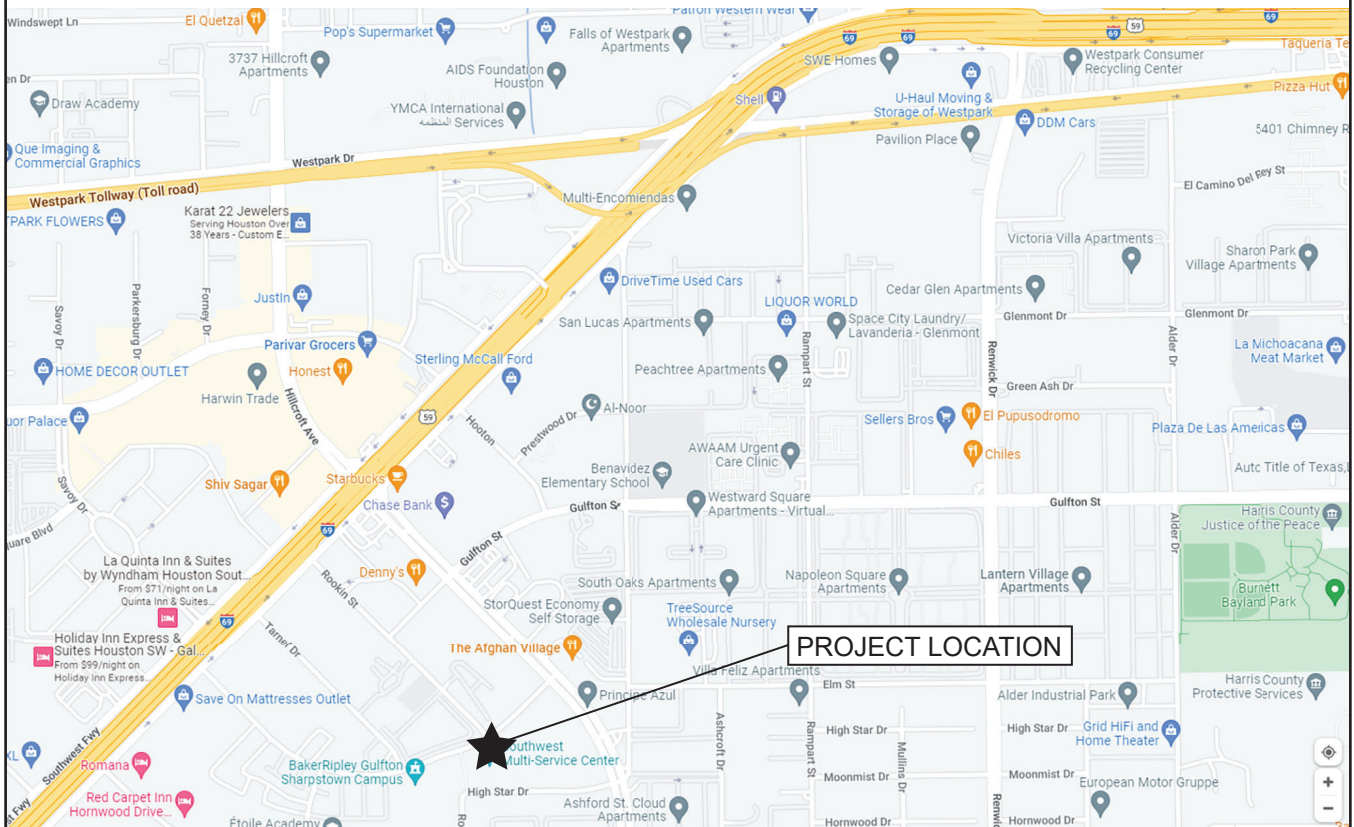


Southwest Multi-Service Center Renovation

6400 High Star Dr.
Houston, TX 77074

COUNCIL DISTRICT J

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



Southwest Multi-Service Center Renovation

6400 High Star Dr.
Houston, TX 77074

COUNCIL DISTRICT J



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

District A

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2022

25CF114 – Appropriate Funds For Professional Services
Related to the Land Acquisition for the North Regional
Library (New)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund for Surveying, Platting and Appraising Services for the acquisition of land for the new North Regional Library for the Houston Public Library - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate funds for professional services related to surveying, platting, and appraising for the acquisition of land for the Houston Public Library.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The new North Regional Library is part of a multi-year capital improvement plan to transform the library system across the city. This new Library is part of a strategically positioned, comprehensive system, with a total of seven full-service libraries. Currently, there is no full-service library in the North area of Houston. The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate funds for professional services related to surveying, platting, and appraising for the acquisition of land for the Houston Public Library in the amount of \$100,000.00.

The Strategic Procurement Division and GSD will issue purchase orders to vendors as the need arises for professional services related to surveying, platting and appraising land for the new North Regional Library.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS E-000266-0002-2

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:

N / A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000.00 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2022

HPW20RDP10141/Sale of storm sewer easement/West
Canal/SY22-111

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a 14.77 foot-wide storm sewer easement, out of City fee owned land, located in the City of Houston West Canal, being a 0.0576-acre tract of land in the Victor Blanco Survey, Abstract Number 2; selling the easement to Generation Park Management District, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$3,139.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of a 14.77 foot-wide storm sewer easement located in the Fresh Water Canal, United States of America Perpetual Easement known as the City of Houston West Canal, out of the Victor Blanco Survey No 2. **Parcel SY22-111**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 14.77 foot-wide storm sewer easement located in the Fresh Water Canal, United States of America Perpetual Easement known as the City of Houston West Canal, out of the Victor Blanco Survey No 2, in exchange to the City for a consideration of \$3,139.00. **Parcel SY22-111**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Vernon Webb, of IDS Engineering Group, on behalf of Generation Park Management District, requested the sale of a 14.77 foot-wide storm sewer easement located in the Fresh Water Canal, United States of America Perpetual Easement known as the City of Houston West Canal, out of the Victor Blanco Survey No 2. The acquisition request is for a storm sewer outfall in accordance with Harris County Flood Control District's approved drainage report for Generation Park South. The purpose of the request is to develop distribution warehouses. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

Generation Park Management District has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Generation Park Management District:

Parcel SY22-111

2,511 SF @\$2.50 PSF X 50%..... \$3,139.00

TOTAL SALE..... \$3,139.00

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 14.77 foot-wide storm sewer easement located in the Fresh Water Canal, United States of America Perpetual Easement known as the City of Houston West Canal, out of the Victor Blanco Survey No 2, in exchange to the City for a consideration of \$3,139.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Fund 8300

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.

Assistant Director-Real Estate

(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Parcel Map

Aerial Map

Council District Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2022

HPW20RDP10141/Sale of storm sewer easement/West Canal/SY22-111

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of a 14.77 foot-wide storm sewer easement located in the Fresh Water Canal, United States of America Perpetual Easement known as the City of Houston West Canal, out of the Victor Blanco Survey No 2. **Parcel SY22-111**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 14.77 foot-wide storm sewer easement located in the Fresh Water Canal, United States of America Perpetual Easement known as the City of Houston West Canal, out of the Victor Blanco Survey No 2, in exchange to the City for a consideration of \$3,139.00. **Parcel SY22-111**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Vernon Webb, of IDS Engineering Group, on behalf of Generation Park Management District, requested the sale of a 14.77 foot-wide storm sewer easement located in the Fresh Water Canal, United States of America Perpetual Easement known as the City of Houston West Canal, out of the Victor Blanco Survey No 2. The acquisition request is for a storm sewer outfall in accordance with Harris County Flood Control District's approved drainage report for Generation Park South. The purpose of the request is to develop distribution warehouses. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

Generation Park Management District has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Generation Park Management District:

Parcel SY22-111

2,511 SF @\$2.50 PSF X 50%..... \$3,139.00

TOTAL SALE..... \$3,139.00

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 14.77 foot-wide storm sewer easement located in the Fresh Water Canal, United States of America Perpetual Easement known as the City of Houston West Canal, out of the Victor Blanco Survey No 2, in exchange to the City for a consideration of \$3,139.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

12/1/2022

A93C210B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Fund 8300

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Parcel Map	Backup Material
Aerial Map	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material
Financial Document	Backup Material

Sale of a 14.5 foot-wide storm sewer easement located in the Fresh Water Canal, United States of America Perpetual Easement known as the City of Houston West Canal, out of the Victor Blanco Survey No. 2. (Vernon Webb, IDS Engineering Group, on behalf of Generation Park Management District, Charlie Neuhaus, President-Board of Directors)

Legend

- Parcel Lines
- COH Easement to be aquired
- MRA Northeast LP
- HC MUD No 427

Proposed Easement
Subject Area: 2,511 square feet
Parcel SY22-111

Abutting Property Owner:
MRA Northeast LP

0401580900011
MRA NORTHEAST LP

0401580900378
HARRIS COUNTY, MUD NO. 427

Abutting Property Owner:
Harris County MUD #427

WEST CANAL (170' Wide)
(Vol. 1159, Pg. 001
H.C.D.R.)

AQUEDUCT RD

0401580900372
TRAHAN LEONA M

0401580900360
RODRIGUEZ LUIS M



13430 NW, Freeway, Suite 700
Houston, Texas 77040
713.462.3178
TxEng Firm 2726 | TxSurv Firm 10110700

EXHIBIT A
**GENERATION PARK
MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**
CITY OF HOUSTON
EASEMENT

0 50 100 200 Feet
1 inch = 100 feet



Sale of a 14.5 foot-wide storm sewer easement located in the Fresh Water Canal, United States of America Perpetual Easement known as the City of Houston West Canal, out of the Victor Blanco Survey No. 2. (Vernon Webb, IDS Engineering Group, on behalf of Generation Park Management District, Charlie Neuhaus, President-Board of Directors)



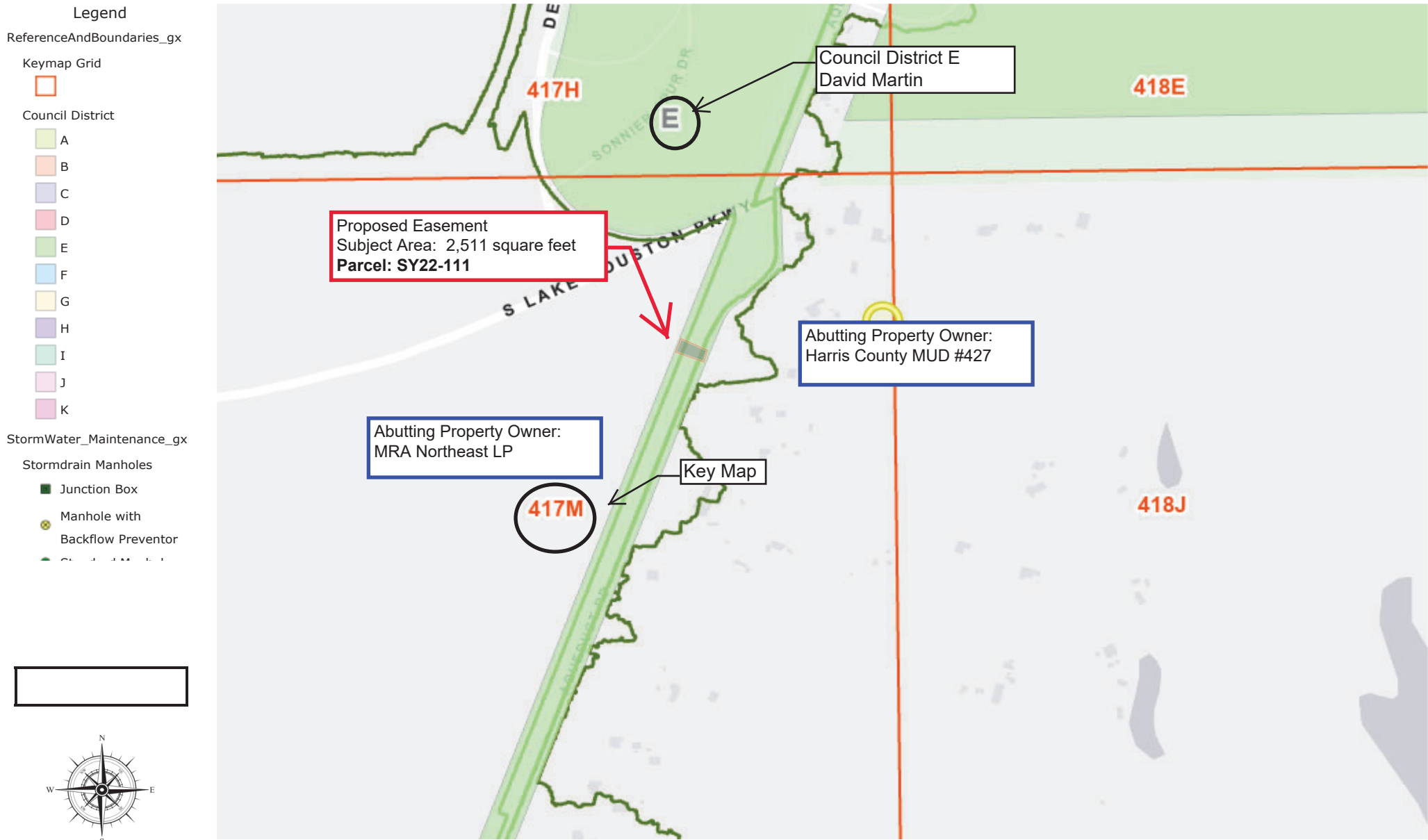
IDS
Engineering Group

13430 NW, Freeway, Suite 700
Houston, Texas 77040
713.462.3178
TxEng Firm 2726 | TxSurv Firm 10110700

EXHIBIT B
**GENERATION PARK
MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**
JANUARY 2022 AERIAL

0 150 300 600 Feet
1 inch = 300 feet

Sale of a 14.5 foot-wide storm sewer easement located in the Fresh Water Canal, United States of America Perpetual Easement known as the City of Houston West Canal, out of the Victor Blanco Survey No. 2. (Vernon Webb, IDS Engineering Group, on behalf of Generation Park Management District, Charlie Neuhaus, President-Board of Directors)





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2022

HPW-20FMS28 2016 FMA Home Elevation Deposit
Agreement 5035 Heatherglenn Drive

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between City of Houston and the **Property Owner(s) at 5035 Heatherglenn Drive, Houston, Texas 77096** for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement to pay for non-grant-eligible work related to the contract between City of Houston and the Property Owner(s) at 5035 Heatherglenn Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **PLANET THREE CONSULTING, CORP - DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 5035 Heatherglenn Drive, Houston, Texas 77096.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 5035 Heatherglenn Drive, Houston, Texas 77096.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home located at 5035 Heatherglenn Drive in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Homeowner(s) entered a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 5035 Heatherglenn Drive in a previous Council action. In addition, the Homeowner(s) has entered a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Planet Three Consulting, Corp., as part of the previous Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this Deposit Agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of \$4,200.00 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor upon verified completion of the Non-Eligible Work.

The "Homeowner Agreement," Attachment F, "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," requires that

all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner's property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City's Notice to Proceed for the Non-Eligible Work, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this "Deposit Agreement" is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," and ensures the Homeowner's Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

Homeowner selected non-elevation work:

- Added decking to expand rear deck (\$3,300.00)
- AC platform, brackets, and labor to install (\$900.00)

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the "Deposit Agreement" for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 5035 Heatherglen Drive, Houston, Texas 77096.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-103 Dated 02-14-2018
Ordinance 2022-448 Dated 06-08-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

The City of Houston will be depositing these funds.

\$ 4,200.00 - Fund 1021 - Grant Match Fund

Contact Information:

David Wurlow
Assistant Director
832-395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2022

HPW-20FMS28 2016 FMA Home Elevation Deposit Agreement 5035 Heatherglen Drive

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 5035 Heatherglen Drive, Houston, Texas 77096.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 5035 Heatherglen Drive, Houston, Texas 77096.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home located at 5035 Heatherglen Drive in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Homeowner(s) entered a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 5035 Heatherglen Drive in a previous Council action. In addition, the Homeowner(s) has entered a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Planet Three Consulting, Corp., as part of the previous Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this Deposit Agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of \$4,200.00 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor as the Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The "Homeowner Agreement," Attachment F, "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner's property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City's Notice to Proceed for the Non-Eligible Work, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this "Deposit Agreement" is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," and ensures the Homeowner's Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

Homeowner selected non-elevation work:

- Added decking to expand rear deck (\$3,300.00)
- AC platform, brackets, and labor to install (\$900.00)

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the "Deposit Agreement" for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 5035 Heatherglen Drive, Houston, Texas 77096.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

12/5/2022

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-103 Dated 02-14-2018
Ordinance 2022-448 Dated 06-08-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

The City of Houston will be depositing these funds.

\$ 4,200.00 - Fund 1021 - Grant Match Fund

Contact Information:

David Wurlow
Assistant Director
832-395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Council Action Ordinance 2018-103
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2022-448
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
Tax Memo
Finance Approval Email

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2022

HPW – 20INA100 Amendment / Uptown Development
Authority

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$708,400.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Funds; approving and authorizing first amendment to Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **UPTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for Memorial Drive Panel Replacement Project - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Uptown Development Authority (Authority) for Memorial Drive Panel Replacement project.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a First Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement with Uptown Development Authority (Authority) for Memorial Drive Panel Replacement project and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This is a joint project between the City and Authority, whereas both parties find that it is in the best interest to enter into this Amendment to add additional panels to the original agreement.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The proposed Amendment is for additional panels to be replaced during the original Panel Replacement Project.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Memorial Drive on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Westcott Street on the east and I-610 on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On May 25, 2022, City Council approved the original Interlocal Agreement under Ordinance No. 2022-0411. The scope of services under the original agreement consisted of panel replacements proposed to be designed and installed by Uptown Development Authority on Memorial Drive and Woodway Drive from I-610 to Westcott Street. Under this agreement, the consultant advertised, awarded, and is managing the construction of this project. They have implemented street improvements along Memorial Drive including but not limited to removing/replacing subgrade, curb and pavement, striping and signs and back-of-curb restoration.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the consultant will accomplish replacing additional panels during the original Panel Replacement Project.

The total requested amount of \$708,400.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$644,000.00 for cost of the project and \$64,400.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-321040-0061-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0411, dated 05-25-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$708,400.00

METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Fund No. 4040

Original (Prior) appropriation of \$5,326,200.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations

Houston Public Works Department

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2022

HPW – 201NA100 Amendment / Uptown Development Authority

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Uptown Development Authority (Authority) for Memorial Drive Panel Replacement project.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a First Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement with Uptown Development Authority (Authority) for Memorial Drive Panel Replacement project and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This is a joint project between the City and Authority, whereas both parties find that it is in the best interest to enter into this Amendment to add additional panels to the original agreement.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The proposed Amendment is for additional panels to be replaced during the original Panel Replacement Project.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Memorial Drive on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Westcott Street on the east and I-610 on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On May 25, 2022, City Council approved the original Interlocal Agreement under Ordinance No. 2022-0411. The scope of services under the original agreement consisted of panel replacements proposed to be designed and installed by Uptown Development Authority on Memorial Drive and Woodway Drive from I-610 to Westcott Street. Under this agreement, the consultant advertised, awarded, and is managing the construction of this project. They have implemented street improvements along Memorial Drive including but not limited to removing/replacing subgrade, curb and pavement, striping and signs and back-of-curb restoration.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the consultant will accomplish replacing additional panels during the original Panel Replacement Project.

The total requested amount of \$708,400.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$644,000.00 for cost of the project and \$64,400.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 12/13/2022
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-321040-0061-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0411, dated 05-25-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$708,400.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Original (Prior) appropriation of \$5,326,200.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

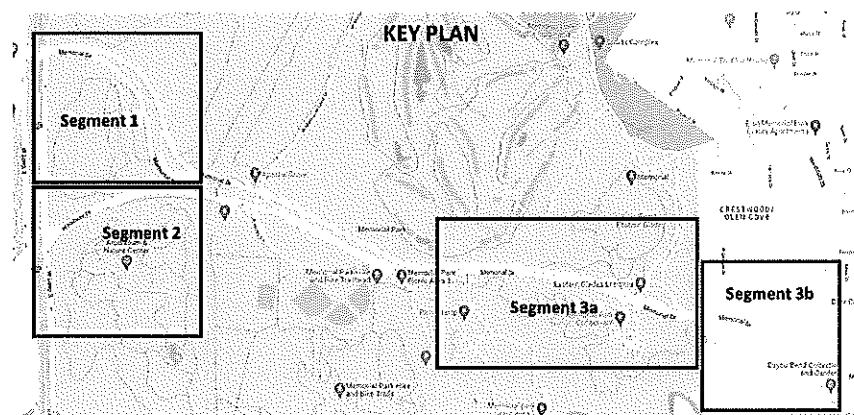
Description

Prior Council Action
Map
SAP documents

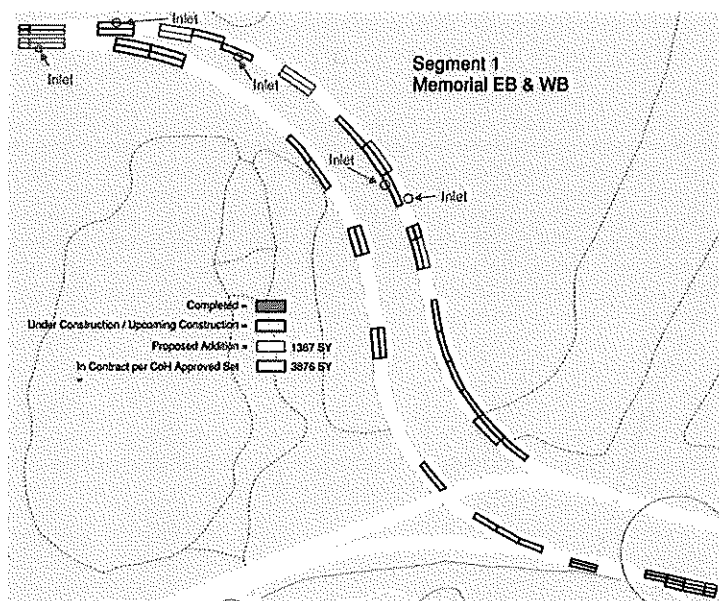
Type

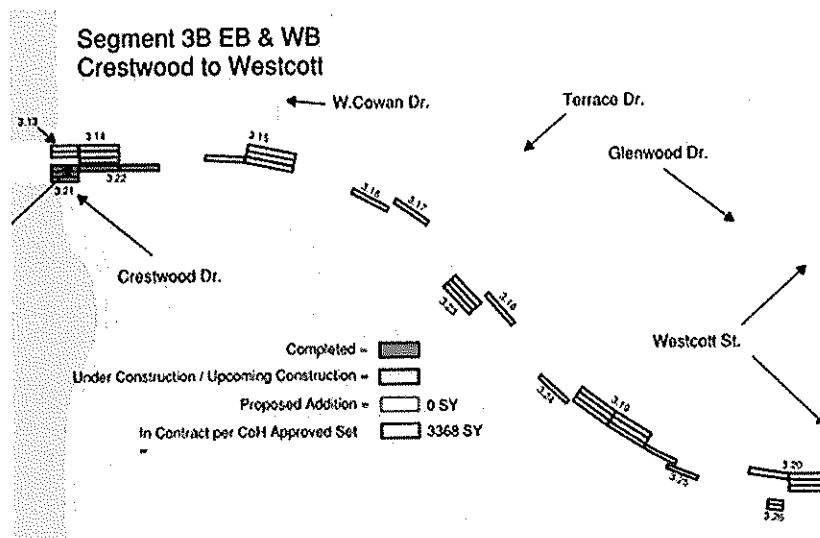
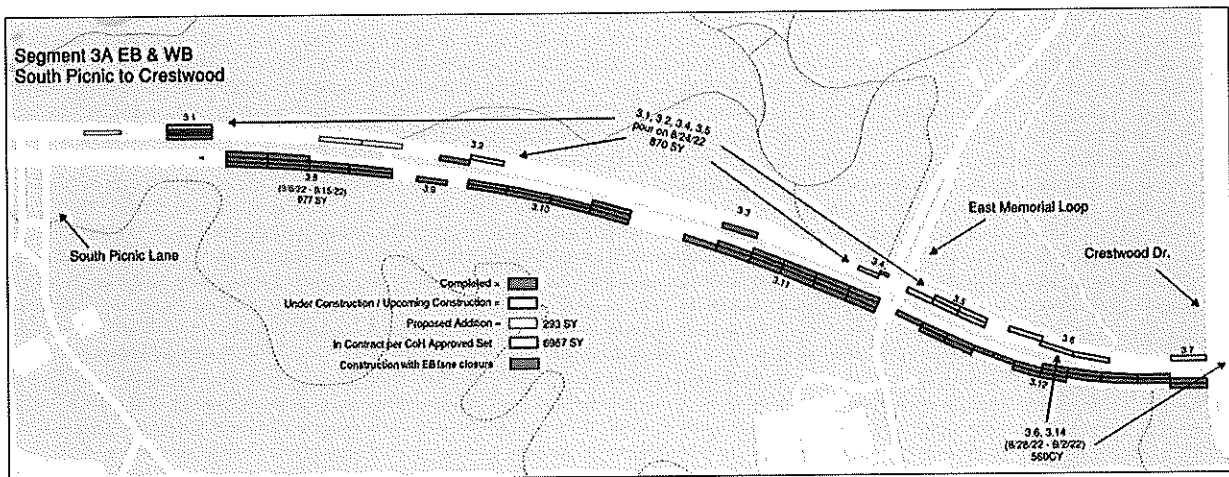
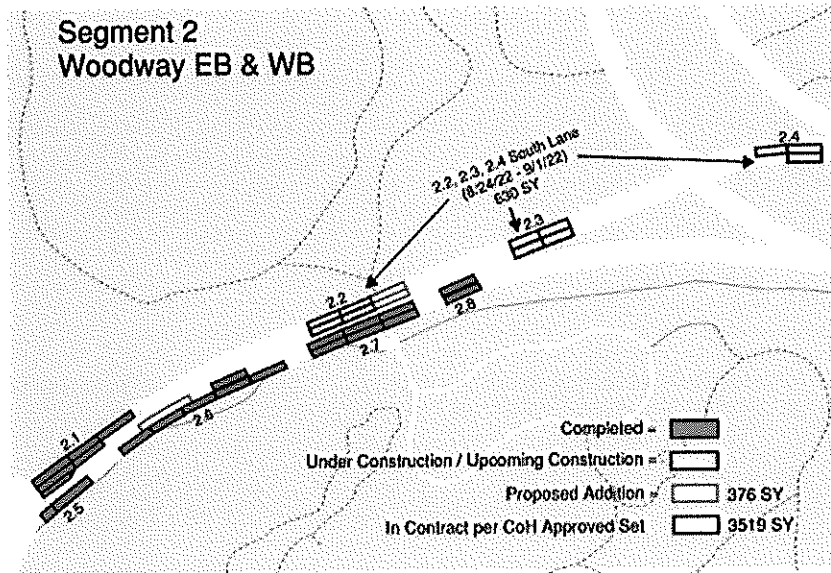
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information

KEY PLAN



A hand-drawn diagram of a simple machine, possibly a pulley or a lever, with a label 'Inlet' pointing to a specific part of the mechanism.







CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2022

HPW - 20WWO1036 Contract Award/T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,633,072.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; contingency and testing services

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to T Construction, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 3, 2022. Bids were received on July 07, 2022. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. T Construction, LLC	\$3,216,428.87
2. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$3,229,699.24
3. Lopez Utilities Contractor	\$3,243,411.95
4. DL Glover Utilities, LLC	\$4,870,801.33

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$3,216,428.87.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,633,072.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,216,428.87
· Contingencies	\$ 160,821.69
· Testing Services	\$ 95,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 160,821.44

Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, L.P., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. TB Environmental, Inc.	Closed Caption TV and Post TV Inspection	\$112,575.01	3.50%
2. T Gray Utility & Rehab Co., L.L.C.	Cured in-in-Place-Pipe and manhole rehabilitation	\$ 80,410.72	2.50%
3. J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Trucking	\$ 48,246.43	1.50%
4. Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Traffic control and certified flagman	\$ 48,246.43	1.50%
5. AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Sanitary Sewer Point Repair/Bore	\$128,657.15	4.00%
6. J&J Paving	Asphalt and concrete paving	\$128,657.15	4.00%
	TOTAL	\$546,792.89	17.00%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bevco Company, Inc.	Material supplier	\$ 64,328.58	2.00%

2. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Material supplier	\$ 80,410.72	2.50%
3. Champion Fuel Solutions, LLC	Fuel supplier	\$ 80,410.72	2.50%
4. Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole rehabilitation	\$ 69,796.51	2.17%
TOTAL		\$294,946.53	9.17%

<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean and televise sewer	\$ 78,480.86	2.44%
TOTAL		\$ 78,480.86	2.44%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0349-4
File No. WW4236-07

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,633,072.00 Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description












Map
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSHI
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

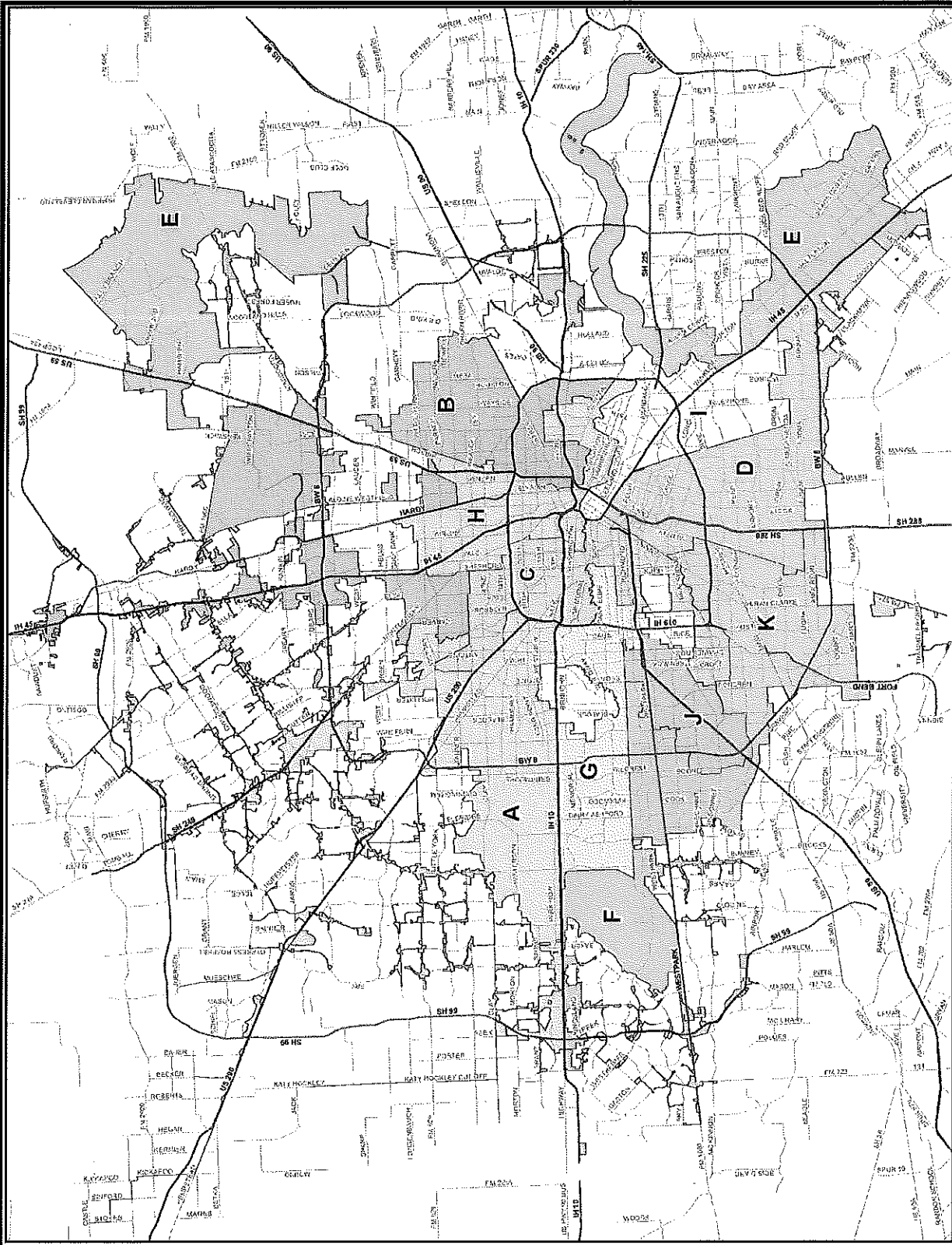
Source: COHSS
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: R20852



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT



Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

WBS No. R-000266-0349-4

File No. 4236-07



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2022

HPW - 20WWO1036 Contract Award/T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to T Construction, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 3, 2022. Bids were received on July 07, 2022. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. T Construction, LLC	\$3,216,428.87
2. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$3,229,699.24
3. Lopez Utilities Contractor	\$3,243,411.95
4. DL Glover Utilities, LLC	\$4,870,801.33

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$3,216,428.87.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,633,072.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,216,428.87
· Contingencies	\$ 160,821.69
· Testing Services	\$ 95,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 160,821.44

Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, L.P., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contactor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

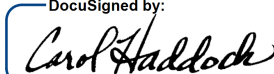
<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. TB Environmental, Inc.	Closed Caption TV and Post TV Inspection	\$112,575.01	3.50%
2. T Gray Utility & Rehab Co., L.L.C.	Cured in-in-Place-Pipe and manhole rehabilitation	\$ 80,410.72	2.50%
3. J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Trucking	\$ 48,246.43	1.50%
4. Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Traffic control and certified flagman	\$ 48,246.43	1.50%
5. AJM Construction Company, Incorporated	Sanitary Sewer Point Repair/Bore	\$128,657.15	4.00%
6. J&J Paving	Asphalt and concrete paving	<u>\$128,657.15</u>	<u>4.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$546,792.89	17.00%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bevco Company, Inc.	Material supplier	\$ 64,328.58	2.00%
2. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Material supplier	\$ 80,410.72	2.50%
3. Champion Fuel Solutions, LLC	Fuel supplier	\$ 80,410.72	2.50%
4. Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole rehabilitation	\$ 69,796.51	2.17%
	TOTAL	\$294,946.53	9.17%

<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean and televise sewer	<u>\$ 78,480.86</u>	<u>2.44%</u>
	TOTAL	\$ 78,480.86	2.44%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 12/13/2022
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0349-4
 File No. WW4236-07

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,633,072.00 Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District G, District H, District I, District J, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/16/2022

HPW – 20PK43 Amendment / BGE, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,044,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BGE, INC** for Surface Water Transmission Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0958); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; G - HUFFMAN; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and BGE, Inc. associated with the Surface Water Transmission Program.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and BGE, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission Infrastructure Capital Improvement Program. The Surface Water Transmission Program provides professional engineering services to assist the City in meeting the current and future system demands along with technical support to City staff on various elements of the transmission system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the appropriation to fund a number of specific tasks to maximize the City's use of available surface water. These tasks include various engineering services for the construction of new infrastructure and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure. The net result of these efforts will improve water system reliability and operational efficiencies stemming from the consolidation of groundwater pump station facilities.

LOCATION:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT	STATUS
Kirby Drive to Southwest Pump Station Transmission Line	Bounded by Greenbriar Drive to east of W.Alabama Street to north, Newcastle Street on the west, Westpark Drive to the south.	C, G	Phase I: 90% complete pending Professional Engineering Report
Fuqua Extension Transmission Line	48-inch line along Almeda Genoa Road heading west to Martindale Road, along E. Orem Drive to SH 288. 24-inch along Cullen Boulevard, between E.Orem Drive to the south and IH 610 to the north.	D	Phase I: 90% complete Phase II: 60% complete.
I-45 Acres Home Pump Station Transmission Line	N.Victory Drive heading south along Ella Boulevard to Fallbrook Road.	B	Phase I: 90% complete pending Professional Engineering Report
Groundwater Reduction Plan (GRP) Conversion Waterlines NE Area Group B (formerly GRP Group A, Segment 1 Transmission Line)	I-45 to Veterans Memorial Drive along W.Greens Road, Greens Crossing Boulevard and Sam Houston Tollway (formerly Linch Road to Northwood	B	Phase I: 90% complete pending Professional Engineering Report

Segment 1 Transmission Line)	(formerly Hirsch Road to Northwood Forest Drive along Winfield, IH69/IH59 and Aldine Mail Route).		Engineering Report
Groundwater Reduction Plan (GRP) Conversion Waterlines Group C (formerly GRP Group C, Segment 1 Transmission Line)	Woodham Drive to Oil Center Boulevard along Richey Road (formerly Greenspoint Drive to E Richey Road along Greens Road and IH45.	B	Phase I: 90% complete pending Professional Engineering Report
Large Diameter Water Line and Valve Replacement Pkg. 3	Along Clinton Drive from Federal Road to IH 610.	B, E, I, ETJ	New Location
Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements Package 2	Site #2: along Nicholson Street from 28 th Street to 20 th Street. Site #3: along 18 th , 19 th & 20 th Street from Mangum Road to Bevis Street. Site #7: along Telephone Road from Dixie Drive to Bellfort Avenue.	A, C, I	New Location
Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements Package 3	Site #6: along Newcastle Drive and Westpark Drive from Southwest Pump Station (SWPS) to Rampart Street.	G, J	New Location
Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements Package 4	Site #1: along I-10 Frontage Road from Gessner Road to Memorial Village Drive. Site #4: along Memorial Drive, Houston Avenue and Preston Street from Sabine Street to Smith Road. Site #5: along Preston Street from Smith Street to Caroline Street.	G, H, I	New Location

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on December 4, 2019 under Ordinance No. 2019-0958. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of the Consultant providing new infrastructure support that includes preliminary engineering and technical advisory services for water transmission lines and appurtenances necessary to meet regulatory requirements. Rehabilitation support includes evaluating the condition and design solution to assist the City in extending the useful life of critical transmission lines. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished 90% of Phase I for the original five locations and 60% of Phase II for the Fuqua Extension Transmission Line.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Develop an Engineering Feasibility Report (EFR) and provide Technical Advisory Support and oversight during Phase-II: Final Design, and Phase-III: Construction Management.

A fee of \$1,137,733.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$1,761,215.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$3,044,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,898,948.00 for contract services and \$145,052.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 50.00%. The original contract amount totals \$14,046,787.00. The Consultant has been paid \$3,164,078.00 (22.53%). Of this amount, \$2,279,584.00 (72.05%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$16,945,735.00.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$2,279,584.66	13.45%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$4,743,808.84	27.99%
1. Integrated Management Services, DBA IMS Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 231,915.84	1.37%
2. ISANI Consultants, LP.	Engineering Services	\$ 579,789.60	3.42%
3. RODS Subsurface Utility Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 57,978.96	0.34%

4. RODS Surveying, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 57,978.96	0.34%
5. SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 231,915.84	1.37%
6. Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC.	Engineering Services	\$ 289,894.80	1.71%
TOTAL		\$8,472,867.50	50.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). S-000900-0309-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0958, dated 12-04-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,044,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original appropriation of \$15,451,500.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District G, District H, District I, District J, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/16/2022

HPW – 20PK43 Amendment / BGE, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and BGE, Inc. associated with the Surface Water Transmission Program.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and BGE, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission Infrastructure Capital Improvement Program. The Surface Water Transmission Program provides professional engineering services to assist the City in meeting the current and future system demands along with technical support to City staff on various elements of the transmission system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the appropriation to fund a number of specific tasks to maximize the City's use of available surface water. These tasks include various engineering services for the construction of new infrastructure and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure. The net result of these efforts will improve water system reliability and operational efficiencies stemming from the consolidation of groundwater pump station facilities.

LOCATION:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT	STATUS
Kirby Drive to Southwest Pump Station Transmission Line	Bounded by Greenbriar Drive to east of W. Alabama Street to north, Newcastle Street on the west, Westpark Drive to the south.	C, G	Phase I: 90% complete pending Professional Engineering Report
Fuqua Extension Transmission Line	48-inch line along Almeda Genoa Road heading west to Martindale Road, along E. Orem Drive to SH 288. 24-inch along Cullen Boulevard, between E. Orem Drive to the south and IH 610 to the north.	D	Phase I: 90% complete Phase II: 60% complete.
I-45 Acres Home Pump Station Transmission Line	N. Victory Drive heading south along Ella Boulevard to Fallbrook Road.	B	Phase I: 90% complete pending Professional Engineering Report
Groundwater Reduction Plan (GRP) Conversion Waterlines NE Area Group B (formerly GRP Group A, Segment 1 Transmission Line)	I-45 to Veterans Memorial Drive along W. Greens Road, Greens Crossing Boulevard and Sam Houston Tollway (formerly Hirsch Road to Northwood Forest Drive along Winfield, IH69/IH59 and Aldine Mail Route).	B	Phase I: 90% complete pending Professional Engineering Report
Groundwater Reduction Plan (GRP) Conversion Waterlines Group C (formerly GRP Group C, Segment 1 Transmission Line)	Woodham Drive to Oil Center Boulevard along Richey Road (formerly Greenspoint Drive to E Richey Road along Greens Road and IH45).	B	Phase I: 90% complete pending Professional Engineering Report
Large Diameter Water Line and Valve Replacement Pkg. 3	Along Clinton Drive from Federal Road to IH 610.	B, E, I, ETJ	New Location
Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements Package 2	Site #2: along Nicholson Street from 28 th Street to 20 th Street. Site #3: along 18 th , 19 th & 20 th Street from Mangum Road to Bevis Street. Site #7: along Telephone Road from Dixie Drive to Bellfort Avenue.	A, C, I	New Location

Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements Package 3	Site #6: along Newcastle Drive and Westpark Drive from Southwest Pump Station (SWPS) to Rampart Street.	G, J	New Location
Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements Package 4	Site #1: along I-10 Frontage Road from Gessner Road to Memorial Village Drive. Site #4: along Memorial Drive, Houston Avenue and Preston Street from Sabine Street to Smith Road. Site #5: along Preston Street from Smith Street to Caroline Street.	G, H, I	New Location

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on December 4, 2019 under Ordinance No. 2019-0958. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of the Consultant providing new infrastructure support that includes preliminary engineering and technical advisory services for water transmission lines and appurtenances necessary to meet regulatory requirements. Rehabilitation support includes evaluating the condition and design solution to assist the City in extending the useful life of critical transmission lines. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished 90% of Phase I for the original five locations and 60% of Phase II for the Fuqua Extension Transmission Line.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Develop an Engineering Feasibility Report (EFR) and provide Technical Advisory Support and oversight during Phase-II: Final Design, and Phase-III: Construction Management.

A fee of \$1,137,733.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$1,761,215.00 for Additional Services.


The total requested appropriation is \$3,044,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,898,948.00 for contract services and \$145,052.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 50.00%. The original contract amount totals \$14,046,787.00. The Consultant has been paid \$3,164,078.00 (22.53%). Of this amount, \$2,279,584.00 (72.05%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$16,945,735.00.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$2,279,584.66	13.45%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$4,743,808.84	27.99%
1. Integrated Management Services, DBA IMS Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 231,915.84	1.37%
2. ISANI Consultants, LP.	Engineering Services	\$ 579,789.60	3.42%
3. RODS Subsurface Utility Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 57,978.96	0.34%
4. RODS Surveying, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 57,978.96	0.34%
5. SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 231,915.84	1.37%
6. Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC.	Engineering Services	\$ 289,894.80	1.71%
TOTAL		\$8,472,867.50	50.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 12/13/2022
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). S-000900-0309-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0958, dated 12-04-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,044,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

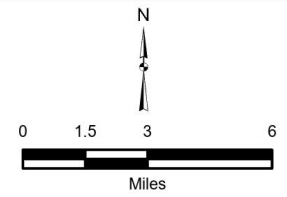
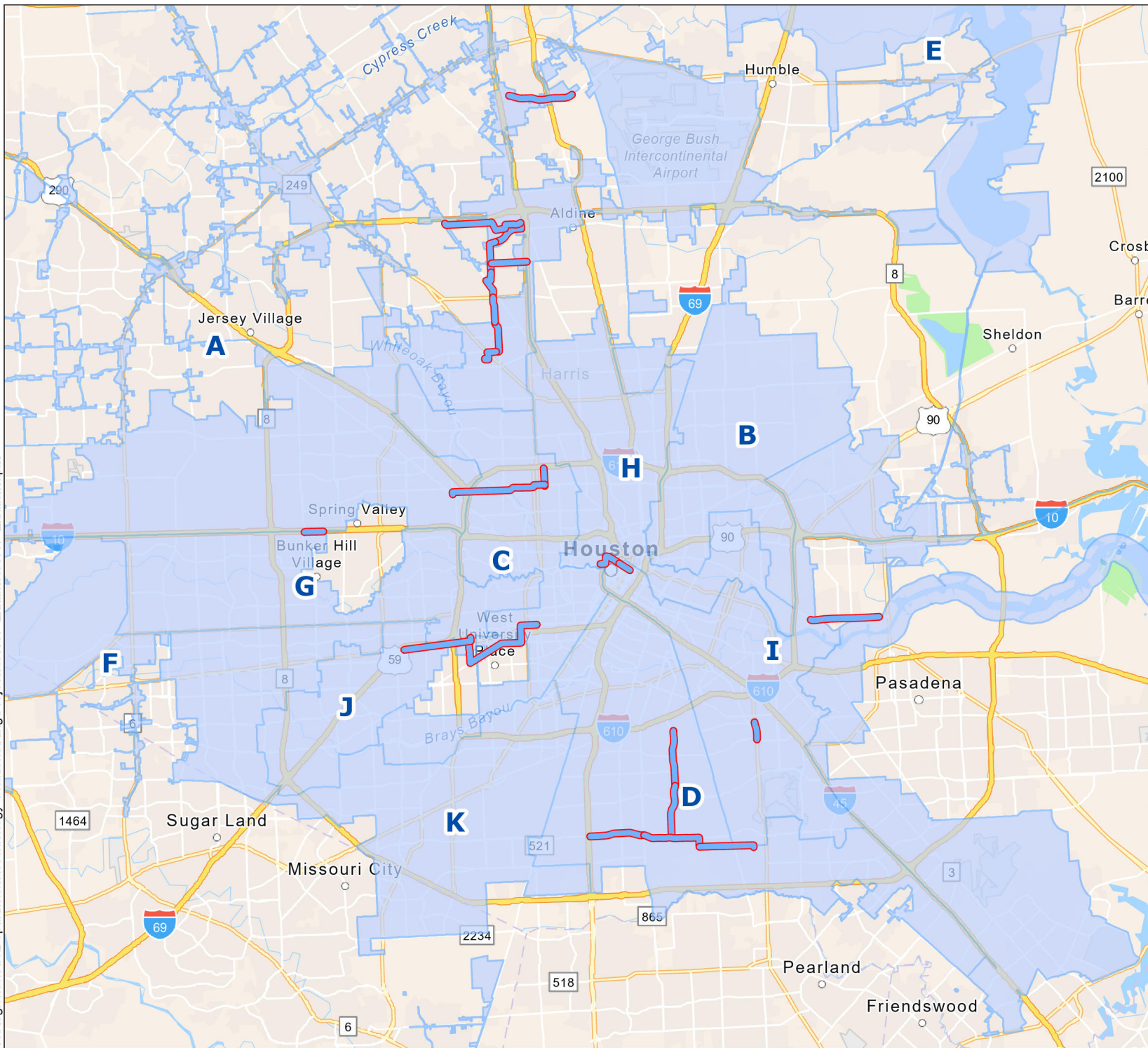
Original appropriation of \$15,451,500.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



Legend

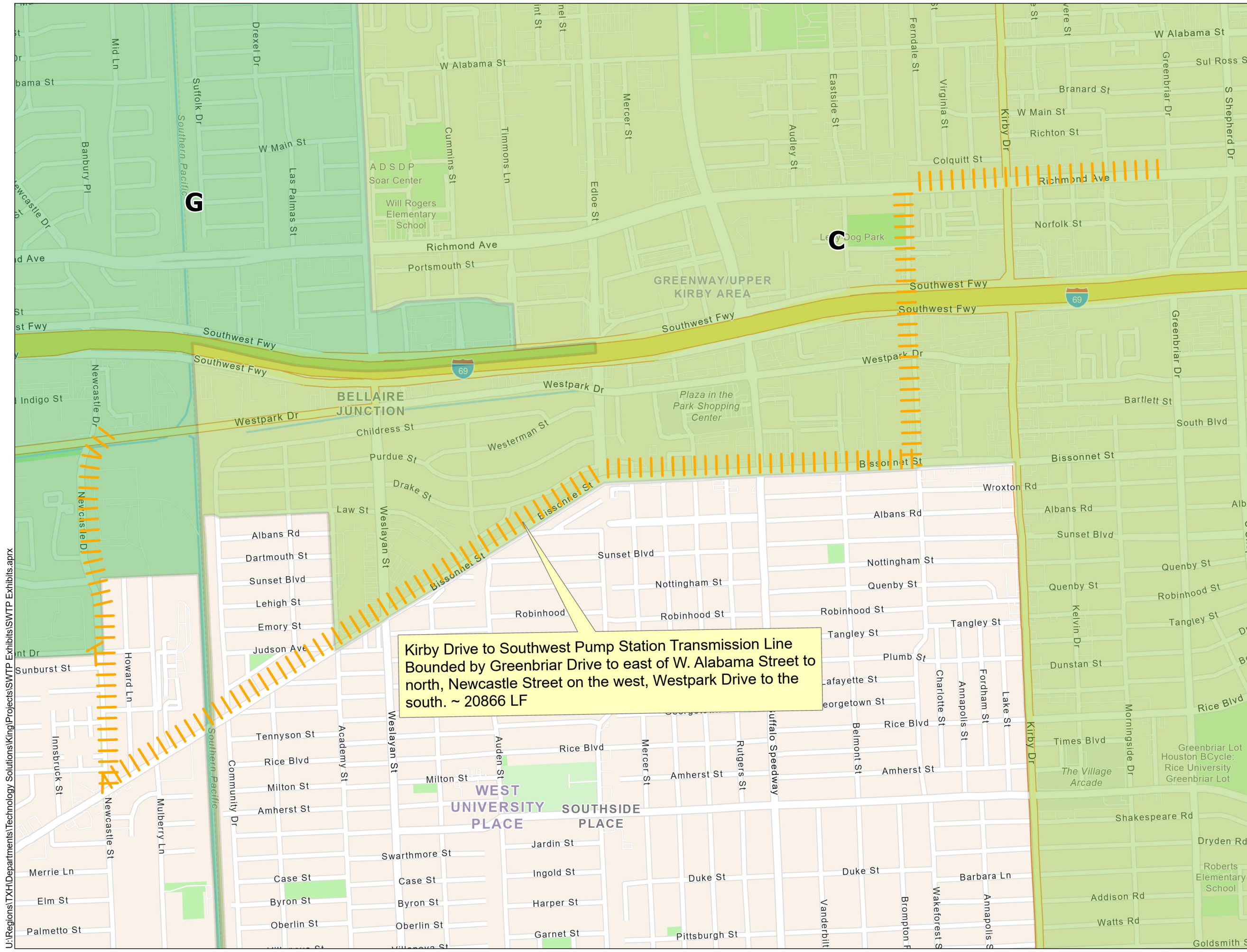
- Project Locations
- City Council Districts

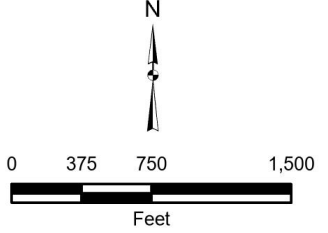
**Surface Water
Transmission Program**



BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400
Houston TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700
Fax: 281-558-9701
www.bgeinc.com

**Vicinity Map
Diameter Water Line Projects**





Legend

COH Water Lines



||||| Project Location

Houston Council District

C

G

Surface Water Transmission Program

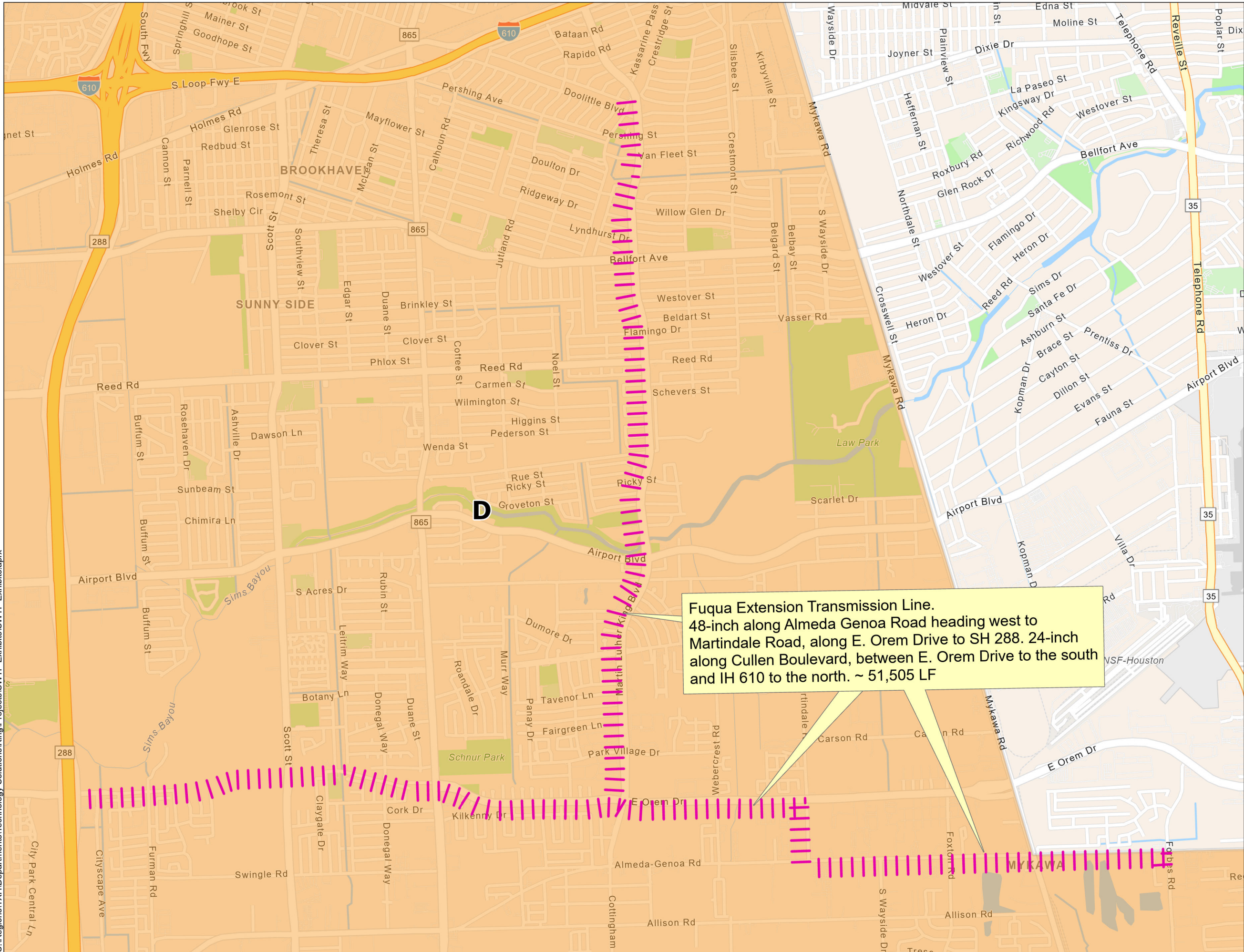


BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400
Houston TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700
Fax: 281-558-9701
www.bgeinc.com

Location Map

Kirby Transmission Line

WBS No: S-000900-0309-3



Fuqua Extension Transmission Line.
48-inch along Alameda Genoa Road heading west to
Martindale Road, along E. Orem Drive to SH 288. 24-inch
along Cullen Boulevard, between E. Orem Drive to the south
and IH 610 to the north. ~ 51,505 LF

N

0 1,000 2,000 4,000

Feet

Legend

COH Water Lines

Project Location

Houston Council District

D

Surface Water
Transmission Program

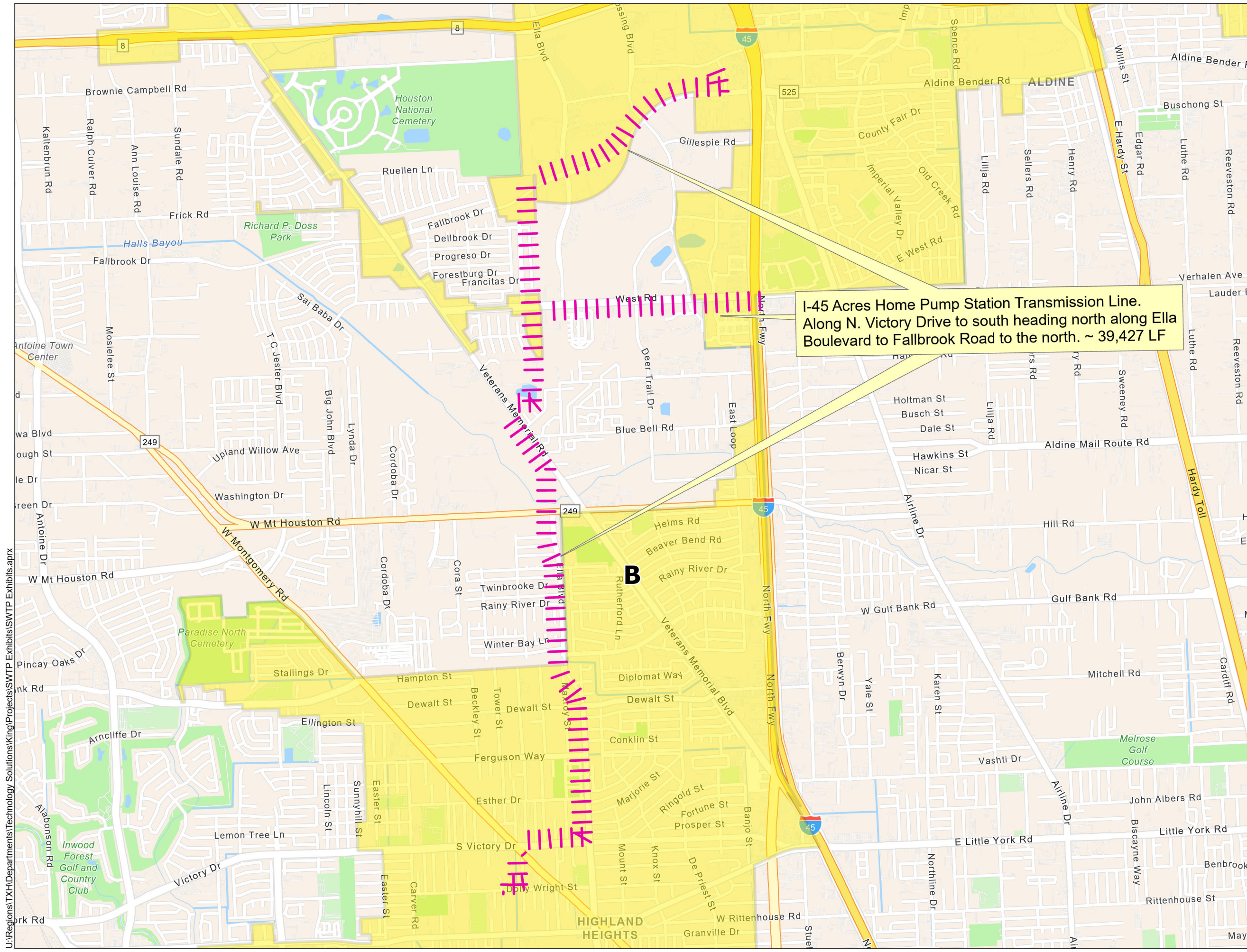


BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400
Houston TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700
Fax: 281-558-9701
www.bgeinc.com

Location Map

Fuqua Extension
Transmission Line

WBS No: S-000900-0309-3



N

0

1,000

2,000

4,000

Feet

Legend

COH Water Lines

Project Location

Houston Council District

B

Surface Water Transmission Program

BGE

BGE, Inc.

10777 Westheimer, Suite 400

Houston TX 77042

Tel: 281-558-8700

Fax: 281-558-9701

www.bgeinc.com

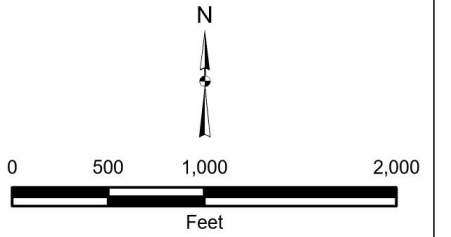
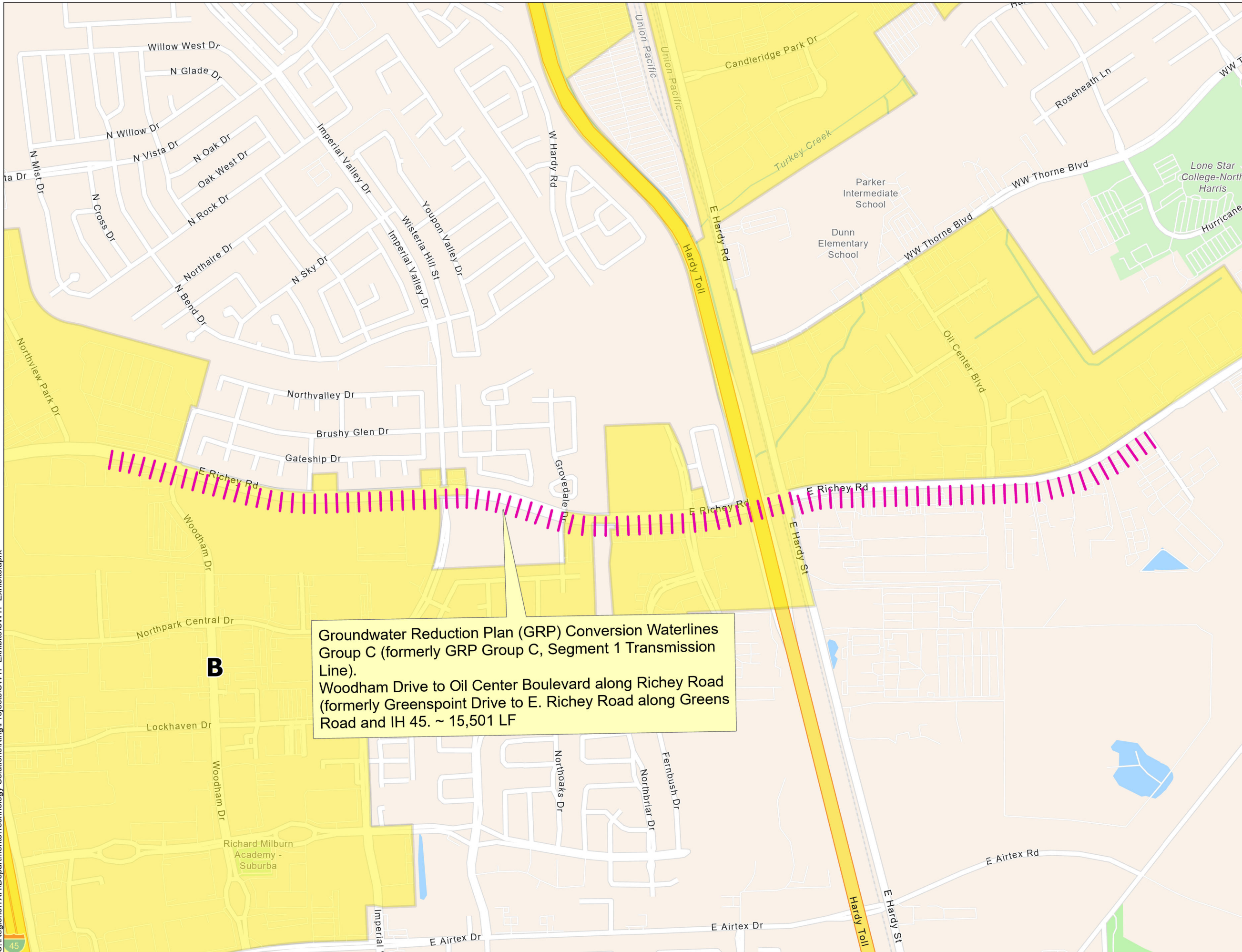
Location Map

I-45 Acres Homes Transmission Line

WBS No: S-000900-0309-3

U:\Regions\TX\H\Departments\Technology Solutions\King\Projects\SWTP Exhibits\SWTP Exhibits.aprx

U:\Regions\TX\H\Departments\Technology Solutions\King\Projects\SWTP Exhibits\SWTP Exhibits.aprx



Legend

COH Water Lines

Project Location

Houston Council District

B

Surface Water Transmission Program



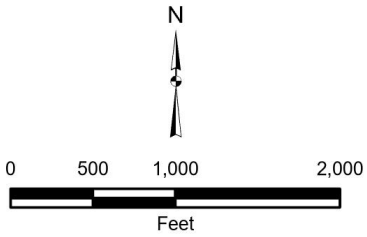
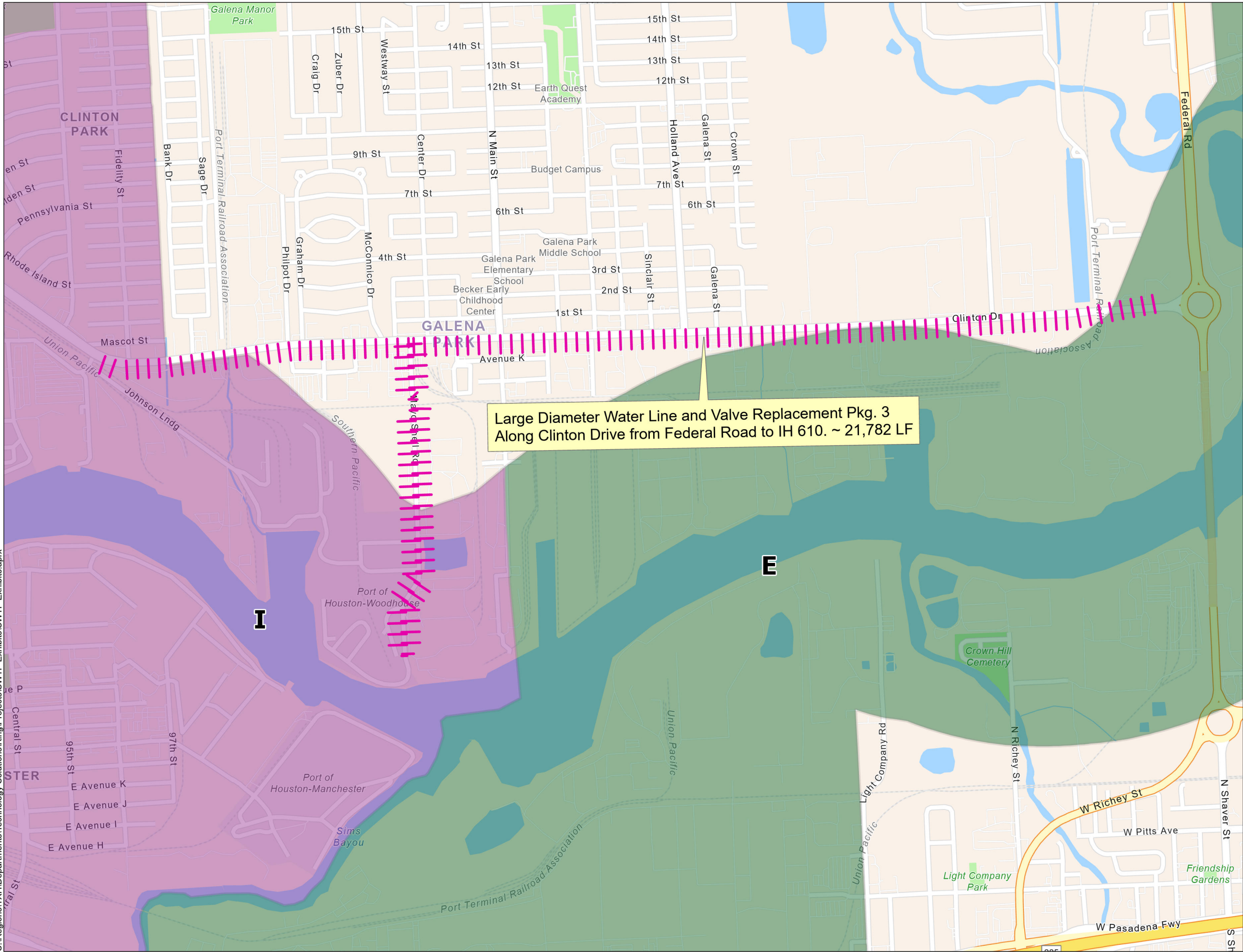
BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400
Houston TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700
Fax: 281-558-9701
www.bgeinc.com

Location Map

Groundwater Reduction Plan (GRP) Conversion Waterlines Group C

WBS No: S-000900-0309-3

U:\Regions\TX\H\Departments\Technology Solutions\King\Projects\SWTP Exhibits\SWTP Exhibits.aprx



Legend

COH Water Lines

Project Location

Houston Council District

E
I

Surface Water Transmission Program

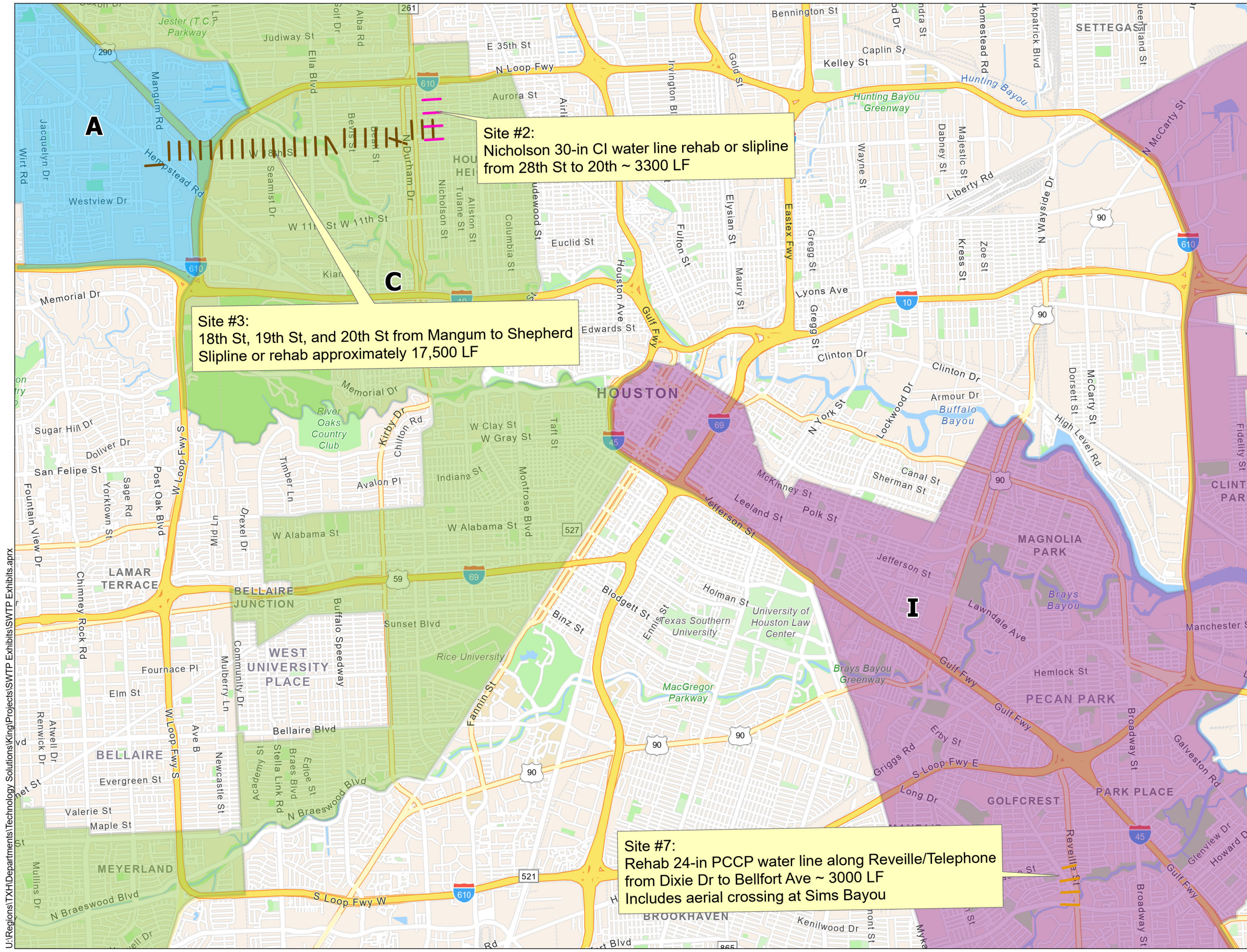


BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400
Houston TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700
Fax: 281-558-9701
www.bgeinc.com

Location Map

Large Diameter Water Line and Valve Replacement Pkg. 3

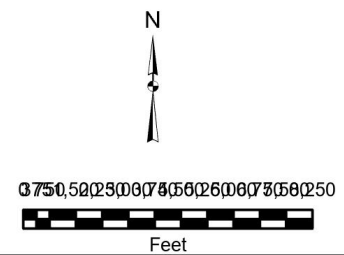
WBS No: S-000900-0309-3



Site #2:
Nicholson 30-in CI water line rehab or slipline
from 28th St to 20th ~ 3300 LF

Site #3:
18th St, 19th St, and 20th St from Mangum to Shepherd
Slipline or rehab approximately 17,500 LF

Site #7:
Rehab 24-in PCCP water line along Reveille/Telephone
from Dixie Dr to Bellfort Ave ~ 3000 LF
Includes aerial crossing at Sims Bayou



Legend

COH Water Lines

- Site 2
- Site 3
- Site 5

Houston Council District

- A
- C
- I

Surface Water Transmission Program



BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400
Houston TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700
Fax: 281-558-9701
www.bgeinc.com

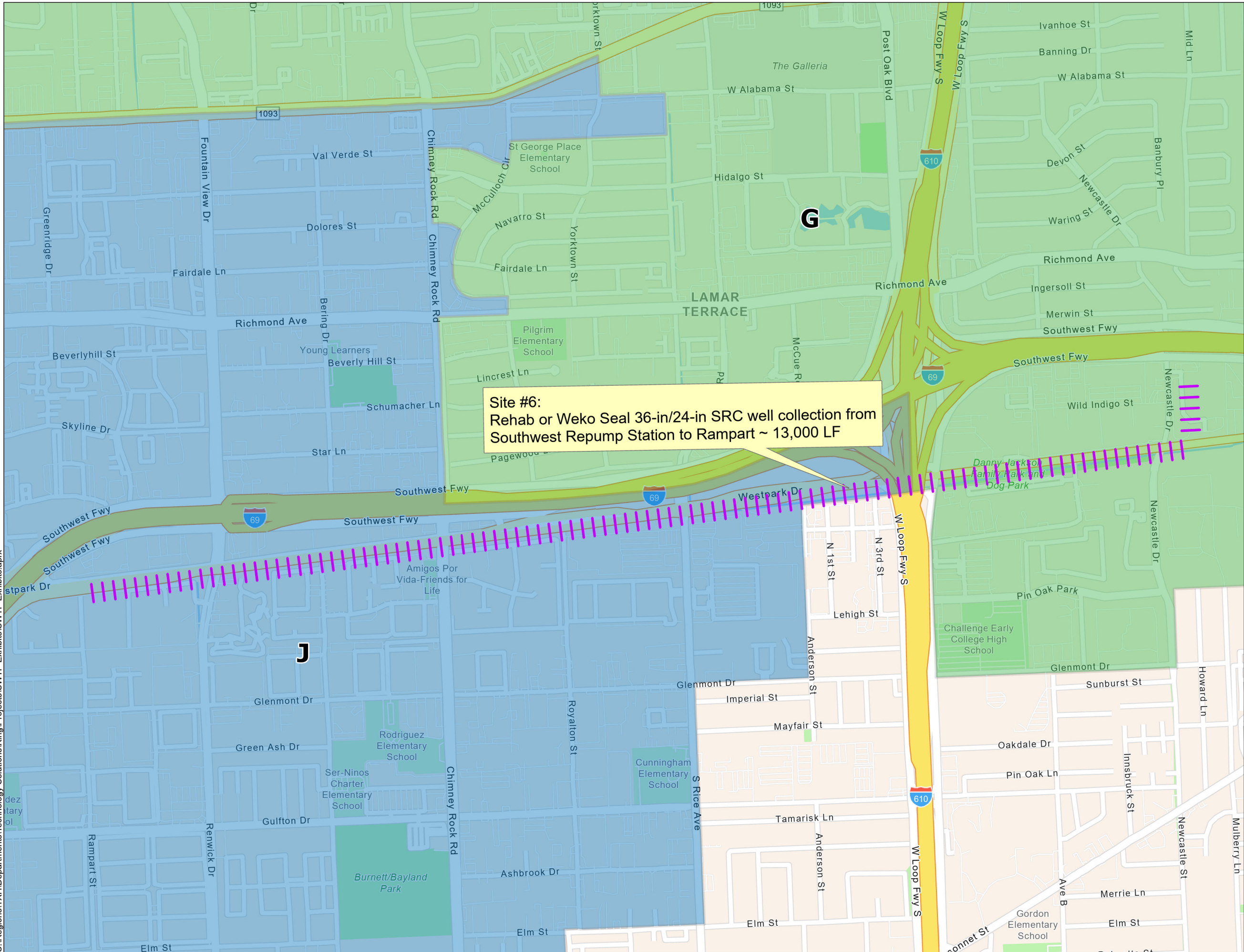
Location Map

Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements Package 2:
Site #2, 3, & 7

WBS No: S-000900-0309-3

U:\Regions\TX\HDDepartments\Technology Solutions\King\Projects\SWTP Exhibits\SWTP Exhibits.aprx

U:\Regions\TX\H\Departments\Technology Solutions\King\Projects\SWTP Exhibits\SWTP Exhibits.aprx



N

0 375 750 1,500

Feet

Legend

COH Water Lines


||||| Site 6

Houston Council District

G

J

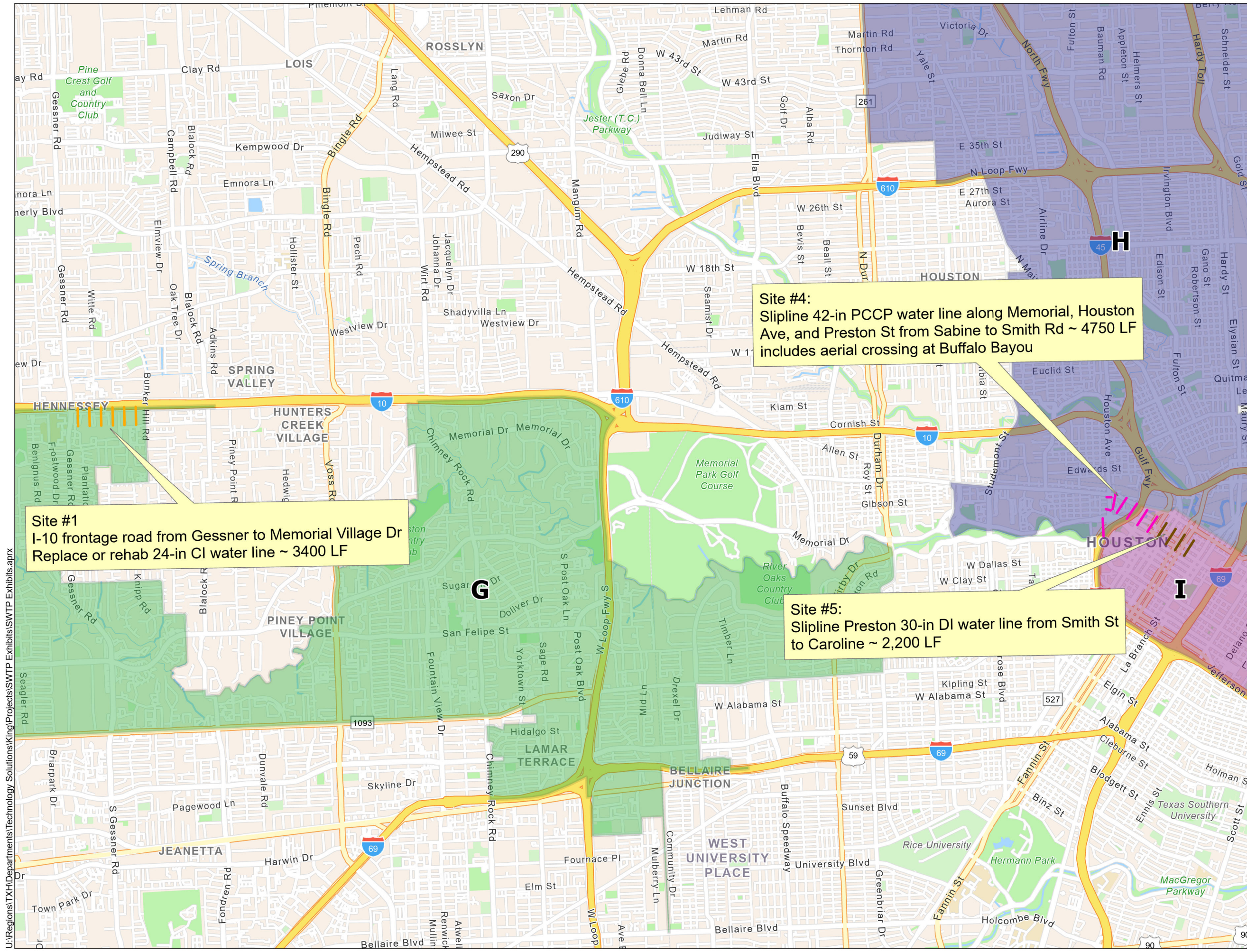
Surface Water
Transmission Program

 **BGE, Inc.**
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400
Houston TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700
Fax: 281-558-9701
www.bgeinc.com

Location Map

Miscellaneous Large
Diameter Water Lines
Package 3: Site #6

WBS No: S-000900-0309-3



0 750 1,500 2,250 3,000 3,750 4,500 5,250 6,000 6,750

Feet

Legend

COH Water Lines

- Site 1
- Site 4
- Site 5

Houston Council District

- H
- I
- G

Surface Water Transmission Program

BGE, Inc.
10777 Westheimer, Suite 400
Houston TX 77042
Tel: 281-558-8700
Fax: 281-558-9701
www.bgeinc.com

Location Map

Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements Package 4: Site #1, 4, & 5

WBS No: S-000900-0309-3

U:\Regions\TX\H\Departments\Technology Solutions\King\Projects\SWTP Exhibits\SWTP Exhibits.aprx



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2022

HPW - 20WWO1041 Contract Award/DL Glover Utilities, LLC

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,561,768.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **DL GLOVER UTILITIES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction contract to DL Glover Utilities, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 20, 2022. Bids were received on June 23, 2022. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. DL Glover Utilities, LLC	\$4,951,607.71
2. T Construction, LLC	\$5,144,416.10

2.	T Construction, LLC	\$3,144,410.10
3.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$5,237,963.88
4.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$6,079,893.86
5.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$6,429,091.28

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DL Glover Utilites, LLC with a low bid of \$4,951,607.71.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,561,768.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,951.607.71
Contingencies	\$ 247,579.90
Testing Services	\$ 115,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 247,580.39

Testing Services will be provided by Raba Kistner, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1. T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Drainage improvements	\$ 99,032.15	2.00%
2. TB Environmental, Inc.	Sewer cleanout	\$594,192.92	12.00%
3. Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Asphalt and concrete paving	\$269,367.46	5.44%
TOTAL		\$962,592.53	19.44%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Supplies	\$454,062.43	9.17%
TOTAL		\$454,062.43	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0354-4
File No. WW4259-25

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,561,768.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

DISTRICT

B - TARSHA JACKSON

D. CAROLYN EYAN

THESE ARE THE

STREET LIGHTS

1 - ROBERTI GALLEGOS

K - MARTHA CASTEX-TA

AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON

AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER

AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Refinement: g120952
Date: 2011-2022

Month	Number of people
Jan	1.0
Feb	1.5
Mar	2.0
Apr	2.5
May	3.0
Jun	3.5
Jul	4.0
Aug	4.25
Sep	4.0
Oct	3.5
Nov	3.0
Dec	2.5

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT

WBS No. R-000266-0354-4

File No. 4259-25



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/7/2022

HPW - 20WWO1041 Contract Award/DL Glover Utilities, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction contract to DL Glover Utilities, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 20, 2022. Bids were received on June 23, 2022. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. DL Glover Utilities, LLC	\$4,951,607.71
2. T Construction, LLC	\$5,144,416.10
3. Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$5,237,963.88
4. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$6,079,893.86
5. Vortex Services, LLC	\$6,429,091.28

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DL Glover Utilities, LLC with a low bid of \$4,951,607.71.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,561,768.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,951,607.71
Contingencies	\$ 247,579.90
Testing Services	\$ 115,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 247,580.39

Testing Services will be provided by Raba Kistner, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

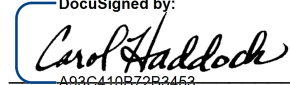
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Drainage improvements	\$ 99,032.15	2.00%
2. TB Environmental, Inc.	Sewer cleanout	\$594,192.92	12.00%
3. Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Asphalt and concrete paving	\$269,367.46	5.44%
TOTAL		\$962,592.53	19.44%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Supplies	\$454,062.43	9.17%
TOTAL		\$454,062.43	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 12/6/2022
 A03C410B72B3452
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0354-4
 File No. WW4259-25

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,561,768.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2022

HPW - 20WWO1059 Contract Award/Synagro of Texas-CDR,
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS-CDR, INC** for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation, setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund; providing a maximum contract amount - \$7,763,603.40 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation and allocate funds in the maximum contract amount not-to-exceed \$7,763,603.40.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is a part of the Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation Program and is required to remove accumulated solids (sand and grit) from several wastewater facilities throughout the City and evaluate conditions of the cleaned facilities to identify the required maintenance and rehabilitation. The project involves cleaning and evaluation of several process units at the City's wastewater treatment plants and lift stations throughout the City. The purpose is to regain wastewater treatment capacity and improve performance, prevent solids migration from one process unit to another, help extend operating life of various pieces of equipment, reduce sanitary sewer overflows, and maintain regulatory compliance of the wastewater treatment plant and lift station.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation. The contract duration for this project is 1,460 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 17, 2022. Bids were received on July 14, 2022. The two (2) bids for this project are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc.	\$7,393,908.00
2. Industrial TX Corp.	\$8,495,870.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract is awarded to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc.

_____ The recommended bid and construction contract is awarded to Synagro of Texas CDR, Inc. with a low bid of \$7,393,908.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$7,763,603.40 to be allocated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 7,393,908.00
· Contingencies	\$ 369,695.40

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Vizion Crane and Industrial Support, LLC	Crane rental with Operator	\$813,329.88	11.00%
TOTAL		\$813,329.88	11.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Champion Fuel Solutions, LLC	Fuel Supplier	\$221,817.24	3.00%
TOTAL		\$221,817.24	3.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Solids removal labor/ vacuum truck service	\$295,756.32	4.00%
TOTAL		\$295,756.32	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

File No. WW5233-04

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	FUTURE YEARS	TOTAL

DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$105,000.00	\$7,658,603.40	\$7,763,603.40

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,763,603.40

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No. 8300

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly, Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water

Houston Public Works Department

Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2022

HPW - 20WWO1059 Contract Award/Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. for Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation and allocate funds in the maximum contract amount not-to-exceed \$7,763,603.40.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is a part of the Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation Program and is required to remove accumulated solids (sand and grit) from several wastewater facilities throughout the City and evaluate conditions of the cleaned facilities to identify the required maintenance and rehabilitation. The project involves cleaning and evaluation of several process units at the City's wastewater treatment plants and lift stations throughout the City. The purpose is to regain wastewater treatment capacity and improve performance, prevent solids migration from one process unit to another, help extend operating life of various pieces of equipment, reduce sanitary sewer overflows, and maintain regulatory compliance of the wastewater treatment plant and lift station.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of Wastewater Process Unit Cleaning and Evaluation. The contract duration for this project is 1,460 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 17, 2022. Bids were received on July 14, 2022. The two (2) bids for this project are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc.	\$7,393,908.00
2. Industrial TX Corp.	\$8,495,870.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract is awarded to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. with a low bid of \$7,393,908.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$7,763,603.40 to be allocated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 7,393,908.00
· Contingencies	\$ 369,695.40

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

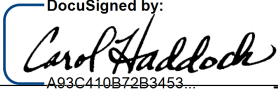
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Vizion Crane and Industrial Support, LLC	Crane rental with Operator	\$813,329.88	11.00%
TOTAL		\$813,329.88	11.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Champion Fuel Solutions, LLC	Fuel Supplier	\$221,817.24	3.00%
TOTAL		\$221,817.24	3.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Solids removal labor/ vacuum truck service	\$295,756.32	4.00%
TOTAL		\$295,756.32	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 12/6/2022
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

File No. WW5233-04

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houson Public Works	\$105,000.00	\$7,658,603.40	\$7,763,603.40

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$7,763,603.40 - Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2022

HPW - 20WWO1034 Contract Award/T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,993,626.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: Award Construction contract to T Construction, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by the renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 10, 2022. Bids were received on July 14, 2022. The five (5) bids are as follows:

Bidder

Bid Amount

1.	T Construction, LLC	\$4,453,296.38
2.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$4,483,893.29
3.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,576,986.00
4.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,966,282.80
5.	DL Glover Utilities, LLC	\$5,195,434.10

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$4,453,296.38 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,993,626.00 to be appropriated as follows:

·Bid Amount	\$ 4,453,296.38
·Contingencies	\$ 222,664.80
·Testing Services	\$ 95,000.00
·CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 222,664.82

Testing Services will be provided by ECS Southwest, LLP. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. TB Environmental, Inc.	Closed Caption TV and Post TV Inspection	\$175,459.88	3.94%
2. T Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole rehabilitation	\$111,332.41	2.50%
3. J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Trucking	\$ 66,799.45	1.50%
4. Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Flagging	\$ 66,799.45	1.50%
5. Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Boring and tunneling sewer	\$178,131.86	4.00%
6. J&J Paving	Concrete Paving	\$178,131.86	4.00%
7. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean and televise sewer	<u>\$ 89,065.93</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$865,720.84	19.44%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bevco Company, Inc.	Material supplier	\$ 89,065.93	2.00%
2. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Material supplier	\$ 111,332.41	2.50%
3. Champion Fuel Solutions,	Fuel supplier	\$ 111,332.41	2.50%

LLC

4. Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole rehabilitation	\$ 96,636.53	2.17%
---	------------------------	--------------	-------

TOTAL	\$408,367.28	9.17%
-------	--------------	-------

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0347-4
File No. 4235-120

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,993,626.00
Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No. 8500

This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly, Senior Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:












Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

City of Houston Council Districts

- DISTRICT**
-  **A - AMY PECK**
 -  **B - TARSHA JACKSON**
 -  **C - ABBIE KAMIN**
 -  **D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ**
 -  **E - DAVID MARTIN**
 -  **F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS**
 -  **G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN**
 -  **H - KARLA CISNEROS**
 -  **I - ROBERT GALLEGOS**
 -  **J - EDWARD POLLARD**
 -  **K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM**

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX**
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON**
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH**
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUDAMMER**
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCONRY**

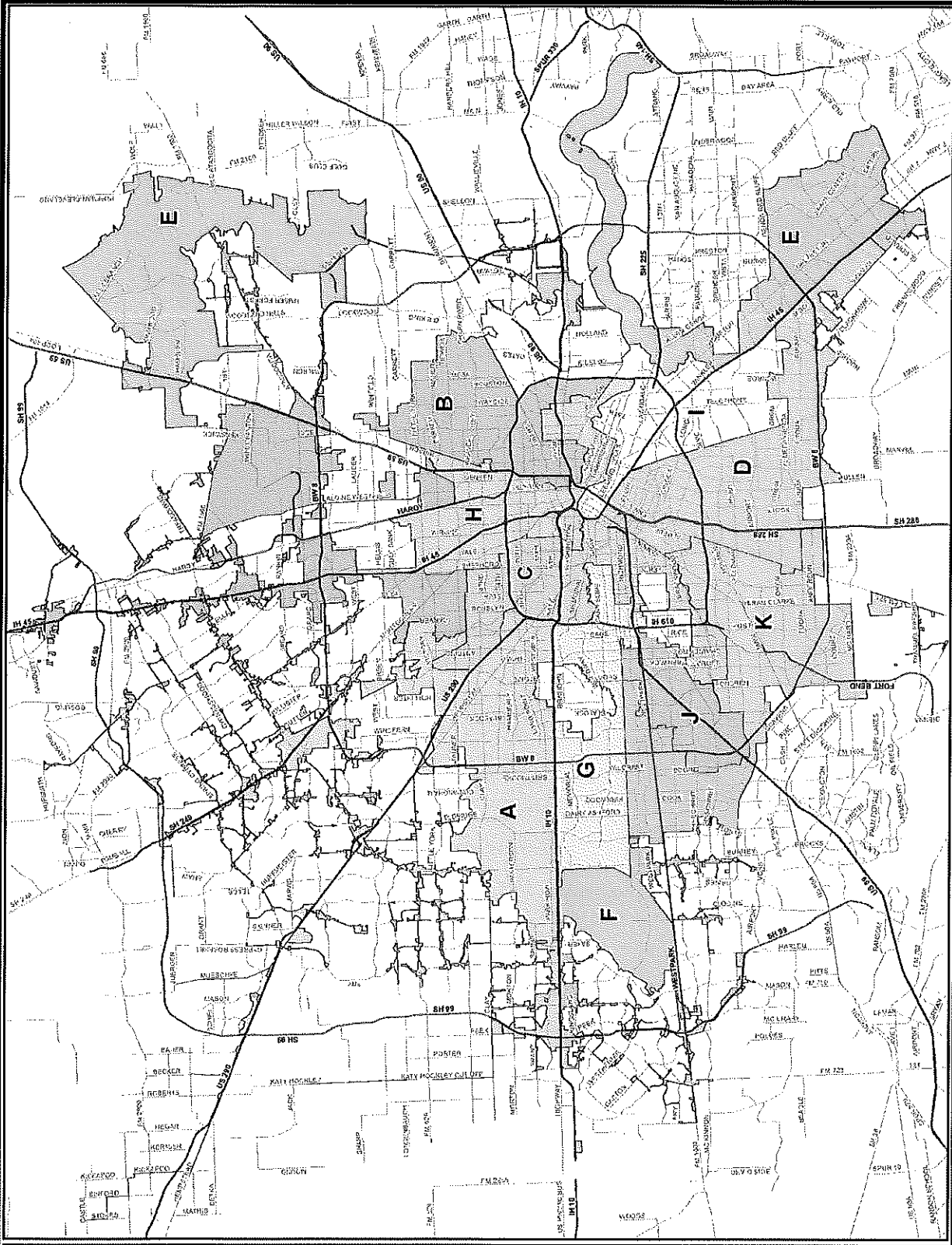
Source: CDH&S
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: R12052



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability at any time in conjunction with this map.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

WBS No. R-000266-0347-4

File No. 4235-120



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2022

HPW - 20WWO1034 Contract Award/T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: Award Construction contract to T Construction, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by the renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 10, 2022. Bids were received on July 14, 2022. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. T Construction, LLC	\$4,453,296.38
2. Vortex Services, LLC	\$4,483,893.29
3. Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,576,986.00
4. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$4,966,282.80
5. DL Glover Utilities, LLC	\$5,195,434.10

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$4,453,296.38 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,993,626.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 4,453,296.38
· Contingencies	\$ 222,664.80
· Testing Services	\$ 95,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 222,664.82

Testing Services will be provided by ECS Southwest, LLP. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

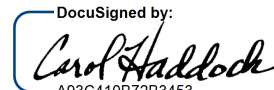
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. TB Environmental, Inc.	Closed Caption TV and Post TV Inspection	\$175,459.88	3.94%
2. T Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Manhole rehabilitation	\$111,332.41	2.50%
3. J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Trucking	\$ 66,799.45	1.50%
4. Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Flagging	\$ 66,799.45	1.50%
5. Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Boring and tunneling sewer	\$178,131.86	4.00%
6. J&J Paving	Concrete Paving	\$178,131.86	4.00%
7. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean and televise sewer	<u>\$ 89,065.93</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$865,720.84	19.44%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bevco Company, Inc.	Material supplier	\$ 89,065.93	2.00%
2. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Material supplier	\$ 111,332.41	2.50%
3. Champion Fuel Solutions, LLC	Fuel supplier	\$ 111,332.41	2.50%
4. Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole rehabilitation	\$ 96,636.53	2.17%
	TOTAL	\$408,367.28	9.17%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 12/7/2022
 A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0347-4
 File No. 4235-120

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,993,626.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
 Senior Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2022

HPW – 20BZ122 Contract Award / LEM Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$550,669,425.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC** for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements/Expansion-Package 1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, construction management, and testing services - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements/Expansion-Package 1.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to LEM Construction Company, Inc. for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements/Expansion-Package 1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) expansion program and is required to meet improvements and expansion to wastewater treatments plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the expansion of the existing Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant capacity to 10.2 Million Gallon Day Average Daily Flow. The Contract duration for this project is 820 calendar days. This project was designed by CDM Smith, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located at 9610 Kingspoint Road, Houston, Tx 77075.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 17, 2022. Bids were received on July 21, 2022. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. LEM Construction Company, Inc.	\$44,917,735.00
2. RAVA Construction, LLC	\$46,652,235.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc. with a low bid of \$44,917,735.00 and Addenda Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$50,669,425.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 44,917,735.00
· Contingencies	\$ 2,245,887.00
· Testing Services	\$ 250,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 2,245,887.00
· Construction Management	\$ 1,009,916.00

Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Weston Solutions, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case LEM Construction Company, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	C& B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Rebar Construction	\$ 1,172,000.00	2.61%
2.	C&B Waterworks, Inc.	Mechanical Construction,	\$ 800,000.00	1.78%
3.	Elec-Net Supply LLC	Electrical Materials	\$ 2,005,000.00	4.46%
		Total	\$ 3,977,000.00	8.85%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Piping	\$ 1,100,000.00	2.45%
2.	Macaulay Controls Company	Instrumentation & Control	\$ 700,000.00	1.56%
3.	Texas Water Rehab, LLC	Mechanical Construction	\$ 1,350,000.00	3.01%
		Total	\$ 3,150,000.00	7.02%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Software Programming	\$ 495,000.00	1.10%
2.	Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Misc. Metals	\$ 1,206,500.00	2.69%
		Total	\$ 1,701,500.00	3.79%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0126-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$50,669,425.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos Mengesha, P.E., CCM
Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2022

HPW – 20BZ122 Contract Award / LEM Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements/Expansion-Package 1.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to LEM Construction Company, Inc. for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements/Expansion-Package 1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) expansion program and is required to meet improvements and expansion to wastewater treatments plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the expansion of the existing Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant capacity to 10.2 Million Gallon Day Average Daily Flow. The Contract duration for this project is 820 calendar days. This project was designed by CDM Smith, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located at 9610 Kingspoint Road, Houston, Tx 77075.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 17, 2022. Bids were received on July 21, 2022. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. LEM Construction Company, Inc.	\$44,917,735.00
2. RAVA Construction, LLC	\$46,652,235.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc. with a low bid of \$44,917,735.00 and Addenda Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$50,669,425.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 44,917,735.00
· Contingencies	\$ 2,245,887.00
· Testing Services	\$ 250,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 2,245,887.00
· Construction Management	\$ 1,009,916.00

Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Weston Solutions, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case LEM Construction Company, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	C & B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Rebar Construction	\$ 1,172,000.00	2.61%
2.	C&B Waterworks, Inc.	Mechanical Construction,	\$ 800,000.00	1.78%
3.	Elec-Net Supply LLC	Electrical Materials	\$ 2,005,000.00	4.46%
		Total	\$ 3,977,000.00	8.85%

WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. Bevco Company, Inc.	Piping	\$ 1,100,000.00	2.45%
2. Macaulay Controls Company	Instrumentation & Control	\$ 700,000.00	1.56%
3. Texas Water Rehab, LLC	Mechanical Construction	\$ 1,350,000.00	3.01%
Total		\$ 3,150,000.00	7.02%

SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. Automation Nation, Inc.	Software Programming	\$ 495,000.00	1.10%
2. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Misc. Metals	\$ 1,206,500.00	2.69%
Total		\$ 1,701,500.00	3.79%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 12/6/2022
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0126-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$50,669,425.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos Mengesha, P.E., CCM
Interim Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Extension	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2022

PLN - Motion to set a public hearing date for Chapter 42
Ordinance Amendments on Residential Buffering

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE to update portions of the City's Development Code, Chapter 42, to create more opportunities for walkability, affordability and equity
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - JANUARY 11, 2023

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has been working with the Livable Places Action Committee (LPAC) to update portions of the City's development code, Chapter 42, to create more opportunities for walkability, affordability and equity. Chapter 42 is the ordinance that establishes the general rules and regulations governing plats, subdivisions and development of land within the city and its extraterritorial jurisdiction area to promote the health, safety, and orderly development of the city. As part of this effort, the LPAC recommended revisions to the Residential Buffering Ordinance within Chapter 42.

The ordinance amendments will address the effects of newly constructed, mid-rise and high-rise structures that may arise when they abut single-family and small scale multi-family residential structures. Planning Commission held a public hearing on the proposed amendments on September 29, 2022 and approved the amendments unanimously on December 1, 2022.

The proposed amendments address four main areas:

- **Residential buffering standards** – Proposes a buffer distance between all single-family residential or multi-unit residential properties and high-rise or mid-rise structures. The Action Committee introduced new category of mid-rise structures that must provide a buffer when located along only local streets and abut single-family residential or multi-unit residential properties.
- **Garage screening and lighting standards**– Proposes measures to prevent headlights from cars in parking garages from shining on adjacent residential properties. The amendment would also prevent garage ceiling lights from shining into adjacent residential properties or streets. The Committee revised the exterior cover standards for parking garages and enhanced permitting requirements to prevent light trespass from garage ceiling lights on adjacent residential properties or streets.
- **Wall or pole mounted light fixtures standards**– Proposes measures to prevent pole lights on commercial properties from shining into residential properties or streets. The Committee revised the standards to require that all outdoor fixtures be fully enclosed in the

fixture housing and shielded properly to make sure there is no light trespass.

- **Dumpster screening standards** – Proposes that commercial developments provide screening when they are located adjacent to streets or residential properties and include the dumpster location on site plans.

Residential Buffering Ordinance Revisions Timeline:

- Planning Commission presentation and public hearing (Sep. 29)
- Survey and public comment period (Sep. 29 – Oct. 30)
- Houston Real Estate Council (Nov. 1)
- Greater Northside Management District (Nov. 1)
- Museum Park Neighborhood Association (Nov. 2)
- Museum Park Super Neighborhood (Nov. 9)
- Midtown Super Neighborhood (Nov. 10)
- Greater Houston Builder's Association (Nov. 14)
- Planning Commission action (Dec. 1)
- Regulatory & Neighborhood Affairs and Quality of Life Joint Council Committee presentation (Dec. 13)
- City Council public hearing (Jan. 11, 2023)

Chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting an ordinance amending Chapter 42 of the City's Code of Ordinances. Under Chapter 212 (Sec. 212.002 and 212.044), city council may adopt rules governing plats, subdivisions and development plats after a public hearing on the matter.

The Planning and Development Department recommends setting a public hearing date of Wednesday, January 11, 2023, at 9:00 a.m., in the City Hall Council Chambers.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2011-1213; approved 12-21-2011

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Suvidha Bandi, Principal Planner
832-393-6522

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/4/2022

PLN - Motion to set a public hearing date for Chapter 42 Ordinance Amendments on Residential Buffering

Agenda Item#: 71.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE to update portions of the City's development code, Chapter 42, to create more opportunities for walkability, affordability and equity. Chapter 42 is the ordinance that establishes the general rules and regulations governing plats, subdivisions and development of land within the city and its extraterritorial jurisdiction area to promote the health, safety, and orderly development of the city

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has been working with the Livable Places Action Committee (LPAC) to update portions of the City's development code, Chapter 42, to create more opportunities for walkability, affordability and equity. Chapter 42 is the ordinance that establishes the general rules and regulations governing plats, subdivisions and development of land within the city and its extraterritorial jurisdiction area to promote the health, safety, and orderly development of the city. As part of this effort, the LPAC recommended revisions to the Residential Buffering Ordinance within Chapter 42.

The ordinance amendments will address the effects of newly constructed, mid-rise and high-rise structures that may arise when they abut single-family and small scale multi-family residential structures. Planning Commission held a public hearing on the proposed amendments on September 29, 2022 and approved the amendments unanimously on December 1, 2022.

The proposed amendments address four main areas:

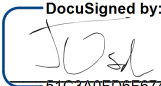
- **Residential buffering standards** – Proposes a buffer distance between all single-family residential or multi-unit residential properties and high-rise or mid-rise structures. The Action Committee introduced new category of mid-rise structures that must provide a buffer when located along only local streets and abut single-family residential or multi-unit residential properties.
- **Garage screening and lighting standards**– Proposes measures to prevent headlights from cars in parking garages from shining on adjacent residential properties. The amendment would also prevent garage ceiling lights from shining into adjacent residential properties or streets. The Committee revised the exterior cover standards for parking garages and enhanced permitting requirements to prevent light trespass from garage ceiling lights on adjacent residential properties or streets.
- **Wall or pole mounted light fixtures standards**– Proposes measures to prevent pole lights on commercial properties from shining into residential properties or streets. The Committee revised the standards to require that all outdoor fixtures be fully enclosed in the fixture housing and shielded properly to make sure there is no light trespass.
- **Dumpster screening standards** – Proposes that commercial developments provide screening when they are located adjacent to streets or residential properties and include the dumpster location on site plans.

Residential Buffering Ordinance Revisions Timeline:

- Planning Commission presentation and public hearing (Sep. 29)
- Survey and public comment period (Sep. 29 – Oct. 30)
- Houston Real Estate Council (Nov. 1)
- Greater Northside Management District (Nov. 1)
- Museum Park Neighborhood Association (Nov. 2)
- Museum Park Super Neighborhood (Nov. 9)
- Midtown Super Neighborhood (Nov. 10)
- Greater Houston Builder's Association (Nov. 14)
- Planning Commission action (Dec. 1)
- Regulatory & Neighborhood Affairs and Quality of Life Joint Council Committee presentation (Dec. 13)
- City Council public hearing (Jan. 11, 2023)

Chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting an ordinance amending Chapter 42 of the City's Code of Ordinances. Under Chapter 212 (Sec. 212.002 and 212.044), city council may adopt rules governing plats, subdivisions and development plats after a public hearing on the matter.

The Planning and Development Department recommends setting a public hearing date of Wednesday, January 11, 2023, at 9:00 a.m., in the City Hall Council Chambers.

DocuSigned by:

51C3A0F06F6743D
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2011-1213; approved 12-21-2011

Contact Information:
Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Suvidha Bandi, Principal Planner
832-393-6522

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance 2011-1213	Backup Material
Frequently Asked Questions	Backup Material
Council Committee presentation	Backup Material
Letter of Support - Museum Park	Backup Material
Letter of Support - Midtown SN #62	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/19/2022

MYR ~ 2023 Port of Houston Authority of Harris County CM
Nomination Memo 12-19-2022

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

MOTION TO SET A DATE not less than seven days from January 4, 2023, to receive nominations for Position One of the **PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY**, for a two-year term

Background:

Nominations for Position One of the Port of Houston Authority of Harris County

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from January 4, 2023, to receive nominations for one of two City of Houston appointees to the Port Commission of the Port of

Houston Authority of Harris County. Under Special District Local Laws Code, Chapter 5007

(added by Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 139 (H.B. 1642), eff. September 1, 2013), the term

of this position is two years ending on February 1 of each odd-numbered year.

The current term expired February 1, 2023.

Position
Position 1

Member
Dean Corgey

Nominated By
Council Member Kamin

OL/jsk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 1/4/2023

Item Creation Date: 12/19/2022

MYR ~ 2022 Houston-Galveston Area Council Nominations
12-19-2022

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

MOTION TO SET A DATE not less than seven days from January 4, 2023, to receive nominations for Positions One and Two and Two Alternate At-Large Positions of the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a one-year term to expire December 31, 2023

Background:

Office of the Mayor

CITY OF HOUSTON

From:

Pat Jefferson-Daniel,

City Secretary

Marta Crinejo,
Agenda Director

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from January 4, 2022, to receive nominations for Positions One and Two and Two Alternate At-Large Positions of the

Houston-Galveston Area Council Board of Directors, for a one-year term to expire December 31, 2023. Current members are:

Position 1	CM Sallie Alcorn
Position 2	CM Letitia Plummer
Alternate At-Large	CM Amy Peck
Alternate At-Large	CM Edward Pollard

SRC/jsk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------